



**LETTER OF OFFER**  
**September 04, 2023**  
*For Eligible Equity Shareholders only*



**ADVIK CAPITAL LIMITED**

Our Company was originally incorporated as 'Quick Credit Limited' in New Delhi on November 14, 1985 as a public limited company under the Companies Act, 1956, and was granted the certificate of incorporation by the Registrar of Companies, Delhi and Haryana at New Delhi. Our Company was granted the Certificate for Commencement of Business on November 20, 1985 by the Registrar of Companies, Delhi and Haryana at New Delhi. Subsequently, the name of our Company was changed to 'DU-Lite Industries Limited' and a fresh Certificate of Incorporation was granted by the Registrar of Companies, Delhi and Haryana at New Delhi on September 20, 2010. The name of the Company was changed again to 'Advik Industries Limited' and our Company received a fresh certificate of incorporation which was granted by the Registrar of Companies, Delhi and Haryana at New Delhi on February 24, 2011. Finally, the name of our Company was changed to 'Advik Capital Limited' and a fresh certificate of incorporation consequent upon change of name was granted by the Registrar of Companies, Delhi at Delhi on July 7, 2017. For further details of our Company, please refer to "General Information" beginning on page 45 of this letter of offer.

**Corporate Identity Number:** L65100DL1985PLC022505  
**Registered Office:** G-3, Vikas House, 34/1, East Punjabi Bagh, Sec – III, West Delhi, New Delhi, India - 110026  
**Contact person:** Deepika Mishra, Company Secretary and Compliance Officer  
**Telephone:** +91 92891 19980 | **E-mail id:** [advikcapital@gmail.com](mailto:advikcapital@gmail.com) | **Website:** <https://advikgroup.com/ail/>

|  |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| <b>PROMOTERS OF OUR COMPANY: MR. VIKAS GARG &amp; MS. SEEMA GARG</b>   |   |  |
| <b>FOR PRIVATE CIRCULATION TO THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF ADVIK CAPITAL LIMITED (OUR "COMPANY" OR THE "ISSUER") ONLY</b>   |   |  |
| <b>WE HEREBY CONFIRM THAT NONE OF OUR PROMOTERS OR DIRECTORS IS A WILFUL DEFAULTER OR A FRAUDULENT BORROWER AS ON DATE OF THIS LETTER OF OFFER</b>   |   |  |
| <p><b>ISSUE OF UP TO 20,79,60,320 FULLY PAID UP EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹1 EACH OF OUR COMPANY (THE "EQUITY SHARES") FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹ 2.40/- PER EQUITY SHARE (INCLUDING A PREMIUM OF ₹ 1.40/- PER EQUITY SHARE) AGGREGATING UPTO ₹ 49,91,04,768 ON A RIGHTS BASIS TO THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF OUR COMPANY IN THE RATIO OF 17 EQUITY SHARE FOR EVERY 18 FULLY PAID-UP EQUITY SHARES HELD BY THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS ON THE RECORD DATE, THAT IS THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 07, 2023 (THE "ISSUE"). THE ISSUE PRICE FOR THE EQUITY SHARES IS ₹ 2.40/- (2.40) TIME THE FACE VALUE OF THE EQUITY SHARES. FOR FURTHER DETAILS, PLEASE REFER TO "TERMS OF THE ISSUE" BEGINNING ON PAGE 199 OF THIS LETTER OF OFFER.</b></p> <p><b># Assuming full subscription.</b></p>   |   |  |
| <b>GENERAL RISKS</b>   |   |  |
| <p>Investment in equity and equity-related securities involve a degree of risk and investors should not invest any funds in the Issue unless they can afford to take the risk with such investment. Investors are advised to read the risk factors carefully before taking an investment decision in the Issue. For taking an investment decision, investors shall rely on their own examination of our Company and the Issue including the risks involved. The securities being offered in the Issue have not been recommended or approved by the Securities and Exchange Board of India ("SEBI") nor does SEBI guarantee the accuracy or adequacy of this Letter of Offer. Specific attention of the investors is invited to "<b>Risk Factors</b>" beginning on page 22 of this Letter of Offer before making an investment in this Issue.</p> |   |  |
| <b>ISSUER'S ABSOLUTE RESPONSIBILITY</b>  |   |  |
| <p>Our Company, having made all reasonable inquiries, accepts responsibility for and confirms that this Letter of Offer contains all information with regard to our Company and the Issue, which is material in the context of the Issue, and that the information contained in this Letter of Offer is true and correct in all material aspects and is not misleading in any material respect, that the opinions and intentions expressed herein are honestly held and that there are no other facts, the omission of which makes this Letter of Offer as a whole or any such information or the expression of any such opinions or intentions misleading in any material respects.</p>   |   |  |
| <b>LISTING</b>   |   |  |
| <p>The existing Equity Shares are listed on BSE Limited ("BSE") (hereinafter referred as "<b>Stock Exchange</b>"). Our Company has received 'in-principle' approvals from the BSE for listing the Rights Equity Shares to be allotted pursuant to this Issue vide letters dated August 08, 2023. Our Company will also make applications to the Stock Exchange to obtain their trading approvals for the Rights Entitlements as required under the SEBI circular bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/13 dated January 22, 2020. For the purpose of this Issue, the Designated Stock Exchange is BSE Limited.</p>  |   |  |
| <b>MANAGER TO THE ISSUE</b>  | <b>ADVISORS TO THE ISSUE</b>  | <b>REGISTRAR TO THE ISSUE</b>  |
|  <p><b>Fast Track Finsec</b><br/>Category-I Merchant Banker</p> <p><b>Fast Track Finsec Private Limited</b><br/>B-502, Statesman House, 147 Barakhamba Road, New Delhi- 110001,<br/><b>Telephone:</b> 011-43029809;<br/><b>Website:</b> <a href="http://www.ftfinsec.com">www.ftfinsec.com</a><br/><b>Email:</b> <a href="mailto:Vikasverma@ftfinsec.com">Vikasverma@ftfinsec.com</a><br/><b>SEBI Registration No.:</b> INM000012500<br/><b>CIN:</b> U65191DL2010PTC200381<br/><b>Contact Person:</b> Mr. Vikas Kumar Verma</p>   |  <p><b>HEXAXIS</b><br/>ADVISORS LIMITED<br/><i>we understand business</i></p> <p><b>Hexaxis Advisors Limited</b><br/><b>CIN:</b> U74999DL2019PLC357568<br/>40, RPS, Near Apeejay School, Sheikh Sarai Phase-I, New Delhi- 110017<br/><b>Telephone:</b> 011-40503037<br/><b>Website:</b> <a href="http://www.hexaxis.in">www.hexaxis.in</a><br/><b>Email:</b> <a href="mailto:mail@hexaxis.in">mail@hexaxis.in</a><br/><b>Contact Person:</b> Mr. Pankaj K. Gupta</p> |  <p><b>Skyline Financial Services Private Limited</b><br/>D-153A, 1st Floor, Okhla Industrial Area, Phase-I, New Delhi-110020,<br/><b>Telephone:</b> 011-40450193/97,<br/><b>Email:</b> <a href="mailto:ipo@skylinerta.com">ipo@skylinerta.com</a>,<br/><b>Website:</b> <a href="http://www.skylinerta.com">www.skylinerta.com</a><br/><b>Investor grievance e-mail:</b> <a href="mailto:grievances@skylinerta.com">grievances@skylinerta.com</a><br/><b>SEBI Registration No.:</b> INR000003241;<br/><b>Validity of Registration:</b> Permanent<br/><b>Contact Person:</b> Mr. Anuj Rana</p> |
| <b>ISSUE PROGRAMME</b>   |   |  |
| <b>ISSUE OPENS ON</b>  | <b>LAST DATE FOR ON MARKET RENUNCIATIONS*</b>   | <b>ISSUE CLOSES ON#</b>  |
| MONDAY, SEPTEMBER 18, 2023   | TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 26, 2023   | FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 29, 2023   |

\* Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renouncee(s) on or prior to the Issue Closing Date.

# Our Board or a duly authorized committee thereof will have the right to extend the Issue period as it may determine from time to time but not exceeding 30 (thirty) days from the Issue Opening Date (inclusive of the Issue Opening Date). Further, no withdrawal of the Application shall be permitted by any Applicant after the Issue Closing Date.

*This place has been left blank intentionally*

## TABLE OF CONTENT

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| SECTION I: GENERAL .....                                     | 1   |
| DEFINITIONS AND ABBREVIATIONS .....                          | 1   |
| NOTICE TO INVESTORS.....                                     | 9   |
| PRESENTATION OF FINANCIAL AND OTHER INFORMATION.....         | 12  |
| FORWARD LOOKING STATEMENTS.....                              | 14  |
| SECTION II- SUMMARY OF LETTER OF OFFER.....                  | 17  |
| SECTION III- RISK FACTORS .....                              | 22  |
| SECTION IV – INTRODUCTION .....                              | 43  |
| THE ISSUE .....  | 43  |
| GENERAL INFORMATION .....                                    | 45  |
| CAPITAL STRUCTURE .....                                      | 51  |
| OBJECTS OF THE ISSUE.....                                    | 54  |
| STATEMENT OF SPECIAL TAX BENEFITS .....                      | 59  |
| SECTION V – ABOUT THE COMPANY.....                           | 62  |
| INDUSTRY OVERVIEW .....                                      | 62  |
| OUR BUSINESS .....   | 87  |
| OUR MANAGEMENT .....   | 91  |
| OUR PROMOTER.....  | 100 |
| RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS.....                              | 102 |
| DIVIDEND POLICY .....  | 103 |
| SECTION VI – FINANCIAL INFORMATION.....                      | 104 |
| RESTATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.....                           | 104 |
| MANAGEMENT’S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF.....                 | 180 |
| FINANCIAL POSITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS.....            | 180 |
| MARKET PRICE INFORMATION .....                               | 184 |
| SECTION VII – LEGAL AND OTHER INFORMATION.....               | 186 |
| OUTSTANDING LITIGATIONS AND DEFAULTS.....                    | 186 |
| GOVERNMENT AND OTHER STATUTORY APPROVALS.....                | 190 |
| OTHER REGULATORY AND STATUTORY DISCLOSURES .....             | 191 |
| SECTION VIII – ISSUE INFORMATION .....                       | 199 |
| TERMS OF THE ISSUE .....                                     | 199 |
| RESTRICTIONS ON FOREIGN OWNERSHIP OF INDIAN SECURITIES ..... | 229 |
| SECTION IX – STATUTORY AND OTHER INFORMATION.....            | 231 |
| MATERIAL CONTRACTS AND DOCUMENTS FOR INSPECTION .....        | 232 |
| DECLARATION .....  | 233 |

## SECTION I: GENERAL

### DEFINITIONS AND ABBREVIATIONS

*This Letter of Offer uses the definitions and abbreviations set forth below, which you should consider when reading the information contained herein. The following list of certain capitalised terms used in this Letter of Offer is intended for the convenience of the reader/prospective investor only and is not exhaustive.*

*References to any legislation, act, regulation, rules, guidelines or policies shall be to such legislation, act, regulation, rules, guidelines or policies as amended, supplemented, or re-enacted from time to time and any reference to a statutory provision shall include any subordinate legislation made from time to time under that provision.*

*In this Letter of Offer, unless otherwise indicated or the context otherwise requires, all references to 'the/our Company', 'we', 'our', 'us' or similar terms are to Advik Capital Limited as the context requires, and references to 'you' are to the Eligible Equity Shareholders and/ or prospective Investors in this Right Issue of Equity Shares.*

*The words and expressions used in this Letter of Offer but not defined herein, shall have, to the extent applicable, the meaning ascribed to such terms under the Companies Act, 2013, the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the SCRA, the Depositories Act, Takeover Regulations, or the rules and regulations made thereunder. Notwithstanding the foregoing, terms used in "Statement of Special Tax Benefits" and "Financial Statements" beginning on pages 59 and 104, respectively of this Letter of Offer, shall have the meaning given to such terms in such sections.*

#### Company and Industry Related Terms

| Term   | Description  |
|--|--|
| "Our Company" or "the Company" or "the Issuer" | Advik Capital Limited incorporated under the Companies Act 1956.   |
| "Articles of Association" or "Articles"        | The articles of association of our Company, as amended from time to time.  |
| "Audit Committee"                              | The committee of the Board of Directors constituted as our Company's audit committee in accordance with Regulation 18 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended ("SEBI Listing Regulations") and Section 177 of the Companies Act, 2013. |
| "Board" or "Board of Directors"                | The Board of Directors of our Company or a duly constituted committee thereof or its duly authorised individuals.  |
| "Company Secretary and Compliance Officer"     | Ms. Deepika Mishra, Company Secretary and the Compliance Officer of our Company.   |
| Directors                                      | Directors on the Board, as may be appointed from time to time  |
| Equity Shareholders                            | Holders of Equity Share(s), from time to time  |
| Equity Shares                                  | Equity shares of face value of ₹1 each of our Company  |
| Independent Director                           | Independent directors on the Board, who are eligible to be appointed as independent directors under the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the SEBI Listing Regulations. For details of the Independent Directors, see "Our Management" beginning on page 91 of this Letter of Offer                                  |
| Key Managerial Personnel                       | The Key Managerial Personnel of our Company as per the definition provided in Regulation 2(1) (bb) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations  |
| Materiality Policy                             | A policy adopted by our Company for identification of material litigation(s) for the purpose of disclosure of the same in this Letter of Offer   |
| Memorandum of Association or Memorandum        | The memorandum of association of our Company, as amended from time to time   |
| Promoter                                       | The promoter of our Company is Mr. Vikas Garg & Ms. Seema Garg.  |
| Promoter Group                                 | The companies, individuals and entities (other than companies) as defined under Regulation 2(1) (pp) of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018, and   |

| <b>Term</b>  | <b>Description</b>   |
|--|--|
|  | which are disclosed by the Company to the Stock Exchange from time to time. As on the date of this LOO Ms. Sukriti Garg covered under the promoter group of the Company.   |
| Registered and Corporate Office or Registered Office | The Registered Office of our company which is located at G-3, Vikas House, 34/1, East Punjabi Bagh, Sec – III, West Delhi, New Delhi, India – 110026.  |
| Restated Financial Statements                        | Our restated Ind AS summary statement of assets and liabilities as at March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022, and as at March 31, 2021, and restated Ind AS summary statement of profit and loss, restated Ind AS summary statement of changes in equity and restated Ind AS summary statement of cash flows for the year ended March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021, together with the annexures, notes and other explanatory information thereon, derived from the annual audited financial statements as at and for year ended March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021, prepared in accordance with Ind AS and restated in accordance with Section 26 of Part 1 of Chapter III of the Companies Act, 2013, the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the Guidance Note on “Reports in Company Prospectuses (Revised 2019)” issued by the ICAI. |
| Statutory Auditors                                   | M/s. KSMC & Associates, Chartered Accountants  |

### Issue Related Terms

| <b>Term</b>  | <b>Description</b>  |
|--|---|
| 2009 ASBA Circular   | The SEBI circular SEBI/CFD/DIL/ASBA/1/2009/30/12 dated December 30, 2009  |
| 2011 ASBA Circular   | The SEBI circular CIR/CFD/DIL/1/2011 dated April 29, 2011   |
| 2020 ASBA Circular   | The SEBI Circular SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/13 dated January 22, 2020   |
| 2022 ASBA Circular   | The SEBI Circular SEBI/HO/CFD/SSEP/CIR/P/2022/66 dated May 19, 2022   |
| "Abridged Letter of Offer" or "ALOF"                       | Abridged Letter of Offer to be sent to the Eligible Equity Shareholders with respect to the Issue in accordance with the provisions of the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the Companies Act, 2013  |
| Additional Rights Equity Shares / Additional Equity Shares | The Rights Equity Shares applied or allotted under this Issue in addition to the Rights Entitlement   |
| "Allotment", "Allot" or "Allotted"                         | Allotment of Equity Shares pursuant to the Issue  |
| Allotment Account(s)                                       | The account(s) opened with the Banker(s) to this Issue, into which the Application Money lying credit to the Escrow Account(s) and amounts blocked by Application Supported by Blocked Amount in the ASBA Account, with respect to successful Applicants will be transferred on the Transfer Date in accordance with Section 40(3) of the Companies Act, 2013 |
| Allotment Account Bank(s)                                  | Bank(s) which are clearing members and registered with SEBI as bankers to an issue and with whom the Allotment Accounts will be opened, in this case being, HDFC Bank Limited.  |
| Allotment Advice   | The note or advice or intimation of Allotment, sent to each successful Investor who has been or is to be Allotted the Equity Shares after approval of the Basis of Allotment by the Designated Stock Exchange   |
| Allotment Date   | Date on which the Allotment is made pursuant to this Issue  |
| Allottee(s)  | Person(s) who is Allotted Equity Shares pursuant to Allotment   |
| Applicant(s) or Investors                                  | Eligible Equity Shareholder(s) and/or Renounce(s) who are entitled to apply or make an application for the Equity Shares pursuant to the Issue in terms of this Letter of Offer   |
| Application  | Application made through (i) submission of the Application Form or plain paper Application to the Designated Branch of the SCSBs or online/ electronic application through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSBs) under the ASBA process, to subscribe to the Equity Shares at the Issue Price  |

| Term  | Description   |
|---|---|
| Application Form  | Unless the context otherwise requires, an application form or through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSBs) under the ASBA process used by an Investor to make an application for the Allotment of Equity Shares in the Issue  |
| Application Money   | Aggregate amount payable at the time of application i.e. ₹ 2.40 in respect of the Equity Shares applied for in the Issue at the Issue Price   |
| "Application Supported by Blocked Amount" or "ASBA"           | Application (whether physical or electronic) used by an ASBA Investor to make an application authorizing the SCSB to block the Application Money in the ASBA Account maintained with the SCSB   |
| ASBA Account  | Account maintained with the SCSB and specified in the Application Form or the plain paper Application by the Applicant for blocking the amount mentioned in the Application Form or the plain paper Application   |
| ASBA Circulars  | Collectively, SEBI circular bearing reference number SEBI/CFD/DIL/ASBA/1/2009/30/12 dated December 30, 2009, SEBI circular bearing reference number CIR/CFD/DIL/1/2011 dated April 29, 2011, SEBI circular bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/13 dated January 22, 2020 and SEBI Circular bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/SSEP/CIR/P/2022/66 dated May 19, 2022        |
| ASBA Bid  | A Bid made by an ASBA Bidder including all revisions and modifications thereto as permitted under the SEBI ICDR Regulations.  |
| Banker(s) to the Issue  | the Allotment Account Bank(s) to the Issue  |
| Banker to the Issue Agreement                                 | Agreement dated September 04, 2023 amongst our Company, the Registrar to the Issue and the Banker(s) to the Issue for collection of the Application Money from Applicants/Investors making an application for the Equity Shares   |
| Basis of Allotment  | The basis on which the Equity Shares will be Allotted to successful Applicants in consultation with the Designated Stock Exchange under this Issue, as described in " <b>Terms of the Issue</b> " beginning on page 199 of this Letter of Offer   |
| Consolidated Certificate                                      | The certificate that would be issued for Rights Equity Shares Allotted to each folio in case of Eligible Equity Shareholders who hold Equity Shares in physical form.   |
| "Controlling Branches" or "Controlling Branches of the SCSBs" | Such branches of the SCSBs which co-ordinate with the Registrar to the Issue and the Stock Exchanges, a list of which is available on <a href="http://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognised=yes">http://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognised=yes</a>   |
| Designated Branches   | Such branches of the SCSBs which shall collect the Application Form or the plain paper application, as the case may be, used by the ASBA Investors and a list of which is available on <a href="http://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognised=yes">http://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognised=yes</a>  |
| Designated Stock Exchange                                     | BSE Limited   |
| Depository(ies)   | NSDL and CDSL or any other depository registered with SEBI under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Depositories and Participants) Regulations, 2018 as amended from time to time read with the Depositories Act, 1996.  |
| Draft Letter of Offer/DLoF/DLOF                               | The draft letter of offer dated July 18, 2023 filed with the Stock Exchanges  |
| Eligible Equity Shareholder (s)                               | Holder(s) of the Equity Shares of our Company as on the Record Date   |
| IEPF  | Investor Education and Protection Fund  |
| Investor(s)   | Eligible Equity Shareholder(s) of our Company on the Record Date, September 07, 2023 and the Renouncee(s)   |
| ISIN  | International securities identification number of the Company being INE178T01024  |
| Issue / Rights Issue  | Issue of upto 20,79,60,320 Equity Shares of face value of ₹1 each of our Company for cash at a price of ₹ 2.40/- per Rights Equity Share not exceeding ₹ 49,91,04,768 on a rights basis to the Eligible Equity Shareholders of our Company in the ratio of 17 Rights Equity Shares for every 18 Equity Shares held by the Eligible Equity Shareholders of our Company on the Record Date i.e. |

| Term                                       | Description  |
|--|--|
|  | Thursday, September 07, 2023.  |
| Issue Closing Date                         | Friday, September 29, 2023   |
| Issue Opening Date                         | Monday, September 18, 2023   |
| Issue Period                               | The period between the Issue Opening Date and the Issue Closing Date, inclusive of both days, during which Applicants can submit their applications, in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations  |
| Issue Price                                | ₹ 2.40/-per Equity Share   |
| Issue Proceeds or Gross Proceeds           | Gross proceeds of the Issue  |
| Issue Size                                 | Amount aggregating up to ₹ 49,91,04,768 #<br>#Assuming full subscription   |
| Letter of Offer or LOF                     | The final Letter of Offer to be issued by our Company in connection with this Issue  |
| Listing Agreement                          | The listing agreements entered into between our Company and the Stock Exchanges in terms of the SEBI Listing Regulations.  |
| Fraudulent Borrower                        | Company or person, as the case may be, categorized as a fraudulent borrower by any bank or financial institution (as defined under the Companies Act, 2013) or consortium thereof, in accordance with the guidelines on fraudulent borrower issued by RBI  |
| Multiple Application Forms                 | Multiple application forms submitted by an Eligible Equity Shareholder/Renouncee in respect of the Rights Entitlement available in their demat account. However supplementary applications in relation to further Equity Shares with/without using additional Rights Entitlement will not be treated as multiple application   |
| Net Proceeds                               | Issue Proceeds less the Issue related expenses. For further details, see " <i>Objects of the Issue</i> " beginning on page 54 of this Letter of Offer  |
| Off Market Renunciation                    | The renunciation of Rights Entitlements undertaken by the Investor by transferring them through off-market transfer through a depository participant in accordance with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars and the circulars issued by the Depositories, from time to time, and other applicable laws   |
| On Market Renunciation                     | The renunciation of Rights Entitlements undertaken by the Investor by trading them over the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchanges through a registered stock broker in accordance with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars and the circulars issued by the Stock Exchanges, from time to time, and other applicable laws, on or before Tuesday, September 26, 2023 .  |
| "Qualified Institutional Buyers" or "QIBs" | Qualified institutional buyers as defined under Regulation 2(1)(ss) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations   |
| Record Date                                | Designated date for the purpose of determining the Eligible Equity Shareholders eligible to apply for Equity Shares, being Thursday, September 07, 2023.   |
| Refund Bank (s)                            | The Banker(s) to the Issue with whom the Refund Account(s) will be opened, in this case being HDFC Bank Limited  |
| Registrar to the Issue / Registrar         | Skyline Financial Services Private Limited   |
| Registrar Agreement                        | Agreement dated September 04, 2023 between our Company and the Registrar to the Issue in relation to the responsibilities and obligations of the Registrar to the Issue pertaining to this Issue   |
| Renouncee (s)                              | Person(s) who has/have acquired Rights Entitlements from the Eligible Equity Shareholders  |
| Renunciation Period                        | The period during which the Investors can renounce or transfer their Rights Entitlements which shall commence from the Issue Opening Date. Such period shall close on Tuesday, September 26, 2023 in case of On Market Renunciation. Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renouncee on or prior to the Issue Closing Date i.e., Friday, September 29, 2023 |

| <b>Term</b>   | <b>Description</b>   |
|---|--|
| RE ISIN   | ISIN for Rights Entitlement i.e. INE178T20024  |
| Rights Entitlement(s)   | <p>The number of Rights Equity Shares that an Eligible Equity Shareholder is entitled to in proportion to the number of Equity Shares held by the Eligible Equity Shareholder on the Record Date, being 17 Rights Equity Shares for 18 Equity Shares held on September 07, 2023.</p> <p>The Rights Entitlements with a separate ISIN: INE178T20024 will be credited to your demat account before the date of opening of the Issue, against the equity shares held by the Equity Shareholders as on the record date.</p> <p>Pursuant to the provisions of the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the SEBI Rights Issue Circular, the Rights Entitlements shall be credited in dematerialized form in respective demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholders before the Issue Opening Date</p> |
| Rights Entitlement Letter Self-Certified Syndicate Banks or SCSB(s) | <p>Letter including details of Rights Entitlements of the Eligible Equity Shareholders.</p> <p>Such branches of the SCSBs which shall collect the ASBA Forms submitted by ASBA Bidders, a list of which is available on the website of SEBI at <a href="http://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&amp;intmId=35">http://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&amp;intmId=35</a> , updated from time to time, or at such other website as may be prescribed by SEBI from time to time.</p>   |
| Stock Exchanges   | Stock exchanges where the Equity Shares are presently listed, being BSE.   |
| Transfer Date   | The date on which the Application Money blocked in the ASBA Account will be transferred to the Allotment Account(s) in respect of successful Applications, upon finalization of the Basis of Allotment, in consultation with the Designated Stock Exchange   |
| Wilful Defaulter/ Fraudulent Borrower                               | A Company or person, as the case may be, categorized as a willful defaulter or a fraudulent borrower by any bank or financial institution or consortium thereof, in accordance with the guidelines on willful defaulters issued by the RBI, including any company whose director or promoter is categorized as such  |
| Working Day(s)  | In terms of Regulation 2(1)(mmm) of SEBI ICDR Regulations, working day means all days on which commercial banks in Delhi are open for business. Further, in respect of Issue Period, working day means all days, excluding Saturdays, Sundays and public holidays, on which commercial banks in Delhi are open for business. Furthermore, the time period between the Issue Closing Date and the listing of Equity Shares on the Stock Exchanges, working day means all trading days of the Stock Exchanges, excluding Sundays and bank holidays, as per circulars issued by SEBI  |

## Conventional and General Terms/Abbreviations

| Term  | Description   |
|---|---|
| "₹", "Rs. ", "Rupees" or "INR"              | Indian Rupees   |
| Adjusted loans and advances                 | Adjustment in the nature of addition to the loans and advances made in relation to certain loans which are treated as investments under Ind AS, but considered as loans by our Company                        |
| AIF(s)                                      | Alternative investment funds, as defined and registered with SEBI under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Alternative Investment Funds) Regulations, 2012   |
| AUM   | Assets under management   |
| AY  | Assessment year   |
| BSE   | BSE Limited   |
| CAGR  | Compound annual growth rate   |
| CDSL  | Central Depository Services (India) Limited   |
| CIN   | Corporate identity number   |
| Companies Act, 1956                         | Erstwhile Companies Act, 1956 along with the rules made thereunder  |
| Companies Act, 2013                         | Companies Act, 2013 along with the rules made thereunder  |
| COVID-19                                    | A public health emergency of international concern as declared by the World Health Organization on January 30, 2020 and a pandemic on March 11, 2020  |
| CRAR  | Capital adequacy ratio/Capital to risk assets ratio   |
| CrPC  | Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973  |
| Depositories Act                            | Depositories Act, 1996  |
| Depository                                  | A depository registered with SEBI under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Depositories and Participant) Regulations, 1996   |
| Depository Participant / DP                 | A depository participant as defined under the Depositories Act  |
| DP ID                                       | Depository participant's identification   |
| DIN   | Director Identification Number  |
| EBITDA                                      | Profit/(loss) after tax for the year adjusted for income tax expense, finance costs, depreciation and amortization expense, as presented in the statement of profit and loss                                  |
| EGM   | Extraordinary General Meeting   |
| EPS   | Earnings per Equity Share   |
| FCNR Account                                | Foreign currency non-resident account   |
| FDI Circular 2020                           | Consolidated FDI Policy dated October 15, 2020 issued by the Department for Promotion of Industry and Internal Trade, Ministry of Commerce and Industry, Government of India                                  |
| FEMA  | Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999, together with rules and regulations thereunder   |
| FEMA Rules                                  | Foreign Exchange Management (Non-debt Instruments) Rules, 2019  |
| "Financial Year", "Fiscal Year" or "Fiscal" | Period of 12 months ended March 31 of that particular year, unless otherwise stated   |
| FIR   | First information report  |
| FPIs  | Foreign portfolio investors as defined under the SEBI FPI Regulations   |
| Fugitive Economic Offender                  | An individual who is declared a fugitive economic offender under Section 12 of the Fugitive Economic Offenders Act, 2018  |
| FVCI  | Foreign venture capital investors as defined under and registered with SEBI pursuant to the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Foreign Venture Capital Investors) Regulations, 2000 registered with SEBI |
| GAAP  | Generally accepted accounting principles  |
| GDP   | Gross domestic product  |
| "GoI" or "Government"                       | Government of India   |
| GST   | Goods and Service Tax   |
| HFC   | Housing finance companies   |
| HUF   | Hindu Undivided Family  |
| IBC   | Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016  |

| <b>Term</b>  | <b>Description</b>   |
|--|--|
| ICAI   | Institute of Chartered Accountants of India  |
| Income Tax Act   | Income-Tax Act, 1961   |
| Ind AS   | Indian accounting standards as specified under section 133 of the Companies Act 2013 read with Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules 2015, as amended  |
| IFRS   | International Financial Reporting Standards  |
| Insider Trading Regulations                                  | Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015  |
| ITAT   | Income Tax Appellate Tribunal  |
| LTV  | Loan to value ratio  |
| MCA  | Ministry of Corporate Affairs  |
| Mutual Fund  | Mutual fund registered with SEBI under the Securities and Exchange Board of (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996   |
| "Net Asset Value per Equity Share" or "NAV per Equity Share" | Net Worth/ Number of Equity shares subscribed and fully paid outstanding as at March 31  |
| Net Worth  | Aggregate of Equity Share capital and other equity   |
| NBFC   | Non-banking financial company(ies)   |
| NCD(s)   | Non-convertible debentures   |
| NHB  | National housing bank  |
| NPA(s)   | Non-performing assets  |
| NRE Account  | Non-resident external account  |
| NRI  | A person resident outside India, who is a citizen of India and shall have the same meaning as ascribed to such term in the Foreign Exchange Management (Deposit) Regulations, 2016   |
| NRO Account  | Non-resident ordinary account  |
| NSDL   | National Securities Depository Limited   |
| "OCB" or "Overseas Corporate Body"                           | A company, partnership, society or other corporate body owned directly or indirectly to the extent of at least 60% by NRIs including overseas trusts, in which not less than 60% of beneficial interest is irrevocably held by NRIs directly or indirectly and which was in existence on October 3, 2003 and immediately before such date had taken benefits under the general permission granted to OCBs under FEMA |
| PAN  | Permanent account number   |
| PAT  | Profit after tax   |
| QP   | Qualified purchaser as defined in the U.S. Investment Company Act  |
| RBI  | Reserve Bank of India  |
| RBI Act  | Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934  |
| Regulation S   | Regulation S under the U.S. Securities Act   |
| RoC  | Registrar of Companies, NCT Delhi & Haryana  |
| RTGS   | Real time gross settlement   |
| Rule 144A  | Rule 144A under the U.S. Securities Act  |
| SCRA   | Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956  |
| SCRR   | Securities Contracts (Regulation) Rules, 1957  |
| SEBI   | Securities and Exchange Board of India   |
| SEBI Act   | Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992   |
| SEBI AIF Regulations   | Securities and Exchange Board of India (Alternative Investment Funds) Regulations, 2012  |
| SEBI FPI Regulations   | Securities and Exchange Board of India (Foreign Portfolio Investors) Regulations, 2019   |
| SEBI Listing Regulations                                     | Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015   |
| SEBI Relaxation Circulars                                    | SEBI circular bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/78 dated May 6, 2020, read with SEBI circulars bearing reference numbers SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL1/CIR/P/2020/136 dated July 24, 2020 and SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL1/CIR/P/2021/13 dated January 19, 2021, SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2021/552 dated April 22, 2021 and  |

| <b>Term</b>                       | <b>Description</b>  |
|-----------------------------------|---|
|                                   | SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2021/633 dated October 01, 2021.   |
| SEBI Rights Issue Circulars       | Collectively, SEBI circular, bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/13 dated January 22, 2020, bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/CIR/CFD/DIL/67/2020 dated April 21, 2020 and the SEBI circular bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/SSEP/CIR/P/2022/66 dated May 19, 2022 and any other circular(s) issued by SEBI in this regard |
| SEBI ICDR Regulations             | Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018   |
| Stock Exchange                    | BSE   |
| STT                               | Securities transaction tax  |
| Supreme Court                     | Supreme Court of India  |
| TAT                               | Turnaround time   |
| Takeover Regulations              | Securities and Exchange Board of India (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 2011  |
| Total Borrowings                  | Aggregate of debt securities, borrowings (other than debt securities) and subordinated liabilities  |
| UPI                               | Unified Payments Interface  |
| "U.S.\$ ", "USD" or "U.S. dollar" | United States Dollar, the legal currency of the United States of America  |
| U.S. Investment Company Act       | Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended  |
| U.S. Person                       | U.S. persons as defined in Regulation S under the U.S. Securities Act or acting for the account or benefit of U.S. persons (not relying on Rule 902(k)(1)(viii)(B) or Rule 902(k)(2)(i) of Regulation S)  |
| U.S. QIB                          | Qualified institutional buyer as defined in Rule 144A under the U.S. Securities Act   |
| "USA", "U.S. " or "United States" | United States of America  |
| U.S. SEC                          | U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission   |
| U.S. Securities Act               | U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended   |
| VCF                               | Venture capital fund as defined and registered with SEBI under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Venture Capital Fund) Regulations, 1996 or the SEBI AIF Regulations, as the case may be  |
| WHO                               | World Health Organization   |

## NOTICE TO INVESTORS

The distribution of this Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, Application Form and Rights Entitlement Letter and the issue of Rights Entitlement and Rights Equity Shares to persons in certain jurisdictions outside India may be restricted by legal requirements prevailing in those jurisdictions. Persons into whose possession this Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer or Application Form may come are required to inform themselves about and observe such restrictions.

Our Company is making this Issue on a rights basis to the Eligible Equity Shareholders and will dispatch through email and courier this Letter of Offer, Abridged Letter of Offer, Application Form and Rights Entitlement Letter only to Eligible Equity Shareholders who have a registered address in India or who have provided an Indian address to our Company. Further, this Letter of Offer will be provided, through email and courier, by the Registrar on behalf of our Company to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian addresses to our Company or who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions and in each case who make a request in this regard. Investors can also access this , Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer and the Application Form from the websites of the Registrar, our Company, the Stock Exchanges. Those overseas shareholders who do not update our records with their Indian address or the address of their duly authorized representative in India, prior to the date on which we propose to dispatch the Issue Materials, shall not be sent any Issue Materials.

No action has been or will be taken to permit the Issue in any jurisdiction where action would be required for that purpose. Accordingly, the Rights Entitlements or Rights Equity Shares may not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly, and this Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer or any offering materials or advertisements in connection with the Issue may not be distributed, in whole or in part, in any jurisdiction, except in accordance with legal requirements applicable in such jurisdiction. Receipt of this the Letter of Offer or the Abridged Letter of Offer will not constitute an offer in those jurisdictions in which it would be illegal to make such an offer and, in those circumstances, Letter of Offer and the Abridged Letter of Offer must be treated as sent for information purposes only and should not be acted upon for subscription to the Rights Equity Shares and should not be copied or redistributed. Accordingly, persons receiving a copy of this Letter of Offer or the Abridged Letter of Offer or Application Form should not, in connection with the issue of the Rights Equity Shares or the Rights Entitlements, distribute or send this Letter of Offer or the Abridged Letter of Offer to any person outside India where to do so, would or might contravene local securities laws or regulations. If this Letter of Offer or the Abridged Letter of Offer or Application Form is received by any person in any such jurisdiction, or by their agent or nominee, they must not seek to subscribe to the Rights Equity Shares or the Rights Entitlements referred to in this Letter of Offer or the Abridged Letter of Offer or the Application Form.

Any person who makes an application to acquire the Rights Entitlements or the Rights Equity Shares offered in the Issue will be deemed to have declared, represented, warranted and agreed that such person is authorised to acquire the Rights Entitlements or the Rights Equity Shares in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations prevailing in his jurisdiction. Our Company, the Registrar or any other person acting on behalf of our Company reserves the right to treat any Application Form as invalid where they believe that Application Form is incomplete or acceptance of such Application Form may infringe applicable legal or regulatory requirements and we shall not be bound to allot or issue any Rights Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement in respect of any such Application Form.

Neither the delivery of this Letter of Offer the Abridged Letter of Offer, Application Form and Rights Entitlement Letter nor any sale hereunder, shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in our Company's affairs from the date hereof or the date of such information or that the information contained herein is correct as at any time subsequent to the date of this Letter of Offer and the Abridged Letter of Offer and the Application Form and Rights Entitlement Letter or the date of such information.

**THE CONTENTS OF THIS LETTER OF OFFER SHOULD NOT BE CONSTRUED AS LEGAL, TAX OR INVESTMENT ADVICE. PROSPECTIVE INVESTORS MAY BE SUBJECT TO ADVERSE FOREIGN, STATE OR LOCAL TAX OR LEGAL CONSEQUENCES AS A RESULT OF THE ISSUE OF RIGHTS OF EQUITY SHARES OR RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS. ACCORDINGLY, EACH INVESTOR SHOULD CONSULT THEIR OWN COUNSEL, BUSINESS ADVISOR AND TAX ADVISOR AS TO THE LEGAL, BUSINESS, TAX AND RELATED MATTERS CONCERNING THE ISSUE OF EQUITY SHARES. IN ADDITION, OUR COMPANY IS NOT MAKING ANY REPRESENTATION TO ANY OFFEREE OR PURCHASER OF THE EQUITY SHARES REGARDING THE LEGALITY OF AN INVESTMENT IN THE EQUITY SHARES BY SUCH**

## **OFFEREE OR PURCHASER UNDER ANY APPLICABLE LAWS OR REGULATIONS.**

### **NO OFFER IN THE UNITED STATES**

The Rights Entitlements and the Rights Equity Shares have not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act or the securities laws of any state of the United States and may not be offered or sold in the United States of America or the territories or possessions thereof ("**United States**"), except in a transaction not subject to, or exempt from, the registration requirements of the Securities Act and applicable state securities laws. The offering to which this Letter of Offer relates is not, and under no circumstances is to be construed as, an offering of any Rights Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement for sale in the United States or as a solicitation therein of an offer to buy any of the Rights Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement. There is no intention to register any portion of the Issue or any of the securities described herein in the United States or to conduct a public offering of securities in the United States. Accordingly, this Letter of Offer, Abridged Letter of Offer and the enclosed Application Form and Rights Entitlement Letters should not be forwarded to or transmitted in or into the United States at any time. In addition, until the expiry of 40 days after the commencement of the Issue, an offer or sale of Rights Entitlements or Rights Equity Shares within the United States by a dealer (whether or not it is participating in the Issue) may violate the registration requirements of the Securities Act.

Neither our Company nor any person acting on our behalf will accept a subscription or renunciation from any person, or the agent of any person, who appears to be, or who our Company or any person acting on our behalf has reason to believe is in the United States when the buy order is made. Envelopes containing an Application Form and Rights Entitlement Letter should not be postmarked in the United States or otherwise dispatched from the United States or any other jurisdiction where it would be illegal to make an offer, and all persons subscribing for the Rights Equity Shares Issue and wishing to hold such Equity Shares in registered form must provide an address for registration of these Equity Shares in India. Our Company is making the Issue on a rights basis to Eligible Equity Shareholders and Letter of Offer, Abridged Letter of Offer and Application Form and Rights Entitlement Letter will be dispatched only to Eligible Equity Shareholders who have an Indian address. Any person who acquires Rights Entitlements and the Rights Equity Shares will be deemed to have declared, represented, warranted and agreed that, (i) it is not and that at the time of subscribing for such Rights Equity Shares or the Rights Entitlements, it will not be, in the United States, and (ii) it is authorized to acquire the Rights Entitlements and the Rights Equity Shares in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations.

Our Company reserves the right to treat any Application Form as invalid which: (i) does not include the certification set out in the Application Form to the effect that the subscriber is authorised to acquire the Rights Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations; (ii) appears to us or our agents to have been executed in or dispatched from the United States; (iii) where a registered Indian address is not provided; or (iv) where our Company believes that Application Form is incomplete or acceptance of such Application Form may infringe applicable legal or regulatory requirements; and our Company shall not be bound to allot or issue any Rights Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement in respect of any such Application Form.

Rights Entitlements may not be transferred or sold to any person in the United States.

The Rights Entitlements and the Equity Shares have not been approved or disapproved by the US Securities and Exchange Commission (the "**US SEC**"), any state securities commission in the United States or any other US regulatory authority, nor have any of the foregoing authorities passed upon or endorsed the merits of the offering of the Rights Entitlements, the Equity Shares or the accuracy or adequacy of this Letter of Offer.

Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offence in the United States.

The above information is given for the benefit of the Applicants / Investors. Our Company and the Advisor to the Issue are not liable for any amendments or modification or changes in applicable laws or regulations, which may occur after the date of this Letter of Offer. Investors are advised to make their independent investigations and ensure that the number of Rights Equity Shares applied for do not exceed the applicable limits under the applicable laws or regulations.

**THIS DOCUMENT IS SOLELY FOR THE USE OF THE PERSON WHO RECEIVED IT FROM OUR COMPANY OR FROM THE ADVISOR TO THE ISSUE OR FROM THE REGISTRAR. THIS DOCUMENT IS NOT TO BE REPRODUCED OR DISTRIBUTED TO ANY OTHER PERSON.**

### **ENFORCEMENT OF CIVIL LIABILITIES**

The Company is a Public Limited (Listed) Company under the laws of India and all the Directors and all Executive Officers are residents of India. It may not be possible or may be difficult for investors to affect service of process upon the Company or these other persons outside India or to enforce against them in courts in India, judgments obtained in courts outside India. India is not a party to any international treaty in relation to the automatic recognition or enforcement of foreign judgments.

However, recognition and enforcement of foreign judgments is provided for under Sections 13, 14 and 44A of the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, as amended (the "Civil Procedure Code"). Section 44A of the Civil Procedure Code provides that where a certified copy of a decree of any superior court (within the meaning of that section) in any country or territory outside India which the Government of India has by notification declared to be a reciprocating territory, is filed before a district court in India, such decree may be executed in India as if the decree has been rendered by a district court in India. Section 44A of the Civil Procedure Code is applicable only to monetary decrees or judgments not being in the nature of amounts payable in respect of taxes or other charges of a similar nature or in respect of fines or other penalties. Section 44A of the Civil Procedure Code does not apply to arbitration awards even if such awards are enforceable as a decree or judgment. Among others, the United Kingdom, Singapore, Hong Kong and the United Arab Emirates have been declared by the Government of India to be reciprocating territories within the meaning of Section 44A of the Civil Procedure Code.

The United States has not been declared by the Government of India to be a reciprocating territory for the purposes of Section 44A of the Civil Procedure Code. Under Section 14 of the Civil Procedure Code, an Indian court shall, on production of any document purporting to be a certified copy of a foreign judgment, presume that the judgment was pronounced by a court of competent jurisdiction unless the contrary appears on the record; but such presumption may be displaced by proving want of jurisdiction.

A judgment of a court in any non-reciprocating territory, such as the United States, may be enforced in India only by a suit upon the judgment subject to Section 13 of the Civil Procedure Code, and not by proceedings in execution. Section 13 of the Civil Procedure Code, which is the statutory basis for the recognition of foreign judgments (other than arbitration awards), states that a foreign judgment shall be conclusive as to any matter directly adjudicated upon between the same parties or between parties under whom they or any of them claim litigating under the same title except where:

- The judgment has not been pronounced by a court of competent jurisdiction;
- The judgment has not been given on the merits of the case;
- The judgment appears on the face of the proceedings to be founded on an incorrect view of international law or a refusal to recognize the law of India in cases where such law is applicable;
- The proceedings in which the judgment was obtained are opposed to natural justice;
- The judgment has been obtained by fraud; and/or
- The judgment sustains a claim founded on a breach of any law in force in India.

A suit to enforce a foreign judgment must be brought in India within three years from the date of the judgment in the same manner as any other suit filed to enforce a civil liability in India. It is unlikely that a court in India would award damages on the same basis as a foreign court if an action is brought in India. In addition, it is unlikely that an Indian court would enforce foreign judgments if it considered the amount of damages awarded as excessive or inconsistent with public policy or if the judgments are in breach of or contrary to Indian law. A party seeking to enforce a foreign judgment in India is required to obtain prior approval from the Reserve Bank of India to repatriate any amount recovered pursuant to execution of such judgment. Any judgment in a foreign currency would be converted into Rupees on the date of such judgment and not on the date of payment and any such amount may be subject to income tax in accordance with applicable laws. The Company cannot predict whether a suit brought in an Indian court will be disposed of in a timely manner or be subject to considerable delays.

## PRESENTATION OF FINANCIAL AND OTHER INFORMATION

### Certain Conventions

All references to "India" contained in this Letter of Offer are to the Republic of India and its territories and possessions and all references herein to the "Government", "Indian Government", "GoI", Central Government" or the "State Government" are to the Government of India, central or state, as applicable.

Unless otherwise specified or the context otherwise requires, all references in this Letter of Offer to the 'US' or 'U.S.' or the 'United States' are to the United States of America and its territories and possessions.

Unless otherwise specified, any time mentioned in this Letter of Offer is in Indian Standard Time ("IST"). Unless indicated otherwise, all references to a year in this Letter of Offer are to a calendar year.

A reference to the singular also refers to the plural and one gender also refers to any other gender, wherever applicable.

Unless stated otherwise, all references to page numbers in this Letter of Offer are to the page numbers of this Letter of Offer.

### Financial Data

Unless stated otherwise or the context otherwise requires, the financial information and financial ratios in this Letter of Offer has been derived from our Restated Financial Statements. For details, please see "**Restated Financial Information**" beginning on page 104 of this Letter of Offer. Our Company's financial year commences on April 1 and ends on March 31 of the next year. Accordingly, all references to a particular financial year, unless stated otherwise, are to the twelve (12) month period ended on March 31 of that year.

The GoI has adopted the Ind AS, which are converged with the IFRS and notified under Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with the Ind AS Rules. The Restated Financial Statements of our Company for the Financial Years ended March 2021 and March 2022 and Year ended March 31, 2023 have been prepared in accordance with Ind AS read with the Ind AS Rules and other the relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and restated in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the Guidance Note on Reports in Company Prospectuses (revised), 2019, issued by the ICAI.

The Restated Financial Statements of our Company for the Financial Years ended March 2023, 2022 and 2021 prepared in accordance with Ind AS as prescribed under Section 133 of Companies Act read with the Ind AS Rules and other the relevant provisions of the Companies Act and restated in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the Guidance Note on Reports in Company Prospectuses (revised), 2019, issued by the ICAI. Our Company publishes its financial statements in Rupees.

In this Letter of Offer, any discrepancies in any table between the total and the sums of the amounts listed are due to rounding off and unless otherwise specified all financial numbers in parenthesis represent negative figures. Our Company has presented all numerical information in the Restated Financial Statements in whole numbers and in this Letter of Offer in "lakh" units or in whole numbers where the numbers have been too small to represent in lakh. One lakh represents 1,00,000 and one million represents 1,000,000.

There are significant differences between Ind AS, US GAAP and IFRS. We have not provided a reconciliation of the financial information to IFRS or US GAAP. Our Company has not attempted to also explain those differences or quantify their impact on the financial data included in this Letter of Offer, and you are urged to consult your own advisors regarding such differences and their impact on our financial data. Accordingly, the degree to which the financial information included in this Letter of Offer will provide meaningful information is entirely dependent on the reader's level of familiarity with Indian accounting policies and practices, Ind AS, the Companies Act and the SEBI ICDR Regulations. Any reliance by persons not familiar with these accounting principles and regulations on our financial disclosures presented in this Letter of Offer should accordingly be limited. For further information, see "**Financial Information**" beginning on page 104 of this Letter of Offer.

Certain figures contained in this Letter of Offer, including financial information, have been subject to rounded off adjustments. All figures in decimals (including percentages) have been rounded off to one or two decimals. However, where any figures that may have been sourced from third-party industry sources are rounded off to other than two decimal points in their respective sources, such figures appear in this Letter of Offer rounded-off to such number of decimal points as provided in such respective sources. In this Letter of Offer, (i) the sum or percentage change of certain numbers may not conform exactly to the total figure given; and (ii) the sum of the numbers in a column or row in certain tables may not conform exactly to the total figure given for that column or row. Any such discrepancies are due to rounding off.

### Currency and Units of Presentation

All references to:

- “Rupees” or “₹” or “INR” or “Rs.” are to Indian Rupee, the official currency of the Republic of India; and
- “USD” or “US\$” or “\$” are to United States Dollar, the official currency of the United States of America.

Our Company has presented certain numerical information in this Letter of Offer in “lakh” or “Lac” units or in whole numbers. One lakh represents 1,00,000 and one million represents 1,000,000. All the numbers in the document have been presented in lakh or in whole numbers where the numbers have been too small to present in lakh. Any percentage amounts, as set forth in “*Risk Factors*”, “*Our Business*”, “*Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Conditions and Results of Operation*” beginning on pages 22, 87, and 180 and elsewhere in this Letter of Offer, unless otherwise indicated, have been calculated based on our Financial Information.

### Exchange Rates

This Letter of Offer contains conversions of certain other currency amounts into Indian Rupees that have been presented solely to comply with the SEBI ICDR Regulations. These conversions should not be construed as a representation that these currency amounts could have been, or can be converted into Indian Rupees, at any particular rate or at all.

The following table sets forth, for the periods indicated, information with respect to the exchange rate between the Indian Rupee and other foreign currencies:

| Sr. No. | Name of the Currency | Exchange rate as on |                |                |                |
|---------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|         |                      | March 31, 2023      | March 31, 2022 | March 31, 2021 | March 31, 2020 |
| 1.      | United States Dollar | 82.21               | 75.80          | 73.53          | 75.38          |

(Source: [www.rbi.org.in](http://www.rbi.org.in) and [www.fbil.org.in](http://www.fbil.org.in))

### Industry and Market Data

Unless stated otherwise, industry and market data used in this Letter of Offer has been obtained or derived from publicly available information as well as industry publications and sources.

Industry publications generally state that the information contained in such publications has been obtained from publicly available documents from various sources believed to be reliable but their accuracy and completeness are not guaranteed and their reliability cannot be assured.

Although we believe the industry and market data used in this Letter of Offer is reliable, it has not been independently verified by us. The data used in these sources may have been reclassified by us for the purposes of presentation. Data from these sources may also not be comparable. Such data involves risks, uncertainties and numerous assumptions and is subject to change based on various factors, including those discussed in “*Risk Factors*” beginning on page 22 of this Letter of Offer. Accordingly, investment decisions should not be based solely on such information.

**The extent to which the market and industry data used in this Letter of Offer is meaningful depends on the reader’s familiarity with and understanding of the methodologies used in compiling such data. There are no standard data gathering methodologies in the industry in which the business of our Company is conducted, and methodologies and assumptions may vary widely among different industry sources.**

## FORWARD LOOKING STATEMENTS

This Letter of Offer contains certain “forward-looking statements”. Forward looking statements appear throughout this Letter of Offer, including, without limitation, under the chapters titled “Risk Factors”, “Our Business” and “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” and “Industry Overview”. Forward-looking statements include statements concerning our Company’s plans, objectives, goals, strategies, future events, future revenues or financial performance, capital expenditures, financing needs, plans or intentions relating to acquisitions, our Company’s competitive strengths and weaknesses, our Company’s business strategy and the trends our Company anticipates in the industries and the political and legal environment, and geographical locations, in which our Company operates, and other information that is not historical information. These forward-looking statements generally can be identified by words or phrases such as “aim”, “anticipate”, “believe”, “continue”, “can”, “could”, “expect”, “estimate”, “intend”, “likely”, “may”, “objective”, “plan”, “potential”, “project”, “pursue”, “shall”, “seek to”, “will”, “will continue”, “will pursue”, “forecast”, “target”, or other words or phrases of similar import. Similarly, statements that describe the strategies, objectives, plans or goals of our Company are also forward-looking statements.

However, these are not the exclusive means of identifying forward-looking statements. All statements regarding our Company’s expected financial conditions, results of operations, business plans and prospects are forward-looking statements. These forward-looking statements include statements as to our Company’s business strategy, planned projects, revenue and profitability (including, without limitation, any financial or operating projections or forecasts), new business and other matters discussed in this Letter of Offer that are not historical facts. These forward-looking statements contained in this Letter of Offer (whether made by our Company or any third party), are predictions and involve known and unknown risks, uncertainties, assumptions and other factors that may cause the actual results, performance or achievements of our Company to be materially different from any future results, performance or achievements expressed or implied by such forward-looking statements or other projections.

Actual results may differ materially from those suggested by the forward-looking statements due to risks or uncertainties associated with our expectations with respect to, but not limited to, regulatory changes pertaining to the industry in which our Company operates and our ability to respond to them, our ability to successfully implement our strategy, our growth and expansion, the competition in our industry and markets, technological changes, our exposure to market risks, general economic and political conditions in India and globally which have an impact on our business activities or investments, the monetary and fiscal policies of India, inflation, deflation, unanticipated turbulence in interest rates, foreign exchange rates, equity prices or other rates or prices, the performance of the financial markets in India and globally, changes in laws, regulations and taxes, incidence of natural calamities and/or acts of violence. Important factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from our Company’s expectations include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Uncertainty of the continuing impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on our business and operations;
- As an NBFC, we are subject to periodic inspections by the RBI. Non-compliance with observations made by RBI during these inspections could expose us to penalties and restrictions;
- We operate in a highly competitive industry and our inability to compete effectively may adversely affect our business;
- Our business will require substantial funds, and any disruption in funding sources would have a material adverse effect on our liquidity and financial condition;
- We are affected by volatility in interest rates for both our lending and fund raisings operations, which could cause our net interest income to decline and adversely affect our results of operations and profitability; and
- We depend on the accuracy and completeness of information about customers and counterparties for certain key elements of our credit assessment and risk management process. Any misrepresentation, errors in or incompleteness of such information could adversely affect our business and financial performance.
- Any increase in the levels of NPAs in our loan portfolio, for any reason whatsoever, would adversely affect our business and results of operations;
- Any volatility in interest rates which could cause our gross spreads to decline and consequently affect our profitability;
- Changes in the value of Rupee and other currency changes;
- The outcome of any legal or regulatory proceedings we are or may become a party to;
- Changes in Indian and/or foreign laws and regulations, including tax, accounting, banking, securities, insurance and other regulations;

- Changes in the pricing environment in India; and regional or general changes in asset valuations;
- Any changes in connection with policies, statutory provisions, regulations and/or RBI directions in connection with NBFCs, including laws that impact our lending rates and our ability to enforce our collateral;
- Emergence of new competitors;
- Potential mergers, acquisitions or restructurings;
- Occurrence of natural calamities or natural disasters affecting the areas in which our Company has operations;
- Availability of adequate debt and equity financing at commercially acceptable terms;
- General, political, economic, social and business conditions in Indian and other global markets;
- Significant competition in our businesses may limit our growth and prospects;
- Dependence on a number of key management personnel and senior management personnel and our ability to attract and retain qualified personnel;
- Our risk management and internal controls, as well as the risk management tools available to us, may not be adequate or effective in identifying or mitigating risks to which we are exposed; and
- Claims by clients or actions by regulators or both for alleged mis-selling.

For further discussion of factors that could cause the actual results to differ from our estimates and expectations, see "**Risk Factors**", "**Our Business**" and "**Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Position and Results of Operations**" beginning on pages 22, 87 and 180 respectively, of this Letter of Offer. By their nature, certain market risk disclosures are only estimates and could be materially different from what actually occurs in the future. As a result, actual gains or losses could materially differ from those that have been estimated.

We cannot assure investors that the expectations reflected in these forward-looking statements will prove to be correct. Given these uncertainties, investors are cautioned not to place undue reliance on such forward-looking statements and not to regard such statements as a guarantee of future performance.

Forward-looking statements reflect the current views of our Company as of the date of this Letter of Offer and are not a guarantee of future performance. These statements are based on the management's beliefs and assumptions, which in turn are based on currently available information. Although we believe the assumptions upon which these forward-looking statements are based are reasonable, any of these assumptions could prove to be inaccurate, and the forward-looking statements based on these assumptions could be incorrect. Neither our Company, our Directors, our Promoter, the Syndicate Member(s) nor any of their respective affiliates or advisors have any obligation to update or otherwise revise any statements reflecting circumstances arising after the date hereof or to reflect the occurrence of underlying events, even if the underlying assumptions do not come to fruition.

In accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations, our Company will ensure that investors are informed of material developments from the date of this Letter of Offer until the time of receipt of the listing and trading permissions from the Stock Exchange.

*This place has been left blank intentionally*

## SECTION II- SUMMARY OF LETTER OF OFFER

The following is a general summary of the terms of this Issue, and should be read in conjunction with and is qualified by the more detailed information appearing in this Letter of Offer, including the sections titled “*Risk Factors*”, “*The Issue*”, “*Capital Structure*”, “*Objects of the Issue*”, “*Industry Overview*”, “*Our Business*”, “*Outstanding Litigation and Defaults*” and “*Terms of the Issue*” beginning on pages 22, 43, 51, 54, 62, 87, 186 and 199 respectively of this Letter of Offer.

### 1. Summary of Industry

Non-Banking Financial Institutions form an integral part of the Indian financial ecosystem. They provide underbanked/unbanked individuals and MSMEs an opportunity to be a part of the financial mainstream. They have been successful in bridging the credit gap for the entire spectrum of customers ranging from high ticket structured loans to corporates/HNIs to microfinance customers, due to their higher risk underwriting capacity, superior credit assessment skills and deep understanding of customers. They have emerged as a vehicle for financing business activities that Banks neglected due to regulatory restrictions such as credit exposure constraints and sector concentration norms.

NBFC is a Financial Institution that is into Lending or Investment or collecting monies under any scheme or arrangement but does not include any institutions which carry on its principal business as agriculture activity, industrial activity, trading and purchase or sale of immovable properties. A company that carries on the business of accepting deposits as its principal business is also an NBFC.

India has a diversified financial sector undergoing rapid expansion, both in terms of the strong growth of existing financial services firms and new entities entering the market. The sector comprises commercial banks, insurance companies, non-banking financial companies, co-operatives, pension funds, mutual funds, and other smaller financial entities. The banking regulator has allowed new entities such as payments banks to be created recently thereby adding to the types of entities operating in the sector. Sources: <https://www.legalserviceindia.com/legal/article-5832-an-overview-of-non-banking-financial-service-institutions.html>

For details, please refer to chapter titled “*Industry Overview*” on page 62 of this Letter of Offer.

### 2. Summary of Business

We are a Non-Deposit Accepting Non-Banking Financial Company (NBFC) registered with RBI to carry on the NBFC activities under Section 45-IA of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934 bearing Registration no. B- 14.00724 dated January 07, 2003 and August 24, 2017. Our Company is engaged primarily in the business of providing financial loans and in providing ancillary services related to the said business activities.

For details, please refer to chapter titled “*Our Business*” on page 87 of this Letter of Offer.

### 3. Our Promoter

The Promoter of our Company is Mr. Vikas Garg & Ms. Seema Garg\*

*\* Company was acquired by abovementioned promoters through Share Purchase Agreement (SPA) dated May 18, 2022, and Letter of Offer dated February 6, 2023 in terms of Regulation 3(1) and Regulation 4 of SEBI (SAST) Regulations, 2011.*

For further details please see chapter titled “*Our Promoters*” beginning on page 100 of this Letter of Offer.

### 4. Objects of the Issue

The Net Proceeds are proposed to be used in the manner set out in the following table:

| S. No. | Particulars                                 | Total estimated amount to be utilized (₹ in lakhs) |
|--------|---|--|
| 1.     | To augment our capital base for our Company | 3,675.00   |
| 2.     | General Corporate Purposes                  | 1,225.00   |
|        | <b>Total</b>                                | <b>4,900.00</b>                                    |

For further details, please see chapter titled “*Objects of the Issue*” beginning on page no 54 of this Letter of Offer.

## 5. Intention and extent of participation by our Promoter and Promoter Group in the Issue

Our Promoters had expressed their intention to subscribe, jointly and/ or severally to the extent of our Rights Entitlement and subscribe to the full extent of any Rights Entitlement that may be renounced in favour one promoter by another promoter of our Company. Accordingly, in terms of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the requirement of minimum subscription to the Issue become not applicable.

Further, we may renounce a part of Our Rights Entitlement in favour of third parties as well. The extent of renouncement in favour of third party, if any, shall be finalized before the filing of 'Letter of Offer' with Stock Exchanges. In the event, if we decide to renounce our Right Entitlement in favour of third parties, the minimum subscription condition as stipulated under Regulation 86 (1) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations might apply to the Issue.

## 6. Summary of Financial Information

Following are the details as per the Restated Consolidated Financial Information as at and for Financial Years ended on March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022, and for year ended March 31, 2021:

| Particulars  | (₹ in lakhs)   |                |                |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|  | March 31, 2023 | March 31, 2022 | March 31, 2021 |
| Authorised Share Capital*                            | 2500.00        | 2500.00        | 458.74         |
| Paid-up Capital                                      | 2201.93        | 458.74         | 458.74         |
| Net Worth attributable to Equity Shareholders**      | 5859.63        | 957.8          | 916.05         |
| Total Revenue  | 60,428.92      | 4645.90        | 625.86         |
| Profit after tax                                     | 935.50         | 44.37          | 7.34           |
| Total other comprehensive income/(loss) for the year | (896.82)       | -              | -              |
| Total Comprehensive income/(Loss) for the year       | 38.68          | 44.37          | 7.34           |
| Earnings per Share (basic & diluted) (in ₹)          | 0.10           | 0.10           | 0.02           |
| Net Ass et Value per Equity Share (in ₹)             | 2.66           | 2.09           | 2.00           |
| Total Borrowings                                     | <b>7512.69</b> | <b>469.02</b>  | <b>282.92</b>  |

\*Authorized share Capital has been increased from 50 Cr. to 75 Cr. through the Postal Ballot Notice Dated 11/04/2023.

\*\* Net worth attributable to Equity Shareholders are excluded the Non-Controlling interest.

Following are the details as per the Restated Standalone Financial Information as at and for Financial Years ended on March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022, and for year ended March 31, 2021:

| Particulars                                      |                |                |                |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|  | March 31, 2023 | March 31, 2022 | March 31, 2021 |
| Authorised Share Capital*                        | 2500.00        | 2500.00        | 458.74         |
| Paid-up Capital                                  | 2,201.93       | 458.74         | 458.74         |
| Net Worth attributable to Equity Shareholders    | 5,865.45       | 944.22         | 905.48         |
| Total Revenue                                    | 34,927.11      | 3,949.52       | 47.71          |
| Profit after tax                                 | 954.61         | 38.74          | 3.61           |
| Total other comprehensive income                 | (896.82)       | -              | -              |
| Total Comprehensive Income/(Loss) for the period | 57.79          | 38.74          | 3.61           |
| Earnings per Share (basic & diluted) (in ₹)      | 0.03           | 0.08           | 0.01           |
| Net Asset Value per Equity Share (in ₹)          | 2.66           | 2.06           | 1.97           |
| Total Borrowings                                 | 7,259.20       | 288.70         | -              |

\*Authorized share Capital has been increased from 50 Cr. to 75 Cr. through the Postal Ballot Notice Dated 11/04/2023.

\*\* Net worth attributable to Equity Shareholders are excluded the Non-Controlling interest

## 7. Summary of Outstanding Litigations:

A summary of outstanding litigation proceedings involving our Company, our Directors, our Promoter and Subsidiaries as on the date of this Letter of Offer is provided below:

(₹ in lakhs)

| Nature of Cases                                     | Number of outstanding cases | Amount Involved* |
|---|-----------------------------|------------------|
| <b><i>Litigation involving our Company</i></b>      |                             |                  |
| Criminal proceedings against our Company            | Nil                         | Nil              |
| Criminal proceedings by our Company                 | Nil                         | Nil              |
| Material civil litigation against Company           | Nil                         | Nil              |
| Material civil litigation by our Company            | Nil                         | Nil              |
| Actions by statutory or regulatory authorities      | Nil                         | Nil              |
| Direct and indirect tax proceedings                 | Nil                         | Nil              |
| <b><i>Litigation involving our Directors</i></b>    |                             |                  |
| Criminal proceedings against our Directors          | Nil                         | Nil              |
| Criminal proceedings by our Directors               | Nil                         | Nil              |
| Material civil litigation against our Directors     | Nil                         | Nil              |
| Material civil litigation by our Directors          | Nil                         | Nil              |
| Actions by statutory or regulatory authorities      | Nil                         | Nil              |
| Direct and indirect tax proceedings                 | Nil                         | Nil              |
| <b><i>Litigation involving our Promoter</i></b>     |                             |                  |
| Criminal proceedings against our Promoter           | Nil                         | Nil              |
| Criminal proceedings by our Promoter                | Nil                         | Nil              |
| Material civil litigation against our Promoter      | Nil                         | Nil              |
| Material civil litigation by our Promoter           | Nil                         | Nil              |
| Actions by statutory or regulatory authorities      | Nil                         | Nil              |
| Direct and indirect tax proceedings                 | Nil                         | Nil              |
| <b><i>Litigation involving our Subsidiaries</i></b> |                             |                  |
| Criminal proceedings against Promoter               | Nil                         | Nil              |
| Criminal proceedings by Promoter                    | Nil                         | Nil              |
| Material civil litigation against Promoter          | Nil                         | Nil              |
| Material civil litigation by Promoter               | Nil                         | Nil              |
| Actions by statutory or regulatory authorities      | Nil                         | Nil              |
| Direct and indirect tax proceedings                 | Nil                         | Nil              |

\* To the extent quantifiable.

For details, please refer to chapter titled “***Outstanding Litigations and Defaults***” on page 186 of this Letter of Offer.

## 8. Risk Factors:

For details of potential risks associated with our ongoing business activities and industry, investment in Equity Shares of the Company, material litigations which impact the business of the Company and other economic factors please see “***Risk Factors***” on page 22 of this Letter of Offer.

## 9. Summary of Contingent Liabilities

Following are the details as per the Restated Consolidated Financial Information for the Year ended March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022, and March 31, 2021.

(₹ in lakhs)

| Particulars   | As at March 31, 2023 | As at March 31, 2022 | As at March 31, 2021 |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Claims against the Company not acknowledged as debt | Nil                  | Nil                  | Nil                  |
| Collateral Security against subsidiaries            | 142.84               | 142.84               | Nil                  |

|  |     |     |     |
|--|-----|-----|-----|
| Other money for which the Company is contingently liable | Nil | Nil | Nil |
| Commitments  | Nil | Nil | Nil |

Following are the details as per the Restated Standalone Financial Information for the Year ended March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022, and March 31, 2021.

(₹ in lakhs)

| Particulars  | As at March 31, 2023 | As at March 31, 2022 | As at March 31, 2021 |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Claims against the Company not acknowledged as debt      | Nil                  | Nil                  | Nil                  |
| Collateral Security against subsidiaries                 | 142.84               | 142.84               | Nil                  |
| Other money for which the Company is contingently liable | Nil                  | Nil                  | Nil                  |
| Commitments  | Nil                  | Nil                  | Nil                  |

**10. Summary of Related Party Transactions**

Please refer “*Financial Information*” beginning on page 104 of the Financial Information in this Letter of Offer.

**11. Issue of equity shares made in last one year for consideration other than cash**

Our Company has not made any issuances of Equity Shares in the last one year for consideration other than cash.

**12. Split or consolidation of Equity Shares in the last one year**

Our Company has not carried any split or consolidation of Equity Shares in last one year.

*This place has been left blank intentionally*

### SECTION III– RISK FACTORS

*An investment in the Equity Shares involves a high degree of risk. You should carefully consider all the information in this Letter of Offer, including the risks and uncertainties described below, before making an investment in the Equity Shares. In making an investment decision, prospective investors must rely on their own examination of us and the terms of the Issue including the merits and risks involved. The risks described below are not the only ones relevant to us, our Equity Shares, the industry or the segment in which we operate.*

*Additional risks and uncertainties, not presently known to us or that we currently deem immaterial may arise or may become material in the future and may also impair our business, results of operations and financial condition. If any of the following risks, or other risks that are not currently known or are now deemed immaterial, actually occur, our business, results of operations, cash flows and financial condition could be adversely affected, the trading price of our Equity Shares could decline, and as prospective investors, you may lose all or part of your investment. You should consult your tax, financial and legal advisors about particular consequences to you of an investment in this Issue. The financial and other related implications of the risk factors, wherever quantifiable, have been disclosed in the risk factor mentioned below. However, there are certain risk factors where the financial impact is not quantifiable and, therefore, cannot be disclosed in such risk factors.*

*To obtain a complete understanding, you should read this section in conjunction with the sections “Industry Overview”, “Our Business” and “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Position and Results of Operations” on pages 62, 87 and 180 of this Letter of Offer, respectively. The industry-related information disclosed in this section has been derived from publicly available documents from various sources believed to be reliable, but their accuracy and completeness are not guaranteed and their reliability cannot be assured. Neither our Company, nor any other person connected with the Issue, has independently verified the information in the industry report or other publicly available information cited in this section. This Letter of Offer also contain forward-looking statements that involve risks, assumptions, estimates and uncertainties. Our actual results could differ materially from those anticipated in these forward-looking statements as a result of certain factors, including the considerations described below and, in the section titled “Forward-Looking Statements” on page 14 of this Letter of Offer*

*Unless specified or quantified in the relevant risk factors below, we are not in a position to quantify the financial or other implications of any of the risks described in this section. Unless the context requires otherwise, the financial information of our Company has been derived from the Financial Information and the Limited Review Financial Information, prepared in accordance with Ind AS, the Companies Act and SEBI ICDR Regulations.*

*Materiality:*

*The Risk Factors have been determined on the basis of their materiality. The following factors have been considered for determining the materiality of Risk Factors:*

- Some events may not be material individually but may be found material collectively;*
- Some events may have material impact qualitatively instead of quantitatively; and*
- Some events may not be material at present but may have a material impact in future.*

*The financial and other related implications of risks concerned, wherever quantifiable have been disclosed in the risk factors mentioned below. However, there are risk factors where the impact may not be quantifiable and hence, the same has not been disclosed in such risk factors. The numbering of the risk factors has been done to facilitate ease of reading and reference and does not in any manner indicate the importance of one risk over another.*

*In this Letter of Offer, any discrepancies in any table between total and sums of the amount listed are due to rounding off.*

*In this section, unless the context requires otherwise, any reference to “we”, “us” or “our” refers to Advik Capital Limited.*

*The risk factors are classified as under for the sake of better clarity and increased understanding.*

## INTERNAL RISK FACTORS

### BUSINESS RELATED RISKS

1. ***As an NBFC, we are subject to periodic inspections by the RBI. Non-compliance with observations made by RBI during these inspections could expose us to penalties and restrictions***

Under section 45N of the Reserve Bank of India, 1934 (“RBI Act”) we are subject to periodic inspections by the RBI to verify correctness or completeness of any statement, information or particulars furnished to the RBI for the purpose of obtaining any information or particulars which our Company has failed to furnish on being called upon to do so. While we may respond to RBI and address such observations; there can be no assurance that the RBI will not make similar or other observations in the future. If we are unable to resolve such deficiencies to RBI’s satisfaction, our ability to conduct our business may be adversely affected. Imposition of any penalty or adverse findings by the RBI during the ongoing or any future inspections may have an adverse impact on our business prospects, financial condition and results of operations. NBFCs in India are subject to strict regulation and supervision by the RBI. We require certain approvals, licenses, registrations and permissions for operating our business. Such approvals, licenses, registrations and permissions must be maintained / renewed over time and we may have to comply with certain conditions in relation to these approvals. Moreover, the applicable requirements may change from time to time. We are required to obtain and maintain a license for carrying on business as an NBFC. If we fail to obtain or retain any of these approvals or licenses, or renewals thereof, in a timely manner, or at all, our business may be adversely affected. RBI has the authority to change these norms/ criteria as and when required. Inability to meet the prescribed norms/ criteria, can adversely affect the operations and profitability of our Company.

2. ***We operate in a highly competitive industry and our inability to compete effectively may adversely affect our business.***

We operate in a highly competitive industry. Given the diversity of our businesses, and the products and services offered by us, we face competition from the full spectrum of public sector banks, private sector banks (including foreign banks), financial institutions, captive finance affiliates of players in various industries, small finance banks and other NBFCs who are active in SME, retail and individual lending. Many of our competitors may have greater resources than we do, may be larger in terms of business volume and may have significantly lower cost of funds compared to us. They may also have greater geographical reach, long-standing partnerships and may offer their customers other forms of financing that we may not be able to provide. Competition in our industry depends on, amongst others, the ongoing evolution of government and regulatory policies, the entry of new participants and the extent to which there is consolidation among banks and financial institutions in India. We cannot assure you that we will be able to react effectively to these or other market developments or compete effectively with new and existing players in our increasingly competitive industry and our inability to compete effectively may adversely affect our business.

3. ***Our business will require substantial funds, and any disruption in funding sources would have a material adverse effect on our liquidity and financial condition.***

Our liquidity and profitability are, in large part, dependent upon our timely access to, and costs associated with raising capital including both debt and equity. Our business depends and will continue to depend on our ability to access diversified low-cost funding sources. As a financial services company, we face certain additional regulatory restrictions on our ability to obtain financing from banks. Further, under Indian Law, foreign investors are subject to investment restrictions that may limit our ability to attract foreign investors or capital from overseas investors.

Pursuing our growth strategy and introducing new product offerings to our customers will have an impact on our long-term capital requirements. With the growth of our business, we may be increasingly reliant on funding from debt capital markets. The market for such funds is competitive and our ability to obtain funds at competitive rates will depend on various factors. If we are unable to access funds at an effective cost that is comparable to or lower than our competitors, we may not be able to offer competitive interest rates for our loans. Our ability to raise funds on acceptable terms and at competitive rates continues to depend on various factors, including the regulatory environment and policy initiatives in India, lack of liquidity in the market, developments in the international markets affecting the Indian economy, investors’ and/or lenders’ perception of demand for debt and equity securities of NBFCs, and our current and future results of operations and financial condition. If we are unable to obtain adequate financing or financing on terms

satisfactory to us and in a timely manner, our ability to grow or support our business and to respond to business challenges could be limited and our business prospects, financial condition and results of operations would be materially and adversely affected.

- 4. We are affected by volatility in interest rates for both our lending and fund raisings operations, which could cause our net interest income to decline and adversely affect our results of operations and profitability.***

A significant component of our revenue is the interest on loans and other financing activity we receive from the loans we disburse. Our net interest margins are affected by any volatility in interest rates in our lending operations. Interest rates are highly sensitive to many factors beyond our control, including competition from other banks and NBFCs, the monetary policies of the RBI, deregulation of the financial sector in India, domestic and international economic and political conditions and other factors, which have historically generated a relatively high degree of volatility in interest rates in India. Persistently high inflation in India may discourage the Government from implementing policies that would cause interest rates to decrease. Moreover, if there is an increase in the interest rates we pay on our borrowings that we are unable to pass to our customers, we may find it difficult to compete with our competitors, who may have access to funds at a lower cost or lower cost deposits. To the extent our borrowings are linked to market interest rates, we may have to pay interest at a higher rate than lenders that borrow only at fixed interest rates. Further, our ability to pass on any increase in interest rates to borrowers may also be constrained by regulations implemented by the Government or the RBI. In a declining interest rate environment, if our cost of funds does not decline simultaneously or to the same extent as the yield on our interest-earning assets, it could lead to a reduction in our net interest income and net interest margin.

- 5. We depend on the accuracy and completeness of information about customers and counterparties for certain key elements of our credit assessment and risk management process. Any misrepresentation, errors in or incompleteness of such information could adversely affect our business and financial performance.***

In deciding whether to extend credit or enter into other transactions with customers, for certain key elements of the credit assessment process, we rely on information furnished to us by or on behalf of customers (including in relation to their financial transactions and past credit history). We may also rely on certain representations from our customers as to the accuracy and completeness of that information. For ascertaining the creditworthiness and encumbrances on collateral we may depend on the respective registrars and sub-registrars of assurances, credit information companies or credit bureaus, and on independent valuers in relation to the value of the collateral, and our reliance on any misleading information given, may affect our judgement of credit worthiness of potential borrowers, and the value of and title to the collateral, which may affect our business, prospects, results of operations and financial condition. We may receive inaccurate or incomplete information as a result of negligence or fraudulent misrepresentation. Our risk management measures may not be adequate to prevent or deter such activities in all cases, which may adversely affect our business prospects, financial condition and results of operations.

- 6. High levels of customer defaults or delays in repayment of loans could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.***

Our business involves lending money and accordingly we are subject to customer default risks including default or delay in repayment of principal and/or interest on our loans. Customers may default on their obligations to us as a result of various factors including bankruptcy, lack of liquidity, lack of business and operational failure. If borrowers fail to repay loans in a timely manner or at all, our financial condition and results of operations will be adversely impacted. Although we believe that our risk management controls are sufficient, we cannot be certain that they will continue to be sufficient or that additional risk management policies for individual borrowers will not be required. Failure to continuously monitor the loan contracts, could adversely affect our credit portfolio which could have a material and adverse effect on our results of operations and financial condition.

**7. *We may not be able to recover, on a timely basis or at all, the full value of collateral or amounts which are sufficient to cover the outstanding amounts due under defaulted loans.***

The value of the security provided to us, may be subject to reduction in value on account of other extraneous reasons. Consequently, the realizable value of the security for the loans provided by us, when liquidated, may be lower than principal amount outstanding along with interest and other costs recoverable from such customers.

Although we believe that we generally maintain a sufficient margin in the collateral value, if we have to enforce such pledges and if at the time of such enforcement, due to adverse market conditions, the market value of the pledged securities have fallen to a level where we are unable to recover the monies lent by us, along with interest accrued thereon and associated costs, the results of our operations would be adversely affected. In case of any shortfall in margins in connection with the securities pledged as collaterals, we typically call upon the relevant customer to provide further collateral to make up for the deficit in such margins. Furthermore, enforcing our legal rights by litigating against defaulting customers is generally a slow and potentially expensive process in India. Accordingly, it may be difficult for us to recover amounts owed by defaulting customers in a timely manner or at all.

**8. *Our Company's inability to obtain, renew or maintain the statutory and regulatory permits and approvals which are required to operate its existing or future businesses may have a material adverse effect on its business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations.***

NBFCs in India are subject to regulations and supervision by the RBI. In addition to the numerous conditions required for the registration as an NBFC with the RBI, we are also required to comply with certain other regulatory requirements for its business imposed by the RBI. In the future, there could be circumstances where our Company may be required to renew applicable permits and approvals and obtain new permits and approvals for its current and any proposed operations or in the event of a change in applicable law and regulations. There can be no assurance that RBI or other relevant authorities will issue any such permits or approvals in the time-frame anticipated by our Company, or at all. In addition, we require several registrations to operate our branches in the ordinary course of business. These registrations include those required to be obtained or maintained under applicable legislations governing shops and establishments, professional tax, GST registrations etc. Some of these approvals may have expired in the ordinary course, and our Company has either applied, or is in the process of applying for renewals of them. Failure by our Company to renew, maintain or obtain the required permits or approvals may result in an interruption of its operations and may have a material adverse effect on its business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operation.

**9. *Our borrowers may transfer loan balances to other banks or financial institutions, resulting in a loss of expected interest income expected from such loans.***

If interest rates rise, borrowers with variable interest rates on their loans are exposed to increased equated monthly instalments ("EMIs") when the loans' interest rate adjusts upward. Such borrowers may seek to refinance their loans through balance transfer to other banks and financial institutions to avoid increased EMIs that result from an upwards adjustment of the loans' interest rate. Even if interest rates do not increase, our borrowers may seek to transfer loans to banks or other financial institutions that offer lower interest rates.

Loan balance transfers result in a loss of interest income expected from such loans over the course of their tenure. All NBFCs and HFCs are prohibited from charging pre-payment penalties on any floating rate term loan sanctioned for purposes other than business to individual borrowers. Even where we are allowed to charge a prepayment penalty, the amount of such penalty will not make up for all of the loss of interest income expected from such loans. Some of our borrowers may be able to find balance transfer options at comparably lower interest rates or other financing alternatives, which could have an adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

**10. *We may experience difficulties in expanding our products.***

Expanding our products portfolio with new or existing products can be costly and require significant management time and attention. Additionally, as our operations grow in size, scope and complexity and our product offerings increase, we will need to enhance and upgrade our systems and infrastructure to offer an increasing number of enhanced solutions, features and functionality. The expansion of our systems and

infrastructure will require us to commit substantial financial, operational and technical resources in advance of an increase in the volume of business, with no assurance that the volume of business will increase. We will need to recruit new employees, who will have to be trained and integrated into our operations. We will also have to train existing employees to adhere properly to internal controls and risk management procedures. Failure to train our employees properly may result in an increase in employee attrition rates, require additional hiring, erode the quality of customer service, divert management resources, increase our exposure to high -risk credit and impose significant costs on us.

**11. *We may experience difficulties in expanding our business into new regions and markets in India***

Historically, our distribution networks is concentrated in New Delhi. As part of our growth strategy, we strive to evaluate attractive growth opportunities to expand our business into new regions and markets in India. Factors such as competition, culture, regulatory regimes, business practices & customs and customer requirements in these new markets may differ from those in our current markets and our experience in our current markets may not be applicable to these new markets. In addition, as we enter new markets and geographical regions, we are likely to compete with other banks and financial institutions that already have a presence in those geographies and markets and are therefore more familiar with local regulations, business practices and customs and have stronger relationships with customers. Our business may be exposed to various additional challenges including obtaining necessary governmental approvals, successfully gauging market conditions in local markets with which we have no previous familiarity; attracting potential customers in a market in which we do not have significant experience or visibility; being susceptible to local taxation in additional geographical areas of India and adapting our marketing strategy and operations to different regions of India in which different languages are spoken. Our inability to expand our current operations may adversely affect our business prospects, financial conditions and results of operations.

**12. *We are exposed to operational and credit risks which may result in NPAs, and we may be unable to control or reduce the level of NPAs in our portfolio.***

Our Company's inability to control the number and value of its NPAs may lead to deterioration of the quality of its loan portfolio and may adversely impact its business. Further, if our customers default in their repayment obligations, our business, results of operations, financial condition and cash flows may be adversely affected.

**13. *We may face asset-liability mismatches, which could affect our liquidity and consequently may adversely affect our operations and profitability.***

Assets and liability mismatch ("ALM") represents a situation when financial terms of an institution's assets and liabilities do not match. ALM is a key financial parameter indicative of an NBFC's performance. We cannot assure you that we will be able to maintain a positive ALM always. We may rely on funding options with short term maturity periods for extending long term loans, which may lead to a negative ALM. Further, mismatches between our assets and liabilities are compounded in case of prepayment of financing facilities we grant to customers. Any mismatch in our ALM, may lead to a liquidity risk and have an adverse effect on our business prospects, financial condition, results of operations and profitability.

**14. *The novel coronavirus pandemic (COVID-19 Pandemic) outbreak and steps taken to control the same have significantly impacted our business, results of operations, financial condition and cash flows and further impact will depend on future developments, which are highly uncertain.***

The rapid outbreak of the COVID-19 Pandemic, resulted in an unpredictable chain of events across the globe. With reduced production and consumption, every economy witnessed a fiscal crunch like never before. The pandemic shook the Indian economy, which was already under the effects of demonetisation and GST enforcement. As Covid-19 Pandemic swiftly made its way into the nation, the Indian Government imposed a strict nationwide lockdown. Trade and travel restrictions along with shutdown of business activities led to a GDP contraction of 23.9%.

The financial year 2020-21 began with ongoing COVID-19 Pandemic that led to nationwide lockdown. The lockdown was relaxed in a phased manner depending upon the severity and magnitude of the spread of the pandemic. The cases started declining after reaching peak levels in September 2020. With revival of economic activities due to easing of lockdown, economy rebounded. However, the resurgence of COVID-19 Pandemic impacted the nascent economic revival that was taking shape. The most vulnerable category of

borrowers are individual borrowers, small businesses and MSMEs.

Our Company also lends to MSMEs. In order to mitigate the stress caused by the Covid-19 Pandemic on several sectors across the country, the Government has announced an Emergency Credit Line Guarantee Scheme ("ECLGS"). The ECLGS aims to provide 100 percent guaranteed coverage to the banks, non-banking financial institutions (NBFCs) and other lending institutions in order to enable them to extend emergency credit to business entities that have suffered due to the COVID-19 Pandemic and are struggling to meet their working capital requirements. The scheme aimed to provide Rs 3 lakh crore worth of collateral-free, government-guaranteed loans to micro, small and medium enterprises (MSMEs) across India to mitigate the distress caused by the coronavirus-induced lockdown.

RBI took several standard and innovative measures to ensure liquidity in the system. RBI permitted lending institutions to provide relief to the borrowers for a period of six months starting from 1st March 2020 to 31st August 2020 from EMI payments and working capital interest payments. It also announced relief measures including new restructuring guidelines to retain loans from banks and NBFCs' to such qualifying loans classified as standard within the regulatory framework. RBI also declared Resolution Framework for COVID-19 Pandemic related stress through which a window to enable lenders to implement a resolution plan in respect of eligible corporate exposures without change in ownership, and personal loans, while classifying such exposures as Standard, subject to specified conditions. Reserve Bank of India vide its circular dated 7th April 2021 instructed all lending institutions to refund / adjust 'interest on interest' to all borrowers including those who had availed of working capital facilities during the moratorium period, irrespective of whether moratorium had been fully or partially availed or not availed.

Given that the COVID -19 Pandemic and its impact on the Company, the actual impact on our Company's loans and advances will also depend on future developments, including, among other things, any new information concerning the severity of the COVID -19 Pandemic and any action to contain its spread or mitigate its impact. While, our Company continue to monitor the developments of the COVID-19 Pandemic situation closely, assess and respond proactively to minimize any adverse impacts on the financial position, cash flows and operating results of our Company, it is possible that the Company's business, financial condition and results of operations could be adversely affected due to the COVID-19 Pandemic. If the COVID-19 Pandemic situation persists or worsens, it may adversely impact our Company's business and the financial condition.

As these are unforeseen circumstances, it may give rise to risks that we may not have anticipated. If the outbreak of any of these pandemic or other severe pandemic, continues for an extended period, occur again and/or increases in severity, it could have an adverse effect on economic activity worldwide, including India, and could materially and adversely affect our business, cash flows, financial condition and results of operations.

**15. *Our indebtedness and the conditions and restrictions imposed by our financing agreements could restrict our ability to conduct our business and operations in the manner we desire.***

We may incur additional indebtedness in the future. Many of our financing agreements include various restrictive conditions and covenants restricting certain corporate actions, and our Company may be required to take the prior approval of the lender before carrying out such activities. Our indebtedness could have several important consequences, including our cash flows being used towards repayment of our existing debt, which will reduce the availability of our cash flow to fund our working capital, capital expenditures and other general corporate requirements. Moreover, our ability to obtain additional financing or renewal of existing facilities, in the future at reasonable terms may be restricted or our cost of borrowings may increase due to sudden adverse market conditions, including decreased availability of credit or fluctuations in interest rates. There could be a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations if we are unable to service our indebtedness or otherwise comply with financial and other covenants specified in the financing agreements and we may be more vulnerable to economic downturns, which may limit our ability to withstand competitive pressures and may reduce our flexibility in responding to changing business, regulatory and economic conditions.

- 16. *Our business is based on the trust and confidence of our customers; any damage to that trust and confidence may materially and adversely affect our business, future financial performance and results of operations.***

We are dedicated to earning and maintaining the trust and confidence of our customers and we believe that the good reputation is essential to our business. The reputation of our Company could be adversely affected by any threatened and/or legal proceedings and/or any negative publicity or news articles in connection with our Company. As such, any damage to our reputation could substantially impair our ability to maintain or grow our business. If we fail to maintain brand recognition with our target customers due to any issues with our product offerings, a deterioration in service quality, or otherwise, declines the our market perception and customer acceptance of our brands may also decline.

- 17. *System failures or inadequacy and security breaches in computer systems may adversely affect our business.***

Our financial, accounting or other data processing systems may fail to operate adequately or become disabled as a result of events that are wholly or partially beyond our control including a disruption of electrical or communications services. Our ability to operate and remain competitive will depend in part on our ability to maintain and upgrade our information technology systems on a timely and cost-effective basis. Our operations also rely on the secure processing, storage and transmission of confidential and other information in our computer systems and networks. Our computer systems, software and networks may be vulnerable to unauthorized access, computer viruses or other malicious code and other events that could compromise data integrity and security. Any failure to effectively maintain or improve or upgrade our management information systems in a timely manner could materially and adversely affect our competitiveness, financial position and results of operations. Moreover, if any of these systems do not operate properly or are disabled or if there are other shortcomings or failures in our internal processes or systems, it could affect our operations or result in financial loss, disruption of our businesses, regulatory intervention or damage to our reputation. In addition, our ability to conduct business may be adversely impacted by a disruption in the infrastructure that supports our businesses and the localities in which we are located.

- 18. *If we are unable to comply with the capital adequacy requirements stipulated by the RBI in connection with our lending business, our business, results of operations and cash flows may be materially and adversely affected.***

Our lending business, is subject to various regulations relating to the capital adequacy of NBFCs, which determine the minimum amount of capital we are required to maintain. There can be no assurance that we will be able to maintain CRAR within the regulatory requirements. Further, as we grow our lending business loan portfolio, we will be required to raise additional Tier I and Tier II capital in order to continue to meet applicable capital adequacy ratios with respect to such business. There can be no assurance that we will be able to raise adequate additional capital in the future on favourable terms, or at all. This could result in noncompliance with applicable capital adequacy ratios, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and cash flows. Also, there is no assurance that RBI will not take any action for breaches in capital adequacy norms by our Company in the future. This could materially adversely affect our business, prospects, results of operations, financial condition and cash flows and could impair our ability to continue current operations and in extreme case, may lead to suspension/ cancellation/ withdrawal of our license to operate as an NBFC.

- 19. *Our measures to prevent money laundering may not be completely effective and we may be subject to scrutiny and penalties by the RBI for failure to implement effective measures.***

Our Company is required to comply with applicable anti-money-laundering and anti-terrorism laws and other regulations in India. Our measures to prevent money laundering as required by the RBI and other KYC compliance applicable in India, including the Reserve Bank of India (Know Your Customer) Master Directions, 2016 dated February 25, 2016, as amended ("KYC Directions") and the adoption of anti-money laundering policies and compliance procedures may not be completely effective. In the event, if any regulatory authorities believes that we are not complying with required money laundering compliances and/or KYC Compliances, there may be civil and criminal penalties for non-compliance and our business and results of operations could be adversely affected.

- 20. *Logo used by us are currently not registered in the name of our Company. The logo is registered trademark in the name of our Subsidiary Company i.e. Advik Optoelectronics Limited. Failure to protect our intellectual property rights may adversely affect our competitive business position, financial condition and profitability.***

Our logo is registered trademark under the provisions of Trademark Act, 1999 in the name of our Subsidiary Company, Advik Optoelectronics Limited and therefore may be subject to counterfeiting or imitation which would adversely impact our reputation and lead to loss of customer confidence, reduced sales and higher administrative costs. We do not enjoy any statutory protection under the Trade Marks Act, 1999 for the aforesaid trademark which is important to retain our brand image. Further even if our trademarks are registered, we cannot assure that third parties will not infringe on our intellectual property, thereby causing damage to our business prospects, reputation and goodwill.

- 21. *Company does not have previous RBI registration certificate in records.***

Company was registered as a Non-Banking Financial Company vide certificate of registration dated January 07, 2003 bearing No. B-14.00724 under section 45 I(A) of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934 in the name of Quick Credit Limited. The certificate has not been in the records of the Company.

However, in the year 2017, RBI has issued the new certificate of registration dated August 24, 2017 bearing no. B-14.00724 under section 45 I(A) of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934 in the name of Advik Capital Limited.

- 22. *Our success depends in large part upon key personnel and our ability to attract, train and retain such persons.***

Our ability to sustain our rate of growth depends significantly upon our ability to manage key issues such as selecting and retaining key operations personnel, developing managerial experience to address emerging challenges and ensuring a high standard of client service. In order to be successful, we must attract, train, motivate and retain highly skilled employees. Failure to train and motivate our employees properly may result in an increase in employee attrition rates, divert management resources and subject us to incurring additional human resource related expenditure.

- 23. *Our Promoters and Directors may have interests in our Company other than reimbursement of expenses incurred or remuneration or benefits.***

Our Promoters and Directors may be deemed to be interested in our Company, in addition to the regular remuneration or benefits, reimbursements of expenses, Equity Shares held by them or their relatives, their dividend or bonus entitlement, benefits arising from their directorship in our Company. Our Promoters and Directors may also be interested to the extent of any transaction entered into by our Company with any other company or firm in which they are directors or partners.

There can be no assurance that our Promoters, and Directors will exercise their rights as shareholders to the benefit and best interest of our Company. Our Promoters and members of our Promoter Group will continue to exercise significant control over our Company, including being able to control the composition of our Board of Directors and determine decisions requiring simple or special majority voting of shareholders, and our other shareholders may be unable to affect the outcome of such voting.

- 24. *Our Promoters and members of the Promoter Group have significant control over the Company and have the ability to direct our business and affairs; their interests may conflict with your interests as a shareholder.***

Our Promoters and members of the Promoter Group have significant control over the Company and have the ability to direct our business and affairs. So long as the Promoters have a majority holding, they will be able to elect the entire Board and control most matters affecting us, including the appointment and removal of the officers of our Company, our business strategy and policies and financing. Further, the extent of the Promoters' shareholding in our Company may result in the delay or prevention of a change of management or control of our Company, even if such a transaction may be beneficial to the other shareholders of our Company.

**25. *A orders passed by regulatory, statutory, enforcement authority or judicial body against the listed entity or its directors, key managerial personnel, senior management, promoter or subsidiary, in relation to the listed entity.***

A investigation was conducted by SEBI to ascertain whether there was any violation of the provisions of SEBI (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulation, 2015 (hereinafter referred as "PIT Regulations") and SEBI (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 2011(hereinafter referred as "SAST Regulations") by certain entities for the period from March 01, 2021 to October 12, 2021.

Under the said investigation "Vikas Ecotech Limited", was under surveillances. A Show Cause Notice has been received by Company's promoter Mr. Vikas Garg and his certain close relatives. Though the non-compliances were inadvertent, technical in nature and no unlawful gain was earned, penalties of INR 2,00,000 was imposed on Vikas Garg Promoter of the Company under Section 15A (b) of the SEBI Act, 1992.

**26. *We do not own registered office which is used by us currently.***

Our registered office is owned by Mr. Nand Kishore Garg (member of the Promoters' Group) father of Mr. Vikas Garg (Director and Promoter) He had, vide letter dated April 15, 2023 granted their no objection to Company for use the said office premises, as our Registered Office.

In the event, the permission to use under which we occupy the aforementioned premises or certain terms and conditions that are unfavourable to us are imposed on us in relation to the afore referred to premises, or if we are otherwise unable to occupy such premises, we may suffer a disruption in our operations, which could have an adverse effect on our business and financial results.

**27. *We have in the past entered into related party transactions and may continue to do so in the future, which may potentially involve conflicts of interest with the equity shareholders.***

We have entered into various transactions with related parties. While we believe that all such transactions have been conducted on an arm's length basis and contain commercially reasonable terms, we cannot assure you that we could not have achieved more favourable terms had such transactions been entered into with unrelated parties.

**28. *The new bankruptcy code in India may affect our rights to recover loans from borrowers.***

The Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016 ("**Bankruptcy Code**") was notified on August 5, 2016. The Bankruptcy Code offers a uniform and comprehensive insolvency legislation encompassing all companies, partnerships and individuals (other than financial firms). It allows creditors to assess the viability of a debtor as a business decision, and agree upon a plan for its revival or a speedy liquidation. The Bankruptcy Code creates a new institutional framework, consisting of a regulator, insolvency professionals, information utilities and adjudicatory mechanisms, which will facilitate a formal and time-bound insolvency resolution and liquidation process.

In case insolvency proceedings are initiated against a debtor to our Company, we may not have complete control over the recovery of amounts due to us. Under the Bankruptcy Code, upon invocation of an insolvency resolution process, a committee of creditors is constituted by the interim resolution professional, wherein each financial creditor is given a voting share proportionate to the debts owed to it. Bankruptcy Code provides a 180-day timeline which may be extended by 90 days when dealing with insolvency resolution applications. Subsequently, the insolvency resolution plan prepared by the insolvency professionals has to be approved by 66% of voting share of financial creditors, which requires sanction by the adjudicating authority and, if rejected, the adjudicating authority will pass an order for liquidation. Any resolution plan approved by committee of creditors is binding upon all creditors, even if they vote against it. In case a liquidation process is opted for, the Bankruptcy Code provides for a fixed order of priority in which proceeds from the sale of the debtor's assets are to be distributed. Before sale proceeds are distributed to a secured creditor, they are to be distributed for the costs of the insolvency resolution and liquidation processes, debts owed to workmen and other employees. Further, under this process, dues owed to the Central and State Governments rank at par with those owed to secured creditors. Moreover, other secured creditors may decide to opt out of the process, in which case they are permitted to realise their security interests in priority.

Accordingly, if the provisions of the Bankruptcy Code are invoked against any of the borrowers of our Company, it may affect our Company's ability to recover our loans from the borrowers and enforcement of our Company's rights will be subject to the Bankruptcy Code.

Further, the GoI vide notification dated March 24, 2020 ("**Notification**") has amended section 4 of the Bankruptcy Code due the lingering impact of the COVID-19 pandemic. Pursuant to the said Notification, GoI has increased the minimum amount of default under the insolvency matters from ₹1,00,000 to ₹1,00,00,000. Therefore the ability of our Company to initiate insolvency proceedings against the defaulters where the amount of default in an insolvency matter is less the ₹1,00,00,000 may impact the recovery of outstanding loans and profitability of our Company.

**29. *The fund requirement and deployment mentioned in the Objects of the Issue have not been appraised by any bank or financial institution.***

The fund requirement and deployment is based on internal management estimates and has not been appraised by any bank or financial institution. The management will have significant flexibility in applying the proceeds received by us from the Issue.

**30. *The deployment of funds is entirely at our discretion and as per the details mentioned in the chapter titled "Objects of the Issue".***

As the Issue size is not more than ₹10,000 lakhs, under Regulation 82 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations it is not required that a monitoring agency be appointed by our Company, for overseeing the deployment and utilisation of funds raised through this Issue. Therefore, the deployment of the funds towards the Objects of this Issue is entirely at the discretion of our Board of Directors and is not subject to monitoring by external independent agency. Our Board of Directors along with the Audit Committee will monitor the utilisation of Issue proceeds and shall have the flexibility in applying the proceeds of this Issue. However, the management of our Company shall not have the power to alter the objects of this Issue except with the approval of the Shareholders of the Company given by way of a special resolution in a general meeting, in the manner specified in Section 27 of the Companies Act, 2013. Additionally, the dissenting shareholders being those shareholders who have not agreed to the proposal to vary the objects of this Issue, our Promoters shall provide them with an opportunity to exit at such price, and in such manner and conditions as may be specified by the SEBI, in respect to the same.

**31. *As the Equity Shares of our Company are listed on BSE, our Company is subject to certain obligations and reporting requirements under SEBI Listing Regulations. Any non-compliances/delay in complying with such obligations and reporting requirements may render us/our promoter liable to prosecution and/or penalties.***

Our Company is subject to the obligations and reporting requirements under SEBI Listing Regulations. In the past, our Company had not complied with certain provisions of the SEBI Listing Regulations. Though our Company endeavours to comply with all such obligations/reporting requirements, there have been certain instances of non-compliance and delays in complying with such obligations/reporting requirements. Any such delays or non-compliance would render our Company to prosecution and/or penalties. Although our Company have not received any further communication from the Stock Exchange or any authority in this regard, there could be a possibility that penalties may be levied against our Company for certain instances of non-compliance and delays in complying with such obligations/reporting requirements.

**32. *In the past, there have been instances of delayed or erroneous filing of certain forms which were required to be filed as per the reporting requirements under the Companies Act, 1956 and Companies Act, 2013 to RoC by our Company and our Subsidiaries.***

In the past, there have been certain instances of delay in filing of statutory forms as per the reporting requirements under the Companies Act, 1956 and Companies Act, 2013 with the RoC, which have been subsequently filed by payment of an additional fee as specified by RoC by our Company and our Subsidiaries.

No show cause notice in respect to the above has been received by our Company or our Subsidiaries till date and except as stated in this Letter of Offer, no penalty or fine has been imposed by any regulatory authority

in respect to the same. The occurrence of instances of delayed or erroneous filings in future may impact our results of operations and financial position.

33. ***Our ability to pay dividends in the future may be affected by any material adverse effect on our future earnings, financial condition or cash flows.***

Our ability to pay dividends in future will depend on our earnings, financial condition and capital requirements. We may be unable to pay dividends in the near or medium term, and our future dividend policy will depend on our capital requirements and financing arrangements in respect of our operations, financial condition and results of operations.

34. ***We have not commissioned an industry report for the disclosures made in the chapter titled "Industry Overview" and made disclosures on the basis of the data available on the internet and such third-party data has not been independently verified by us.***

We have neither commissioned an industry report, nor sought consent from the quoted website source for the disclosures which need to be made in the chapter titled "Industry Overview" of this Letter of Offer. We have made disclosures in the said chapter on the basis of the relevant industry related data available online for which relevant consents have not been obtained. We have not independently verified such third-party data. We cannot assure you that any assumptions made are correct or will not change and, accordingly, our position in the market may differ from that presented in this Letter of Offer. Further, the industry data mentioned in this Letter of Offer or sources from which the data has been collected are not recommendations to invest in our Company. Accordingly, investors should read the industry related disclosure in this Letter of Offer in this context.

#### **Issue Specific Risks**

35. ***We will not distribute this the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, Application Form and Rights Entitlement Letter to overseas Shareholders who have not provided an address in India for service of documents.***

In accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations and SEBI Rights Issue Circulars our Company will send, only through email, this Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter, Application Form and other issue material to the email addresses of all the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian addresses to our Company or who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares permitted under laws of such jurisdictions and in each case who make a request in this regard. The Issue Materials will not be distributed to addresses outside India on account of restrictions that apply to circulation of such materials in overseas jurisdictions. However, the Companies Act, 2013 requires companies to serve documents at any address which may be provided by the members as well as through e-mail. Presently, there is lack of clarity under the Companies Act, 2013 and the rules made thereunder with respect to distribution of Issue Materials in overseas jurisdictions where such distribution may be prohibited under the applicable laws of such jurisdictions. While we have requested all the shareholders to provide an address in India for the purposes of distribution of Issue Materials, we cannot assure you that the regulator or authorities would not adopt a different view with respect to compliance with the Companies Act, 2013 and may subject us to fines or penalties.

36. ***SEBI has recently, by way of circulars dated January 22, 2020, May 6, 2020, January 19, 2021, April 22, 2021 and May 19, 2022 streamlined the process of rights issues. You should follow the instructions carefully, as stated in such SEBI circulars and in this Letter of Offer.***

The concept of crediting Rights Entitlements into the demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholders has recently been introduced by the SEBI in 2020. Accordingly, the process for such Rights Entitlements has been recently devised by capital market intermediaries. Eligible Equity Shareholders are encouraged to exercise caution, carefully follow the requirements as stated in the SEBI circulars dated January 22, 2020, May 6, 2020 and January 19, 2021, April 22, 2021 and May 19, 2022, as applicable ("**SEBI Rights Issue Circular**") and ensure completion of all necessary steps in relation to providing/updating their demat account details in a timely manner. For details, see "**Terms of the Issue**" on page 199.

In accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circular, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Rights Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only. Prior to the Issue Opening Date, our Company shall credit the Rights Entitlements to (i) the demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholders holding the Equity Shares in dematerialized form; and (ii) a demat suspense escrow account opened by our Company, for the Eligible Equity Shareholders which would comprise of Rights Entitlements relating to (a) Equity Shares held in a demat suspense account pursuant to Regulation 39 of the SEBI Listing Regulations; or (b) Equity Shares held in the account of IEPF authority; or (c) the demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholder which are frozen or details of which are unavailable with our Company or with the Registrar on the Record Date; or (d) credit of the Rights Entitlements returned/reversed/failed; or (e) the ownership of the Equity Shares currently under dispute, including any court proceedings.

**37. *The Rights Entitlement of Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form ("Physical Shareholder") may lapse in case they fail to furnish the details of their demat account to the Registrar.***

In accordance with the SEBI Circular SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/13 dated January 22, 2020, the credit of Rights Entitlement and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialised form only. Accordingly, the Rights Entitlements of the Physical Shareholders shall be credited in a suspense escrow demat account opened by our Company during the Issue Period. The Physical Shareholders are requested to furnish the details of their demat account to the Registrar not later than two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date to enable the credit of their Rights Entitlements in their demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date. The Rights Entitlements of the Physical Shareholders who do not furnish the details of their demat account to the Registrar not later than two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, shall lapse. Further, pursuant to a press release dated December 3, 2018 issued by the SEBI, with effect from April 1, 2019, a transfer of listed Equity Shares cannot be processed unless the Equity Shares are held in dematerialized form (except in case of transmission or transposition of Equity Shares).

**38. *Failure to exercise or sell the Rights Entitlements will cause the Rights Entitlements to lapse without compensation and result in a dilution of shareholding.***

The Rights Entitlements that are not exercised prior to the end of the Issue Closing Date will expire and become null and void, and Eligible Equity Shareholders will not receive any consideration for them. The proportionate ownership and voting interest in our Company of Eligible Equity Shareholders who fail (or are not able) to exercise their Rights Entitlements will be diluted. Even if you elect to sell your unexercised Rights Entitlements, the consideration you receive for them may not be sufficient to fully compensate you for the dilution of your percentage ownership of the equity share capital of our Company that may be caused as a result of the Issue. Renounees may not be able to apply in case of failure in completion of renunciation through off-market transfer in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renounees prior to the Issue Closing Date. Further, in case, the Rights Entitlements do not get credited in time, in case of On Market Renunciation, such Renounee will not be able to apply in this Issue with respect to such Rights Entitlements. For details, see "Terms of the Issue" on page 199.

**39. *Any future issuance of Equity Shares, or convertible securities or other equity-linked securities by our Company may dilute your shareholding and any sale of Equity Shares by our Promoter or members of our Promoter Group may adversely affect the trading price of the Equity Shares.***

Any future issuance of the Equity Shares, convertible securities or securities linked to the Equity Shares by our Company may dilute your shareholding in our Company; adversely affect the trading price of the Equity Shares and our ability to raise capital through an issue of our securities. In addition, any perception by investors that such issuances or sales might occur could also affect the trading price of the Equity Shares. We cannot assure you that we will not issue additional Equity Shares. The disposal of Equity Shares by any of our Promoter and Promoter Group, or the perception that such sales may occur may significantly affect the trading price of the Equity Shares. We cannot assure you that our Promoter and Promoter Group will not dispose of, pledge or encumber their Equity Shares in the future.

**40. *Investors may be subject to Indian taxes arising out of capital gains on the sale of the Equity Shares.***

Under current Indian tax laws, unless specifically exempted, capital gains arising from the sale of equity shares of an Indian company are generally taxable in India. Accordingly, you may be subject to payment of long-term capital gains tax in India, in addition to payment of STT, on the sale of any Equity Shares held for more than 12 months. STT will be levied on and collected by a domestic stock exchange on which the Equity Shares are sold. Further, any gain realized on the sale of listed equity shares held for a period of 12 months or less will be subject to short-term capital gains tax in India. Capital gains arising from the sale of the Equity Shares may be partially or completely exempt from taxation in India in cases where such exemption is provided under a treaty between India and the country of which the seller is a resident. Generally, Indian tax treaties do not limit India's ability to impose tax on capital gains. As a result, residents of other countries may be liable for tax in India as well as in their own jurisdiction on gains made upon the sale of the Equity Shares.

**41. *Applicants to this Issue are not allowed to withdraw their Applications after the Issue Closing Date.***

In terms of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, Applicants in this Issue are not allowed to withdraw their Applications after the Issue Closing Date. The Allotment in this Issue and the credit of such Equity Shares to the Applicant's demat account with its depository participant shall be completed within such period as prescribed under the applicable laws. There is no assurance, however, that material adverse changes in the international or national monetary, financial, political or economic conditions or other events in the nature of force majeure, material adverse changes in our business, results of operation, cash flows or financial condition, or other events affecting the Applicant's decision to invest in the Equity Shares, would not arise between the Issue Closing Date and the date of Allotment in this Issue. Occurrence of any such events after the Issue Closing Date could also impact the market price of our Equity Shares. The Applicants shall not have the right to withdraw their applications in the event of any such occurrence. We cannot assure you that the market price of the Equity Shares will not decline below the Issue Price. To the extent the market price for the Equity Shares declines below the Issue Price after the Issue Closing Date, the shareholder will be required to purchase Equity Shares at a price that will be higher than the actual market price for the Equity Shares at that time. Should that occur, the shareholder will suffer an immediate unrealized loss as a result. We may complete the Allotment even if such events may limit the Applicants' ability to sell our Equity Shares after this Issue or cause the trading price of our Equity Shares to decline.

**42. *You may not receive the Equity Shares that you subscribe in the Issue until fifteen days after the date on which this Issue closes, which will subject you to market risk.***

The Equity Shares that you subscribe in the Issue may not be credited to your demat account with the depository participants until approximately 15 days from the Issue Closing Date. You can start trading such Equity Shares only after receipt of the listing and trading approval in respect thereof. There can be no assurance that the Equity Shares allocated to you will be credited to your demat account, or that trading in the Equity Shares will commence within the specified time period, subjecting you to market risk for such period.

**43. *There is no guarantee that our Equity Shares will be listed in a timely manner or at all which may adversely affect the trading price of our Equity Shares.***

In accordance with Indian law and practice, final approval for listing and trading of the Equity Shares will not be granted by the Stock Exchanges until after those Equity Shares have been issued and allotted. Approval will require all relevant documents authorizing the issuing of Equity Shares to be submitted. There could be a failure or delay in listing the Equity Shares on Stock Exchanges. Any failure or delay in obtaining the approval would restrict your ability to dispose of your Equity Shares. Further, historical trading prices, therefore, may not be indicative of the prices at which the Equity Shares will trade in the future which may adversely impact the ability of our shareholders to sell the Equity Shares or the price at which shareholders may be able to sell their Equity Shares at that point of time.

44.  ***Holders of Equity Shares could be restricted in their ability to exercise pre-emptive rights under Indian law and could thereby suffer future dilution of their ownership position.***

Under the Companies Act, any company incorporated in India must offer its holders of equity shares pre-emptive rights to subscribe and pay for a proportionate number of shares to maintain their existing ownership percentages prior to the issuance of any new equity shares, unless the pre-emptive rights have been waived by the adoption of a special resolution by holders of three-fourths of the shares voted on such resolution, unless our Company has obtained government approval to issue without such rights. However, if the law of the jurisdiction that you are in does not permit the exercise of such pre-emptive rights without us filing an offering document or registration statement with the applicable authority in such jurisdiction, you will be unable to exercise such pre-emptive rights unless we make such a filing. We may elect not to file a registration statement in relation to pre-emptive rights otherwise available by Indian law to you. To the extent that you are unable to exercise pre-emptive rights granted in respect of the Equity Shares, your proportional interests in us would be reduced.

45.  ***Fluctuation in the exchange rate between the Indian Rupee and foreign currencies may adversely affect the value of our Equity Shares, independent of our operating results.***

On listing, our Equity Shares will be quoted in Indian Rupees on the Stock Exchanges. Any dividends in respect of our Equity Shares will also be paid in Indian Rupees and subsequently converted into the relevant foreign currency for repatriation, if required. Any adverse movement in currency exchange rates during the time that it takes to undertake such conversion may reduce the net dividend to foreign investors. In addition, any adverse movement in currency exchange rates during a delay in repatriating outside India the proceeds from a sale of Equity Shares, for example, because of a delay in regulatory approvals that may be required for the sale of Equity Shares may reduce the proceeds received by equity shareholders. For example, the exchange rate between the Rupee and the U.S. dollar has fluctuated substantially in recent years and may continue to fluctuate substantially in the future, which may adversely affect the trading price of our Equity Shares and returns on our Equity Shares, independent of our operating results.

46.  ***Sale of Equity Shares by our Promoter or other significant shareholder(s) may adversely affect the trading price of the Equity Shares.***

Any instance of disinvestments of equity shares by our Promoter or by other significant shareholder(s) may significantly affect the trading price of our Equity Shares. Further, our market price may also be adversely affected even if there is a perception or belief that such sales of Equity Shares might occur.

47.  ***Investors will not have the option of getting the allotment of Equity Shares in physical form.***

*In accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the Equity Shares shall be issued only in dematerialized form. Investors will not have the option of getting the allotment of Equity Shares in physical form. The Equity Shares Allotted to the Applicants who do not have demat accounts or who have not specified their demat details, will be kept in abeyance till receipt of the details of the demat account of such Applicants. For details, see "Terms of the Issue" on page 199. This may impact the ability of our shareholders to receive the Equity Shares in the Issue.*

48.  ***Rights of shareholders under Indian laws may be more limited than under the laws of other jurisdictions.***

Indian legal principles related to corporate procedures, directors' fiduciary duties and liabilities, and shareholders' rights may differ from those that would apply to a company in another jurisdiction. Shareholders' rights including in relation to class actions, under Indian law may not be as extensive as shareholders' rights under the laws of other countries or jurisdictions. Investors may have more difficulty in asserting their rights as shareholder in an Indian company than as shareholder of a corporation in another jurisdiction.

## External Risk Factors

49. ***Significant differences exist between Ind AS, Indian GAAP and other accounting principles, such as US GAAP and International Financial Reporting Standards ("IFRS"), which investors may be more familiar with and consider material to their assessment of our financial condition.***

Summary statements of assets and liabilities as at March 31, 2022 and summary statements of profit and loss (including other comprehensive income), cash flows and changes in equity for the Fiscals 2022 have been prepared in accordance with the Indian Accounting Standards notified under Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013, read with the Ind AS Rules and, the SEBI Circular and the Prospectus Guidance Note.

We have not attempted to quantify the impact of US GAAP, IFRS or any other system of accounting principles on the financial data included in this Letter of Offer, nor do we provide a reconciliation of our restated financial statements to those of US GAAP, IFRS or any other accounting principles. US GAAP and IFRS differ in significant respects from Ind AS and Indian GAAP. Accordingly, the degree to which the Financial Information included in this Letter of Offer will provide meaningful information is entirely dependent on the reader's level of familiarity with Ind AS, Indian GAAP and the SEBI ICDR Regulations. Any reliance by persons not familiar with Indian accounting practices on the financial disclosures presented in this Letter of Offer should accordingly be limited.

50. ***Political, economic or other factors that are beyond our control may have adversely affect our business and results of operations.***

The Indian economy is influenced by economic developments in other countries. These factors could depress economic activity which could have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. Any financial disruption could have an adverse effect on our business and future financial performance.

We are dependent on domestic, regional and global economic and market conditions. Our performance, growth and market price of our Equity Shares are and will be dependent to a large extent on the health of the economy in which we operate. There have been periods of slowdown in the economic growth of India. Demand for our services may be adversely affected by an economic downturn in domestic, regional and global economies.

Economic growth is affected by various factors including domestic consumption and savings, balance of trade movements, namely export demand and movements in key imports, global economic uncertainty and liquidity crisis, volatility in exchange currency rates, and annual rainfall which affects agricultural production.

Consequently, any future slowdown in the Indian economy could harm our business, results of operations and financial condition. Also, a change in the government or a change in the economic and deregulation policies could adversely affect economic conditions prevalent in the areas in which we operate in general and our business in particular and high rates of inflation in India could increase our costs without proportionately increasing our revenues, and as such decrease our operating margins.

51. ***A slowdown in economic growth in India could cause our business to suffer.***

We are incorporated in India, and all of our assets and employees are located in India. As a result, we are highly dependent on prevailing economic conditions in India and our results of operations are significantly affected by factors influencing the Indian economy. A slowdown in the Indian economy could adversely affect our business, including our ability to grow our assets, the quality of our assets, and our ability to implement our strategy.

Factors that may adversely affect the Indian economy, and hence our results of operations, may include:

- Any increase in Indian interest rates or inflation;
- Any scarcity of credit or other financing in India;
- Prevailing income conditions among Indian consumers and Indian corporations;
- Changes in India's tax, trade, fiscal or monetary policies;
- political instability, terrorism or military conflict in India or in countries in the region or

- globally, including in India's various neighboring countries;
- Prevailing regional or global economic conditions; and
- Other significant regulatory or economic developments in or affecting India

Any slowdown in the Indian economy or in the growth of the sectors we participate in or future volatility in global commodity prices could adversely affect our borrowers and contractual counterparties. This in turn could adversely affect our business and financial performance and the price of our Equity Shares.

**52. *Changing laws, rules and regulations and legal uncertainties, including adverse application of corporate and tax laws, may adversely affect our business, prospects and results of operations.***

The regulatory and policy environment in which we operate is evolving and subject to change. Such changes, including the instances mentioned below, may adversely affect our business, results of operations and prospects, to the extent that we are unable to suitably respond to and comply with any such changes in applicable law and policy.

The Government of India has issued a notification dated September 29, 2016 notifying Income Computation and Disclosure Standards ("ICDS"), thereby creating a new framework for the computation of taxable income. The ICDS became applicable from the assessment year for Fiscal 2018 and subsequent years. The adoption of ICDS is expected to significantly alter the way companies compute their taxable income, as ICDS deviates from several concepts that are followed under general accounting standards, including Indian GAAP and Ind AS. In addition, ICDS shall be applicable for the computation of income for tax purposes but shall not be applicable for the computation of income for minimum alternate tax. There can be no assurance that the adoption of ICDS will not adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

- The General Anti Avoidance Rules ("GAAR") have been made effective from April 1, 2017. The tax consequences of the GAAR provisions being applied to an arrangement could result in denial of tax benefit amongst other consequences. In the absence of any precedents on the subject, the application of these provisions is uncertain. If the GAAR provisions are made applicable to our Company, it may have an adverse tax impact on us.
- A comprehensive national GST regime that combines taxes and levies by the Central and State Governments into a unified rate structure, which came into effect from July 1, 2017. We cannot provide any assurance as to any aspect of the tax regime following implementation of the GST. Any future increases or amendments may affect the overall tax efficiency of companies operating in India and may result in significant additional taxes becoming payable.

In addition, unfavorable changes in or interpretations of existing, or the promulgation of new laws, rules and regulations including foreign investment laws governing our business, operations and group structure could result in us being deemed to be in contravention of such laws or may require us to apply for additional approvals. We may incur increased costs and other burdens relating to compliance with such new requirements, which may also require significant management time and other resources, and any failure to comply may adversely affect our business, results of operations and prospects. Uncertainty in the applicability, interpretation or implementation of any amendment to, or change in, governing law, regulation or policy, including by reason of an absence, or a limited body, of administrative or judicial precedent may be time consuming as well as costly for us to resolve and may affect the viability of our current business or restrict our ability to grow our business in the future.

Any increase in taxes and levies, or the imposition of new taxes and levies in the future, could increase the cost of production and operating expenses. Taxes and other levies imposed by the central or state governments in India that affect our industry include customs duties, excise duties, sales tax, income tax and other taxes, duties or surcharges introduced on a permanent or temporary basis from time to time. The central and state tax scheme in India is extensive and subject to change from time to time. Any adverse changes in any of the taxes levied by the central or state governments may adversely affect our competitive position and profitability.

**53. *Financial instability in both Indian and international financial markets could adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition.***

The Indian financial market and the Indian economy are influenced by economic and market conditions in other countries, particularly in emerging market in Asian countries. Financial turmoil in Asia, Europe, the United States and elsewhere in the world in recent years has affected the Indian economy. Although economic conditions are different in each country, investors' reactions to developments in one country can have an adverse effect on the securities of companies in other countries. A loss in investor confidence in the financial systems of other emerging markets may cause increased volatility in the Indian economy in general. Any global financial instability, including further deterioration of credit conditions in the U.S. market, could also have a negative impact on the Indian economy. Financial disruptions may occur again and could harm our results of operations and financial condition.

The Indian economy is also influenced by economic and market conditions in other countries. This includes, but is not limited to, the conditions in the United States, Europe and certain economies in Asia. Financial turmoil in Asia and elsewhere in the world in recent years has affected the Indian economy. Any worldwide financial instability may cause increased volatility in the Indian financial markets and, directly or indirectly, adversely affect the Indian economy and financial sector and its business.

Although economic conditions vary across markets, loss of investor confidence in one emerging economy may cause increased volatility across other economies, including India. Financial instability in other parts of the world could have a global influence and thereby impact the Indian economy. Financial disruptions in the future could adversely affect our business, prospects, financial condition and results of operations. The global credit and equity markets have experienced substantial dislocations, liquidity disruptions and market corrections.

There are concerns that a tightening of monetary policy in emerging markets and some developed markets will lead to a moderation in global growth. In response to such developments, legislators and financial regulators in the United States and other jurisdictions, including India, have implemented a number of policy measures designed to add stability to the financial markets. However, the overall long-term impact of these and other legislative and regulatory efforts on the global financial markets is uncertain, and they may not have had the intended stabilizing effects. Any significant financial disruption in the future could have an adverse effect on our cost of funding, loan portfolio, business, future financial performance and the trading price of the Equity Shares.

**54. *Inflation in India could have an adverse effect on our profitability and if significant, on our financial condition.***

Inflation rates in India have been volatile in recent years, and such volatility may continue in the future. India has experienced high inflation in the recent past. Increased inflation can contribute to an increase in interest rates and increased costs to our business, including increased costs of salaries, and other expenses relevant to our business.

High fluctuations in inflation rates may make it more difficult for us to accurately estimate or control our costs. Any increase in inflation in India can increase our expenses, which we may not be able to pass on to our customers, whether entirely or in part, and the same may adversely affect our business and financial condition. In particular, we might not be able to reduce our costs or increase our rates to pass the increase in costs on to our customers. In such case, our business, results of operations, cash flows and financial condition may be adversely affected.

Further, the GOI has previously initiated economic measures to combat high inflation rates, and it is unclear whether these measures will remain in effect. There can be no assurance that Indian inflation levels will not worsen in the future.

**55. *Foreign investors are subject to foreign investment restrictions under Indian law that limits our ability to attract foreign investors, which may adversely impact the market price of the Equity Shares.***

As an Indian Company, we are subject to exchange controls that regulate borrowing in foreign currencies, including those specified under FEMA. Such regulatory restrictions limit our financing sources and hence could constrain our ability to obtain financing on competitive terms and refinance existing indebtedness. In addition, we cannot assure you that the required approvals will be granted to us without onerous conditions, or at all. Limitations on foreign debt may adversely affect our business growth, results of operations and financial condition.

Further, under the foreign exchange regulations currently in force in India, transfers of shares between non-residents and residents are freely permitted (subject to certain exceptions) if they comply with the pricing guidelines and reporting requirements specified by the RBI. If the transfer of shares, which are sought to be transferred, is not in compliance with such pricing guidelines or reporting requirements or fall under any of the exceptions referred to above, then the prior approval of the RBI will be required. Additionally, shareholders who seek to convert the Rupee proceeds from a sale of shares in India into foreign currency and repatriate that foreign currency from India will require a no objection/ tax clearance certificate from the income tax authority. There can be no assurance that any approval required from the RBI or any other government agency can be obtained on any particular terms or at all.

**56. *Any downgrading of India's debt rating by an independent agency may harm our ability to raise financing.***

Any adverse revisions to India's credit ratings international debt by international rating agencies may adversely affect our ability to raise additional overseas financing and the interest rates and other commercial terms at which such additional financing is available. This could have an adverse effect on our ability to fund our growth on favourable terms or at all, and consequently adversely affect our business and financial performance and the price of our Equity Shares.

**57. *Changing laws, rules and regulations and legal uncertainties, including adverse application of tax laws, may adversely affect our business, prospects and results of operations***

The regulatory environment in which we operate is evolving and is subject to change. The GoI may implement new laws or other regulations that could affect the insurance industry, which could lead to new compliance requirements, including requiring us to obtain approvals and licenses from the GoI and other regulatory bodies, or impose onerous requirements. New compliance requirements could increase our costs or otherwise adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. Further, the manner in which new requirements will be enforced or interpreted can lead to uncertainty in our operations and could adversely affect our operations. Accordingly, any adverse regulatory change in this regard could lead to fluctuation of price points of various input costs and thereby increase our operational cost.

The Taxation Laws (Amendment) Act, 2019, also prescribes certain changes to the income tax rate applicable to companies in India. According to this Act, companies can henceforth voluntarily opt in favour of a concessional tax regime (subject to no other special benefits/exemptions being claimed), which would ultimately reduce the effective tax rate (on gross basis) for Indian companies from 34.94% to approximately 25.17%. Any such future amendments may affect our ability to claim exemptions that we have historically benefited from, and such exemptions may no longer be available to us. Any adverse order passed by the appellate authorities/ tribunals/ courts would have an effect on our profitability. Due to COVID -19 pandemic, the Government of India had also passed the Taxation and Other Laws (Relaxation of Certain Provisions) Act, 2020, implementing relaxations from certain requirements under, among others, the Central Goods and Service Tax Act, 2017 and Customs Tariff Act, 1975. Furthermore, the Government of India announced the Union Budget for Fiscal 2023 ("Budget 2023"), pursuant to which the Finance Bill 2023 (defined below) has proposed various amendments which will only come into effect upon receipt of Presidential assent to the bill and notification in requisite acts. We have not fully determined the impact of these recent and proposed laws and regulations on our business.

There can be no assurance that we will not be required to comply with additional procedures or obtain additional approvals and licenses from the government and other regulatory bodies or that they will not impose onerous requirements and conditions on our operations in connection with GST. While we are

and will comply with the GST rules and regulations, any failure to comply with the same may result in noncompliance with the GST and may adversely affect our business and results of operations. The GoI announced the union budget for fiscal year 2023, following which the Finance Bill, 2022 was introduced in the Lok Sabha on February 1, 2022. Subsequently, the Finance Bill 2022 received the assent from the President of India on March 30, 2022, and became the Finance Act, 2022 (“Finance Act 2022”). We cannot predict whether the amendments made and yet to be notified pursuant to the Finance Act 2022 would have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition, future cash flows and results of operations. Any changes in the Finance Act 2022 or interpretations of existing, or the promulgation of new, laws, rules and regulations including foreign investment and stamp duty laws that are applicable to our business and operations could result in us being deemed to be in contravention of such laws and may require us to apply for additional approvals.

Changes in other laws may impose additional requirements, resulting in additional expenditure and time cost. For instance, the GoI has announced four labour codes which are yet to come into force as on the date of this Letter of Offer, namely, (i) the Code on Wages, 2019, (ii) the Industrial Relations Code, 2020; (iii) the Code on Social Security, 2020; and (iv) the Occupational Safety, Health and Working Conditions Code, 2020. Such codes will replace the existing legal framework governing rights of workers and labour relations. While the rules for implementation under these codes have not been announced, we are unable to determine the impact of all or some such laws on our business and operations which may restrict our ability to grow our business in the future. For example, the Social Security Code aims to provide uniformity in providing social security benefits to employees which were previously segregated under different acts and had different applicability and coverage. The Social Security Code has introduced the concept of workers outside traditional employer-employee work-arrangements, such as “gig workers” and “platform workers” and provides for the mandatory registration of such workers in order to enable these workers to avail themselves of various employment benefits, such as life and disability cover, health and maternity benefits and old age protection, under schemes framed under the Social Security Code from time to time. Any failure to comply may adversely affect our business, results of operations and prospects. Uncertainty in the applicability, interpretation or implementation of any amendment to, or change in, governing law, regulation or policy, including by reason of an absence, or a limited body, of administrative or judicial precedent may be time consuming as well as costly for us to resolve and may impact the viability of our current businesses or restrict our ability to grow our businesses in the future

**58. *The occurrence of natural or man-made disasters could adversely affect our results of operations, cash flows and financial condition. Hostilities, terrorist attacks, civil unrest and other acts of violence could adversely affect the financial markets and our business.***

The occurrence of natural disasters, including cyclones, storms, floods, earthquakes, tsunamis, tornadoes, fires, explosions, pandemic disease and man-made disasters, including acts of terrorism and military actions, could adversely affect our results of operations, cash flows or financial condition. In addition, any deterioration in international relations, especially between India and its neighbouring countries, may result in investor concerns regarding regional stability which could adversely affect the price of the Equity Shares. In addition, India has witnessed local civil disturbances in recent years and it is possible that future civil unrest as well as other adverse social, economic or political events in India could have an adverse effect on our business.

Such incidents could also create a greater perception that investment in Indian companies involves a higher degree of risk and could have an adverse effect on our business and the market price of the Equity Shares.

**59. *We are subject to regulatory, economic, social and political uncertainties and other factors beyond our control.***

We are incorporated in India and we conduct our corporate affairs and our business in India. Consequently, our business, operations, financial performance will be affected by interest rates, government policies, taxation, social and ethnic instability and other political and economic developments affecting India.

Factors that may adversely affect the Indian economy, and hence our results of operations may include:

- Any exchange rate fluctuations, the imposition of currency controls and restrictions on the right

- to convert or repatriate currency or export assets;
- Any scarcity of credit or other financing in India, resulting in an adverse effect on economic conditions in India and scarcity of financing for our expansions;
- Prevailing income conditions among Indian customers and Indian corporations;
- epidemic or any other public health in India or in countries in the region or globally, including in India's various neighbouring countries;
- Hostile or war like situations with the neighbouring countries;
- Macroeconomic factors and central bank regulation, including in relation to interest rates movements which may in turn adversely impact our access to capital and increase our borrowing costs;
- Decline in India's foreign exchange reserves which may affect liquidity in the Indian economy;
- Downgrading of India's sovereign debt rating by rating agencies; and
- Difficulty in developing any necessary partnerships with local businesses on commercially acceptable terms and/or a timely basis.
- Any slowdown or perceived slowdown in the Indian economy, or in specific sectors of the Indian economy or certain regions in India, could adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition and the price of the Equity Shares.

**60. *Financial instability in other countries may cause increased volatility in Indian financial markets.***

The Indian market and the Indian economy are influenced by economic and market conditions in other countries, particularly emerging market countries in Asia. Although economic conditions are different in each country, investors' reactions to developments in one country can have adverse effects on the securities of companies in other countries, including India. A loss of investor confidence in the financial systems of other emerging markets may cause increased volatility in Indian financial markets and, indirectly, in the Indian economy in general. Any worldwide financial instability could also have a negative impact on the Indian economy. Financial disruptions may occur again and could harm our business, our future financial performance and the prices of the Equity Shares.

The recent outbreak of Novel Coronavirus has significantly affected financial markets around the world. Any other global economic developments or the perception that any of them could occur may continue to have an adverse effect on global economic conditions and the stability of global financial markets, and may significantly reduce global market liquidity and restrict the ability of key market participants to operate in certain financial markets. Any of these factors could depress economic activity and restrict our access to capital, which could have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations and reduce the price of our Equity Shares. Any financial disruption could have an adverse effect on our business, future financial performance, shareholders' equity and the price of our Equity Shares.

*This place has been left blank intentionally*

## SECTION IV – INTRODUCTION

### THE ISSUE

This Issue has been authorized through a resolution passed by our Board at its meeting held on April 11, 2023 to raise funds by issuance and allotment of equity shares for aggregate amount of up to Rs. 50 Crore (Rupees Fifty Crore), by way of Right Issue, on such terms to be decided by the Board or a duly constituted committee of the Board at a later date, subject to the approval of shareholders, thereafter, the same was approved via Postal Ballot Notice dated April 11, 2023.

The terms and conditions of the Issue including the rights entitlement ratio, Issue Price, Record Date, timing of the Issue and other related matters, have been approved by a resolution passed by the Board of Directors at its meeting held on September 02, 2023 and have been approved by a resolution passed by the Committee Meeting at its meeting held on September 04, 2023. The following is a summary of this Issue, and should be read in conjunction with and is qualified entirely by, the information detailed in the chapter titled “*Terms of the Issue*” on page 199 of this Letter of Offer.

| Particulars  | Details of Equity Shares  |
|--|---|
| <b>Equity Shares proposed to be issued</b>   | Up to 20,79,60,320 Equity Shares  |
| <b>Rights Entitlement</b>  | 17 Equity Share for every 18 fully paid-up Equity Share(s) held on the Record Date Thursday, September 07, 2023   |
| <b>Fractional Entitlement</b>  | For Equity Shares being offered on a rights basis under the Issue, if the shareholding of any of the Eligible Equity Shareholders is less than 18 Equity Shares or is not in multiples of 18 Equity Shares, the fractional entitlement of such Eligible Equity Shareholders shall be ignored for computation of the Rights Entitlement.<br><br>However, Eligible Equity Shareholders whose fractional entitlements are being ignored earlier will be given preference in the Allotment of one additional Equity Share each, if such Eligible Equity Shareholders have applied for additional Equity Shares over and above their Rights Entitlement, if any. |
| <b>Record Date</b>   | Thursday, September 07, 2023  |
| <b>Face value per Equity Shares</b>  | ₹1  |
| <b>Issue Price per Rights Equity Shares</b>  | ₹ 2.40 per Equity Share (including a premium of ₹ 1.40 per Equity Share)  |
| <b>Issue Size</b>  | Issue not exceeding ₹ 49,91,04,768 #<br># Assuming full subscription, to be adjusted as per the Rights Entitlement ratio  |
| <b>Voting Rights and Dividend</b>  | The Equity Shares issued pursuant to this Issue shall rank <i>pari passu</i> in all respects with the Equity Shares of our Company  |
| <b>Equity Shares issued, subscribed and paid up prior to the Issue</b>   | 22,01,93,280 Equity Shares. For details, see “Capital Structure” beginning on page 51 of this Letter of Offer   |
| <b>Equity Shares subscribed and paid-up after the Issue (assuming full subscription for and allotment of the Rights Entitlement)</b> | Upto 20,79,60,320 Equity Shares   |
| <b>Equity Shares outstanding after the Issue (assuming full subscription for and Allotment of the Rights Entitlement)</b>            | 42,81,53,600 Equity Shares  |
| <b>Money payable at the time of Application</b>  | ₹ 2.40  |
| <b>Scrip Details</b>   | <b>ISIN:</b> INE178T01024<br><b>Rights Entitlement ISIN:</b> INE178T20024<br><b>BSE:</b> 539773   |
| <b>Use of Issue Proceeds</b>   | For details, please refer to the chapter titled “ <i>Objects of the Issue</i> ” on page 54 of this Letter of Offer.   |

| Particulars               | Details of Equity Shares   |
|---------------------------|--|
| <b>Terms of the Issue</b> | For details, please refer to the chapter titled “ <i>Terms of the Issue</i> ” on page 199 of this Letter of Offer. |

Please refer to the chapter titled “*Terms of the Issue*” on page 199 of this Letter of Offer.

### Issue Schedule

The subscription will open upon the commencement of the banking hours and will close upon the close of banking hours on the dates mentioned below:

| Event  | Indicative Date             |
|--|-----------------------------|
| Issue Opening Date                               | Monday, September 18, 2023  |
| Last Date for On Market Renunciation of Rights** | Tuesday, September 26, 2023 |
| Issue Closing Date*                              | Friday, September 29, 2023  |

*\*The Board of Directors or a duly authorized committee thereof will have the right to extend the Issue period as it may determine from time to time, provided that the Issue will not remain open in excess of 30 (thirty) days from the Issue Opening Date.*

*\*\* Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renouncees on or prior to the Issue Closing Date.*

## GENERAL INFORMATION

Our Company was originally incorporated as 'Quick Credit Limited' in New Delhi on November 14, 1985 as a public limited company under the Companies Act, 1956, and was granted the certificate of incorporation by the Registrar of Companies, Delhi and Haryana at New Delhi. Our Company was granted the Certificate for Commencement of Business on November 20, 1985 by the Registrar of Companies, Delhi and Haryana at New Delhi. Our Company was registered as Non-Banking Financial Company vide certificate of registration dated August 24, 2017 bearing No. B- 14.00724 under section 45-IA of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934.

In the beginning of the year 2010, our Company underwent change of Control in terms of Regulation 12 of Securities Exchange Board of India (Substantial Acquisition and Takeover of Shares) Regulation, 1997. Pursuant to the change of Control, Mr. Virendra Kumar Aggarwal and Mr. Rishab Kumar Aggarwal became Promoters of the Company and the then existing Promoter(s) ceased to be the Promoter(s) of the Company.

In year 2010, pursuant to scheme of amalgamation, under section 391 (2) and 394 of the Companies Act, 1956, approved by Hon'ble High Court of Delhi, our Company was amalgamated with Du-Lite Safety Services Private Limited which was engaged in the business of trading of electrical and safety devices.

Subsequently, the name of our Company was changed to 'DU-Lite Industries Limited' and a fresh Certificate of Incorporation was granted by the Registrar of Companies, Delhi and Haryana at New Delhi on September 20, 2010. The name of the Company was changed again to 'Advik Industries Limited' and our Company received a fresh certificate of incorporation which was granted by the Registrar of Companies, Delhi and Haryana at New Delhi on February 24, 2011. Finally, the name of our Company was changed to 'Advik Capital Limited' and a fresh certificate of incorporation consequent upon change of name was granted by the Registrar of Companies, Delhi at Delhi on July 7, 2017. Further, the Company procured a Certificate of Registration from Reserve Bank of India as a Non-Banking Financial Company on August 24, 2017 in the new name.

Thereafter, Company's promoters Mr. Virender Agarwal and Mr. Shakul Kumar Agarwal entered into a Share Purchase Agreement on May 18, 2022 with Mr. Vikas Garg, Mrs. Seema Garg (Acquirers) and Ms. Sukriti Garg (PAC), to sell their entire stake of Advik Capital Limited ("the Company"). Afterward, an Open Offer was made by the Acquirers to acquire upto 26% of the total Voting Shares of the Company from public shareholders vide Letter of Offer dated February 06, 2023.

Pursuant to the completion of the said open offer, and the Share Purchase Agreement, the Company was acquired by Mr. Vikas Garg, Mrs. Seema Garg (Acquirers) and Ms. Sukriti Garg (PAC) and they took over as Promoters and Promoter Group of the Company.

### **Registered Office, CIN and registration number of our Company**

**Reg. Office:** G-3, Vikas House, 34/1, East Punjabi Bagh, Sec – III,  
West Delhi, New Delhi, India – 110026

**CIN:** L65100DL1985PLC022505

**Tel:** +91 92891 19980;

**E-mail:** [advikcapital@gmail.com](mailto:advikcapital@gmail.com)

**Website:** [www.advikgroup.com](http://www.advikgroup.com)

**Registration Number:** 022505

### **Address of the RoC**

Our Company is registered with the RoC, Delhi, which is situated at the following address:

#### **Registrar of Companies, Delhi**

4th Floor, IFCI Tower,

61, Nehru Place,

New Delhi - 110019

**Company Secretary and Compliance Officer****Ms. Deepika Mishra**G-3, Vikas House, 34/1, East Punjabi Bagh, Sec – III,  
West Delhi, New Delhi, India – 110026**Telephone: +91 92891 19980****E- mail: [advikcapital@gmail.com](mailto:advikcapital@gmail.com)****Chief Financial Officer****Mr. Pankaj**G-3, Vikas House, 34/1, East Punjabi Bagh, Sec – III,  
West Delhi, New Delhi, India – 110026**Telephone: +91 92891 19980****E- mail: [advikcapital@gmail.com](mailto:advikcapital@gmail.com)****Board of Directors of our Company**

| <b>Name</b>             | <b>Age</b> | <b>Designation</b>        | <b>Address</b>   | <b>DIN</b> |
|-------------------------|------------|---------------------------|--|------------|
| Mr. Vikas Garg          | 50         | Executive Director        | House No. 7 , Road No -41 , West Punjabi Bagh, New Delhi-110026  | 00255413   |
| Mr. Karan Bagga         | 50         | Whole-Time Director & CEO | House No B-10/7, Double Storey, Near Mother Dairy, Ramesh Nagar, Rajouri Garden, West Delhi-110015                 | 05357861   |
| Mr. Pankaj              | 24         | Whole-Time Director & CFO | House No 398/1 , Near Sewa Samiti Ward N0 18 Teh Charkhi Dadri, Hira Chowk, Bhiwani, Haryana 127306                | 10140086   |
| Mr. Devender Kumar Garg | 67         | Independent Director      | G-801 La Lagune, Golf Course Road, Sector 54, Gurgaon, Chakarpur(74), Gurgaon Haryana-122002                       | 02316543   |
| Ms. Gunjan Jha          | 37         | Independent Director      | House No-191,4th Floor, School Block, Shakarpur, L Corner Building, Shakar Pur Baramad, East Delhi, Delhi – 110092 | 09270389   |
| Ms. Sony Kumari         | 31         | Independent Director      | E-30B, Flat No. 8, 2nd Floor, Chhatarpur Extension Near Suman Chowk, Chattarpur, South Delhi-110074                | 09270483   |
| Ms. Swati Gupta         | 28         | Independent Director      | F-722A, Street No. 24, Laxmi Nagar, East Delhi, Delhi 110092   | 09652245   |

For detailed profile of our Directors, please refer to the chapter titled “**Our Management**” beginning on page 91 of this Letter of Offer.

**Details of Key Intermediaries pertaining to this Issue of our Company:****Lead Manager to the Issue****FAST TRACK FINSEC PRIVATE LIMITED**

B-502, Statesman House, 147 Barakhamba Road, New Delhi- 110001

Tel:011-43029809;

**Website: [www.ftfinsec.com](http://www.ftfinsec.com)****Email: [Vikasverma@ftfinsec.com](mailto:Vikasverma@ftfinsec.com)****Contact person: Mr. Vikas Kumar Verma****SEBI Registration No.: INM000012500****CIN: U65191DL2010PTC200381**

**Advisors to the Issue:**

**Hexaxis Advisors Limited**

**CIN:** U74999DL2019PLC357568

40, RPS, Near Apeejay School, Sheikh Sarai Phase-I,  
New Delhi- 110017

**Telephone:** [011-40503037](tel:011-40503037)

**Website:** [www.hexaxis.in](http://www.hexaxis.in)

**Email:** [mail@hexaxis.in](mailto:mail@hexaxis.in)

**Contact Person:** Mr. Pankaj K. Gupta

**Registrar to the Company and the Issue:**

**Skyline Financial Services Private Limited**

D-153A, 1st Floor, Okhla Industrial Area,  
Phase-I, New Delhi-110020

**Telephone:** 011-40450193/97

**Email:** [ipo@skylinerta.com](mailto:ipo@skylinerta.com)

**Website:** [www.skylinerta.com](http://www.skylinerta.com)

**Investor grievance e-mail:** [grievances@skylinerta.com](mailto:grievances@skylinerta.com)

**Contact Person:** Mr. Anuj Rana

**SEBI Registration No.:** INR000003241

**Validity of Registration:** Permanent

**Banker to the Issue:**

**HDFC Bank Limited**

**Address:** FIG-OPS Department – Lodha I Think Techno Campus 0-3 Level  
Next to Kanjumarg, Railway Station Kanjumarg I, Mumabi 400042

**Telephone Number:** 022-30752927/28/2914

**Contact person:** Mr. Siddharth Jadhav

**Website:** [www.hdfcbank.com](http://www.hdfcbank.com)

**E-mail:** [Siddharth.jadhav@hdfcbank.com](mailto:Siddharth.jadhav@hdfcbank.com)

**SEBI Registration Number:** INBI00000063

**Statutory and Peer Review Auditor of the Issuer:**

**M/s. KSMC & Associates**

G-5, Vikas House, 34/1, East Punjabi Bagh  
New Delhi-110026

**Contact Person:** Mr. Sachin Singhal

**Firm Registration Number:** 003565N

**Membership No.:** 505732

**Telephone Number:** 011 – 4144 0483

**E-mail:** [info@ksmc.in](mailto:info@ksmc.in) , [admin@ksmc.in](mailto:admin@ksmc.in)

**Peer Review Certificate Number:** 012973

**Designated Intermediaries:**

*Self-Certified Syndicate Banks*

The list of banks that have been notified by SEBI to act as SCSBs or the SBA Process is provided at the website of the SEBI <https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognised=yes> and updated from time to time. For details on Designated Branches of SCSBs collecting the Application Forms, refer to the website of the SEBI <https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognised=yes>. On allotment, the amount will be unblocked and the account will be debited only to the extent required to pay for the Rights Equity Shares Allotted.

### **Inter-se Allocation of Responsibilities**

Since Fast Track Finsec Private Limited is the sole Lead Manager to this Issue, a statement of inter se allocation of responsibilities amongst Lead Managers is not required.

### **Expert Opinion**

Except as stated below, our Company has not obtained any expert opinions:

Our Company has received written consent dated July 01, 2023 from the Statutory Auditors to include their name as required under Section 26(5) of the Companies Act, 2013 read with SEBI ICDR Regulations in this Letter of Offer as an "Expert" as defined under Section 2(38) of the Companies Act, 2013 to the extent and in its capacity as an independent Statutory Auditor and in respect of its (i) examination report dated July 01, 2023 on our Restated Financial Statements for the financial years ended March 31, 2021, March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2023, and (ii) Statement of Special Tax Benefits dated July 01, 2023 in this Letter of Offer and such consent has not been withdrawn as on the date of this Letter of Offer.

### **Investor Grievances**

Investors may contact the Company Secretary and Compliance Officer for any pre-Issue/ post- Issue related matters such as non-receipt of Letters of Allotment/ share certificates/ DEMAT credit/ Refund Orders/unblocking of ASBA Account, etc.

Investors may contact the Registrar to the Issue or our Company Secretary and Compliance Officer for any pre-Issue or post- Issue related matters. All grievances relating to the ASBA process may be addressed to the Registrar to the Issue, with a copy to the SCSB (in case of ASBA process), giving full details such as name, address of the Applicant, contact number(s), e-mail address of the sole/ first holder, folio number or DEMAT account, number of Equity Shares applied for, amount blocked (in case of ASBA process), ASBA Account number and the Designated Branch of the SCSB where the application Forms, or the plain paper application, as the case may be, was submitted by the Investors along with a photocopy of the acknowledgement slip (in case of ASBA process). For details on the ASBA process, "*Terms of the Issue*" beginning on page 199 of this Letter of Offer

### **Credit Rating**

As this is an Issue of Equity Shares, credit rating is not required.

### **Debenture Trustees**

As this is an Issue of Equity Shares, appointment of Debenture Trustee is not required.

### **Monitoring Agency**

As the net proceeds of the Issue will be less than Rs. 10,000 Lakhs, under the SEBI ICDR Regulations, it is not required that a monitoring agency be appointed by our Company.

### **Filing**

SEBI vide the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) (Fourth Amendment) Regulations, 2020 has amended Regulation 3(b) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations as per which the threshold for filing of Letter of Offer with SEBI for rights issues has been increased. The threshold of the rights issue size under Regulation 3 (b) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations has been increased from Rupees ten crores to Rupees fifty crores. Since the size of this Issue falls below this threshold, the Letter of Offer has been filed with BSE Limited not with SEBI. However, the Letter of Offer will be submitted with SEBI for information and dissemination and will be filed with the Stock Exchanges.

### **Underwriting Agreement and Details**

This Issue is not underwritten.

### Changes in Auditors during the last three years

| Name of Auditor                               | Address and E-mail   | Date of Appointment/ Cessation | Reason   |
|---|--|--------------------------------|--|
| M/s. Garg Anil & Co, Chartered Accountants    | E-174, Lajpat Nagar-iv, Amar Colony, New Delhi, 110024<br>E-mail: <a href="mailto:anilgarg02@gmail.com">anilgarg02@gmail.com</a> | 01/04/2018 to 06/08/2022       | Due to increase of level of operation of the Company |
| M/s. KSMC & Associates, Chartered Accountants | G-5, Vikas Apartments, 34/1, East Punjabi Bagh, New Delhi-110026<br>E-mail: <a href="mailto:info@ksmc.in">info@ksmc.in</a>       | 25/08/2022 to 31/03/2027       | NA   |

### Issue Schedule

|   |                             |
|---|-----------------------------|
| Last Date for credit of Rights Entitlements                   | Tuesday, September 12, 2023 |
| Issue Opening Date  | Monday, September 18, 2023  |
| Last date for On Market Renunciation of Rights Entitlements # | Tuesday, September 26, 2023 |
| Issue Closing Date*   | Friday, September 29, 2023  |
| Finalization of Basis of Allotment (on or about)              | Wednesday, October 4, 2023  |
| Date of Allotment (on or about)                               | Wednesday, October 4, 2023  |
| Date of credit (on or about)                                  | Monday, October 9, 2023     |
| Date of listing or Commencement of trading (on or about)      | Friday, October 13, 2023    |

# Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renounees on or prior to the Issue Closing Date.

\* Our Board or a duly authorized committee thereof will have the right to extend the Issue Period as it may determine from time to time but not exceeding 30 days from the Issue Opening Date (inclusive of the Issue Opening Date). Further, no withdrawal of Application shall be permitted by any Applicant after the Issue Closing Date.

& **The above schedule is indicative and does not constitute any obligation on our Company or the Advisor to the Issue.**

Please note that if Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date, have not provided the details of their demat accounts to our Company or to the Registrar, they are required to provide their demat account details to our Company or the Registrar not later than two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, i.e., Friday, September 29, 2023 to enable the credit of the Rights Entitlements by way of transfer from the demat suspense escrow account to their respective demat accounts, at least one day before the Issue Closing Date, i.e., Friday, September 29, 2023

Investors are advised to ensure that the Application Forms are submitted on or before the Issue Closing Date. Our Company, the Advisors or the Registrar will not be liable for any loss on account of non-submission of Application Forms on or before the Issue Closing Date. Further, it is also encouraged that the applications are submitted well in advance before Issue Closing Date, due to prevailing COVID-19 related conditions. For details on submitting Application Forms, see "**Terms of the Issue - Procedure for Application**" beginning on page 199 of this Letter of Offer.

The details of the Rights Entitlements with respect to each Eligible Equity Shareholders can be accessed by such respective Eligible Equity Shareholders on the website of the Registrar at <https://www.skylinerta.com> after keying in their respective details along with other security control measures implemented thereat. For further details, see "**Terms of the Issue- Credit of Rights Entitlements in demat accounts of Eligible Equity Shareholders**" beginning on page 216 of this Letter of Offer.

**Please note that if no Application is made by the Eligible Equity Shareholders of Rights Entitlements on or before Issue Closing Date, such Rights Entitlements shall get lapsed and shall be extinguished after the Issue Closing Date. No Equity Shares for such lapsed Rights Entitlements will be credited, even if such Rights Entitlements were purchased from market and purchaser will lose the premium paid to acquire the Rights Entitlements. Persons who are credited the Rights Entitlements are required to make an application to apply for Equity Shares offered under Rights Issue for subscribing to the Equity Shares offered under Issue.**

**Minimum Subscription**

If our Company does not receive the minimum subscription of at least 90% of the Issue, or the subscription level falls below 90%, after the Issue Closing Date, our Company shall refund the entire subscription amount received within 15 days from the Issue Closing Date. If, there is delay in making refunds beyond such period as prescribed by applicable laws, our Company will pay interest for the delayed period at rates prescribed under applicable laws. The above is subject to the terms mentioned under “Issue Information” on page 199.

**Appraising Entity**

None of the purposes for which the Net Proceeds are proposed to be utilized have been appraised by any banks or financial institution or any other independent agency.

**Filing**

SEBI vide the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) (Fourth Amendment) Regulations, 2020 has amended Regulation 3(b) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations as per which the threshold for filing of Letter of Offer with SEBI for rights issues has been increased. The threshold of the rights issue size under Regulation 3 (b) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations has been increased from Rupees ten crores to Rupees fifty crores. Since the size of this Issue falls below this threshold, the Letter of Offer has been filed with BSE Limited and not with SEBI. However, the Letter of Offer will be submitted with SEBI for information and dissemination and will be filed with the Stock Exchanges.

## CAPITAL STRUCTURE

The Equity Share capital of our Company, as on the date of this Letter of Offer and after giving effect to the Issue is set forth below:

| #  | Particulars  | Amount (Rs.)            |                                |
|----|--|-------------------------|--------------------------------|
|    |  | Aggregate nominal value | Aggregate value at Offer Price |
| A. | <b>Authorised Share Capital*</b>   |                         |                                |
|    | 75,00,00,000 Equity Shares of ₹.1/- each   | 75,00,00,000            | -                              |
| B. | <b>Issued, Subscribed and Paid-Up Share Capital before the Issue</b>                             |                         |                                |
|    | 22,01,93,280 Equity Shares of ₹.1/- each   | 22,01,93,280            | -                              |
| C. | <b>Present Issue in terms of this Letter of Offer</b>  |                         |                                |
|    | Offer of 207960320 Equity Shares of Face Value ₹1/- each at a Price of ₹ 2.40/- per Equity Share | 207960320               | 49,91,04,768                   |
| D. | <b>Issued, subscribed and paid-up Equity Share Capital after the Issue</b>                       |                         |                                |
|    | 42,81,53,600 Equity Shares ₹1.00/- each  | 42,81,53,600            |                                |
| E. | <b>Securities Premium Account</b>  |                         |                                |
|    | Before the Issue   | 34,77,45,000            |                                |
|    | After the Issue  | 63,88,88,445            |                                |

# Assuming full subscription for and Allotment of the Equity Shares

(1) The present Issue has been authorized by the Board of Directors vide a resolution passed at its meeting held April 11, 2023.

(2) The Equity Share Capital after the Issue includes the full value of the Rights Equity Shares allotted in the Issue.

(3) Authorised share Capital has been increased from 25 Cr. to 75 Cr. through the Postal Ballot Notice Dated April 11, 2023.

### Notes to Capital Structure

1. **Details of outstanding instruments as on the date of this Letter of Offer:**

As on date of this Letter of Offer, our Company has not issued any Equity Shares under any employee stock option scheme or employee stock purchase scheme. Further, it has not issued any convertible securities which are outstanding as of date of this Letter of Offer.

2. **Details of Equity Shares held by the promoters and promoter group including the details of lock-in pledge of and encumbrance on such Equity Shares**

The details of the Equity Shares held by our Promoters and members of our Promoter Group, including details of Equity Shares which are locked-in, pledged or encumbered can be accessed on the website of BSE

3. **Details of Equity Shares acquired by the promoters and promoter group in the last one year prior to the filing of this Letter of Offer, except as mentioned below, no Equity Shares have been acquired by the other Promoters or members of Promoter Group in the last (1) one year immediately preceding the date of filing of this Letter of Offer:**

| Name of the Promoter & Promoter Group | Date of Acquisition           | Mode of Acquisition                            | No. of Equity Shares |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|----------------------|
| Mr. Vikas Garg                        | Pre-holding:<br>6,69,776      | Online:6,69,776                                | 1,72,61,241          |
|                                       | March, 15, 2023:<br>78,99,465 | Offline Via Share Purchase agreement:86,92,000 |                      |
|                                       | March 21, 2023:               | Open offer:78,99,465                           |                      |

|                  |   |   |             |
|------------------|---|---|-------------|
|                  | 86,92,000   |   |             |
| Ms. Seema Garg   | Pre-holding: 4,600<br>March 21, 2023:<br>86,92,000<br>March, 15, 2023:<br>19,63,613<br>March 16, 2023:<br>59,35,838 | Online:4,600<br>Offline: Via Share Purchase<br>agreement: 86,92,000<br>Open offer 78,99,451 | 1,65,96,051 |
| Ms. Sukriti Garg |   | Online  | 1,41,34,847 |

**4. Intention and extent of participation by our Promoter and Promoter Group in the Issue:**

Our Promoters had expressed their intention to subscribe, jointly and/ or severally to the extent of there Rights Entitlement and subscribe to the full extent of any Rights Entitlement that may be renounced in favour one promoter by another promoter of our Company. Accordingly, in terms of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the requirement of minimum subscription to the Issue become not applicable.

Further, we may renounce a part of Our Rights Entitlement in favour of third parties as well. The extent of renouncement in favour of third party, if any, shall be finalized before the filing of 'Letter of Offer' with Stock Exchanges. In the event, if we decide to renounce our Right Entitlement in favour of third parties, the minimum subscription condition as stipulated under Regulation 86 (1) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations might apply to the Issue.

5. The ex-rights price of the Rights Equity Shares as per Regulation 10(4)(b) of the Takeover Regulations is ₹ 2.28 per equity share.
6. Shareholding Pattern of our Company as per the last filing with the Stock Exchanges in compliance with the provisions of the SEBI Listing Regulations
  - (i) The shareholding pattern of our Company, as on June 30, 2023, can be accessed on the website of the BSE <https://www.bseindia.com/stock-share-price/advik-capital-ltd/advikca/539773/shareholding-pattern/>;
  - (ii) The statement showing holding of securities (including Equity Shares, warrants, convertible securities) of persons belonging to the category "Public" including Equity Shareholders holding more than 1% of the total number of Equity Shares as on June 30, 2023, as well as details of shares which remain unclaimed for public can be accessed on the website of the BSE <https://www.bseindia.com/corporates/shpPublicShareholder.aspx?scripcd=539773&qtrid=118.00&QtrName=June%202023>.
7. At any given time, there shall be only one denomination of the Equity Shares of our Company.

Further, the Rights Equity Shares allotted pursuant to the Issue, shall be fully paid up

*This place has been left blank intentionally*

## OBJECTS OF THE ISSUE

The Issue comprises of an issue of up to 20,79,60,320 Equity Shares, aggregating up to ₹ 49,91,04,768 lakhs by our Company. For details see "*The Issue*" beginning on page 43 of this Letter of Offer.

Our Company intends to utilize the proceeds of the Issue towards the following objects:

The objects of the issue are:

1. To augment our capital base and for increasing our operational scale with respect to our NBFC activities.
2. General Corporate Purposes.

(Collectively, referred to hereinafter as the "**Objects**")

We intend to utilize the gross proceeds raised through the Issue (the "**Issue Proceeds**") after deducting the Issue related expense ("**Net Proceeds**") for the above-mentioned Objects.

The main Object Clause of Memorandum of Association of our Company enables us to undertake the existing activities and the activities for which the funds are being raised by us through the present Issue. Further, we confirm that the activities which we have been carrying out till date are in accordance with the Object Clause of our Memorandum of Association.

### The details of objects of the Issue

| Particulars                      | Amount (in lakhs) |
|----------------------------------|-------------------|
| Gross proceeds from the Issue    | 4,991.05          |
| Less: Issue related expenses     | 91.05             |
| <b>Net Proceeds of the Issue</b> | <b>4,900.00</b>   |

### Requirement of Funds:

| S. No. | Particulars                                | Total estimated amount to be utilized (₹ in lakhs) |
|--------|--|--|
| 1.     | To augment the capital base of our Company | 3,675.00   |
| 2.     | General Corporate Purposes                 | 1,225.05   |
| 3.     | Issue related expenses                     | 91.05  |
|        | <b>Total</b>                               | <b>4,991.05</b>                                    |

\* The amount utilized towards general corporate purposes shall not exceed 25% of the Gross Proceeds.

### Means of Finance

Our Company proposes to meet the entire requirement of funds for the proposed objects of the Issue from the Net Proceeds. Accordingly, our Company confirms that there is no requirement to make firm arrangements of finance through verifiable means towards at least 75% of the stated means of finance, excluding the amount to be raised from the Issue.

### Utilization of Net Proceeds

Our Company proposes to deploy the Net Proceeds in the aforesaid objects as follows:

| S. No. | Particulars                                | Total estimated amount to be utilized (₹ in lakhs) |
|--------|--|--|
| 1.     | To augment the capital base of our Company | 3,675.00   |
| 2.     | General Corporate Purposes                 | 1,225.00   |
|        | <b>Total</b>                               | <b>4,900.00</b>                                    |

## Schedule of Implementation and Deployment of Gross Proceeds

(Rs. In Lakhs)

| Objects of the Issue   | Amount Proposed to be Funded from Net Proceeds | For FY 2023-24  |
|--|--|-----------------|
| To augment our capital base and for increasing our operational scale with respect to our NBFC activities | 3,675.00                                       | 3,675.00        |
| General corporate purposes   | 1,225.00                                       | 1,225.00        |
| Issue expenses   | 91.05  | 91.05           |
| <b>Total *</b>   | <b>4,991.05</b>                                | <b>4,991.05</b> |

\* Assuming full subscription in the Issue and subject to finalization of the Basis of Allotment and to be adjusted per the Rights Entitlement ratio.

In view of the competitive environment of the industry in which we operate, Our Company may have to revise its business plan from time to time and consequently our fund requirements may also change. Our Company's historical expenditure may not be reflective of our future expenditure plans. Our Company may have to revise its estimated costs, fund allocation and fund requirements owing to various factors such as economic and business conditions, increased competition and other external factors which may not be within the control of our management. This may entail rescheduling or revising the planned expenditure and funding requirements, including the expenditure for a particular purpose at the discretion of the Company's management.

The fund requirement and deployment are based on internal management estimates and our Company's current business plan and is subject to change in light of changes in external circumstances or costs, other financial conditions or business strategy.

Any amount, deployed by our Company out of internal accruals towards the aforementioned objects till the date of receipt of Issue Proceeds shall be recouped by our Company from the Issue Proceeds of the Issue. In case of delays in raising funds from the Issue, our company may deploy certain amounts towards any of the above-mentioned Objects through a combination of Internal Accruals or Loans (Bridge Financing) and in such case the Funds raised shall be utilized towards repayment of such Loans or recouping of Internal Accruals. However, we confirm that no bridge financing has been availed as on date, which is subject to being repaid from the Issue Proceeds.

### Details of the Objects of the Issue

The details in relation to objects of the Issue are set forth herein below.

#### 1. *To augment our capital base and for increasing our operational scale with respect to our NBFC activities.*

Our Company is a RBI Registered NBFC primarily involved in the business of providing financial services with a paramount focus on small business in both corporate as well as in non-corporate sector. We propose to augment our capital base by Rs. 3,675.00 lakhs through this Issue and utilize the funds raised to further increase the operational scale of its business of NBFC activities, including but not limited to expansion of the financing business to provide for funding of fresh loans to our corporate customers. Our Company proposes to expand its loan portfolio to target high net worth corporates with past credit track record to whom our Company may advance funds both secured/ unsecured based on the risk profile and as envisaged in the loan policy of our Company.

Further, to encash the available opportunity, our Company sometime make investment in the form of debt and equity in various companies either directly or through its wholly owned subsidiary. We are not bound by predefined restrictions in regard to our search for investment opportunities. We invest in companies in a variety of markets and stages both listed and unlisted. Our management approach can take the form either of driving change or partnership with existing owners.

No portion of the amount earmarked towards this object will be utilised for giving loans to our Promoters, Subsidiaries, Associates, Group Companies and Promoter Group Companies.

## 2. General Corporate Purpose

In terms of Regulation 62(2) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the extent of the Issue Proceeds proposed to be used for General Corporate Purposes shall not in the aggregate exceed 25% of the Gross Proceeds of the Issue. Our Board will have flexibility in applying the balance amount after utilizing the amount for acquisition of business targets towards General Corporate Purposes, including repayment of outstanding loans, meeting our working capital requirements, capital expenditure, funding our growth opportunities, including strategic initiatives, meeting expenses incurred in the ordinary course of business including salaries and wages, administration expenses, insurance related expenses, meeting of exigencies which our Company may face in course of business and any other purpose as may be approved by the Board or a duly appointed committee from time to time, subject to compliance with the necessary provisions of the Companies Act, 2013.

Our management will have flexibility in utilizing any amounts for General Corporate Purposes under the overall guidance and policies of our Board. The quantum of utilization of funds towards any of the purposes will be determined by the Board, based on the amount available under this head and the business requirements of our Company, from time to time.

## 3. Expenses for the issue

The Issue related expenses consist of fees payable to Legal Counsel, processing fee to the SCSBs, Registrars to the Issue, printing and stationery expenses, advertising expenses and all other incidental and miscellaneous expenses for listing the Rights Equity Shares on the Stock Exchanges. Our Company will need approximately ₹ 91.05 lakhs towards these expenses, a break-up of the same is as follows:

| Activity   | Estimated Expense | % of Total Expenses | (₹ in lakhs)<br>As a % of Issue size |
|--|-------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Fees payable to the intermediaries (including Legal Counsel fees, selling commission, registrar fees and expenses) | 35                | 38.44               | 0.7 %                                |
| Advertising, Printing, stationery and distribution Expenses  | 8                 | 8.79                | 0.16 %                               |
| Statutory and other Miscellaneous Expenses   | 48.05             | 52.77               | 0.96 %                               |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>91.05</b>      | <b>100</b>          | <b>1.82 %</b>                        |

## Appraisal

None of the Objects of the Issue have been appraised by any bank or financial institution.

## Source Of Financing and Deployment of Funds towards the Objects of the Issue

### FUNDS ALREADY DEPOLYED

| Particulars            | Amount (Rs. in Lakhs) |
|------------------------|-----------------------|
| Out of Borrowings      | 53.00                 |
| Out of income proceeds | 7.50                  |
| <b>Total</b>           | <b>60.50</b>          |

## Deployment of Funds

| Particulars                               | Amount (Rs. in Lakhs) |
|---|-----------------------|
| Payments to Ministry of Corporate Affairs | 45.00                 |
| Payment to Advisors                       | 13.00                 |
| Payment to Legal Advisors and Others      | 2.50                  |
| <b>Total</b>                              | <b>60.50</b>          |

We have incurred ₹ 60.50 Lakhs up to July 1, 2023 towards the Objects of the Issue which has been certified by M/s KSMC & Associates, vide his certificate dated July 1, 2023. The said amount has been met by the Company from its own resources and the same will be adjusted against the issue proceeds.

### **Bridge Financing Facilities**

Our Company has not raised any bridge loans from any bank or financial institution as on the date of this Letter of Offer, which are proposed to be repaid from the Issue Proceeds.

### **Monitoring of Utilization of Funds**

Since the proceeds from the Issue are less than ₹10,000 lakhs, in terms of Regulation 41(1) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, our Company is not required to appoint a monitoring agency for this Issue. However, as per SEBI Listing Regulation, the Rights Issue Committee appointed by the Board would be monitoring the utilization of the proceeds of the Issue. The Company will disclose the utilization of the Issue Proceeds under a separate head in our balance sheet along with the relevant details, for all such amounts that have not been utilized. The Company will indicate investments, if any, of unutilized Issue Proceeds in the Balance Sheet of the Company for the relevant Financial Years subsequent to receipt of listing and trading approvals from the Stock Exchanges.

Pursuant to Regulation 32 of the SEBI Listing Regulation, the Company shall, on a quarterly basis, disclose to the Audit Committee the uses and applications of the Issue Proceeds. In accordance with Regulation 32 of the SEBI Listing Regulation, the Company shall furnish to the Stock Exchanges, on a quarterly basis, a statement on material deviations, if any, in the utilization of the proceeds of the Issue from the objects of the Issue as stated above. This information will also be published in newspapers simultaneously with the interim or annual financial results after placing the same before the Audit Committee.

### **Interim Use of Proceeds**

Our Company, in accordance with the policies formulated by our Board from time to time, will have flexibility to deploy the Net Proceeds. Pending utilization of the Net Proceeds for the purposes described above, our Company intends to deposit the Net Proceeds only with scheduled commercial banks included in the second schedule of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934 or make any such investment as may be allowed by SEBI from time to time.

### **Interest of Promoters, Promoter Group and Directors, as applicable to the objects of the Issue**

Our Promoters, Promoter Group and Directors do not have any interest in the objects of the Issue.

### **Clause for Promoter Subscription**

Our Promoters vide its letter dated July 12, 2023 have expressed its intention to subscribe, jointly and/ or severally to the extent of their Rights Entitlement and subscribe to the full extent of any Rights Entitlement that may be renounced in favour one promoter by another promoter of our Company. Accordingly, in terms of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the requirement of minimum subscription to the Issue become not applicable.

Though, our Promoters in the aforesaid letter have also expressed the company that they may renounce a part of their Rights Entitlement in favour of third parties as well. The extent of renouncement in favour of third party, if any, shall be finalized before the filing of 'Letter of Offer' with Stock Exchanges. In the event of our Promoters decide to renounce their Right Entitlement in favour of third parties, the minimum subscription condition as stipulated under Regulation 86 (1) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations might apply to the Issue.

In accordance with Regulation 86 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, if our Company does not receive minimum subscription of at least 90% of the Equity Shares being offered under this Issue, on an aggregate basis our Company shall refund the entire subscription amount received within 4 (four) days from the Issue Closing Date in accordance with the SEBI circular bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL1/CIR/P/2021/47 dated March 31, 2021. If there is a delay in making refunds beyond such period as prescribed by applicable laws, our Company will pay interest for the delayed period at rate as prescribed under the applicable laws.

Further, in case of applicability of the minimum subscription condition as stipulated under Regulation 86 (1) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, and solely in the event of an under-subscription of the Issue, our Promoters may subscribe to, either individually or jointly, for additional Rights Equity Shares, subject to compliance with the Companies Act, the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the SEBI Takeover Regulations and other applicable laws.

Additional subscription by the promoters shall be made subject to such additional subscription not resulting in 54 the minimum public shareholding of the issuer falling below the level prescribed in Regulation 38 of the SEBI Listing Regulations/ SCRR. Our Company is in compliance with Regulation 38 of the SEBI Listing Regulations and will continue to comply with the minimum public shareholding requirements pursuant to the Issue.

**Strategic or financial partners**

There are no strategic or financial partners attributed to the Objects of the Issue.

## STATEMENT OF SPECIAL TAX BENEFITS



**KSMC & ASSOCIATES**  
Chartered Accountants

### STATEMENT OF SPECIAL TAX BENEFITS

#### STATEMENT OF SPECIAL TAX BENEFITS AVAILABLE TO ADVIK CAPITAL LIMITED (“THE COMPANY”) AND THE SHAREHOLDERS OF THE COMPANY UNDER THE APPLICABLE DIRECT AND INDIRECT TAX LAWS IN INDIA

Date: July 01, 2023

To

**The Board of Directors**

Advik Capital Limited

G-3, Vikas House, 34/1, East Punjabi Bagh

Sec – III, New Delhi West Delhi-110026

Dear Sirs,

#### **Sub: Statement of possible Special Tax Benefits available to the Company and its shareholders under the direct and indirect tax laws**

We refer to the proposed Right issue offering of equity shares (the “Offer”) Advik Capital Limited (“the Company”). We report that there are no possible special tax benefits that are available to the Company and its shareholders as per the provisions of the Indian direct and indirect tax laws, including the Income Tax Act, 1961 (the “IT Act”), the Central Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017, the Integrated Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017, the Union Territory Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017, respective State Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017, the Customs Act, 1962 and the Customs Tariff Act, 1975 (collectively referred to as “Taxation laws”) including the rules, regulations, circulars and notifications issued in connection with the Taxation Laws, as presently in force and applicable to the assessment year 2024-25 relevant to the financial year 2023-24 for inclusion in the Draft letter of offer as required under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018, as amended (“ICDR Regulations”).

This statement is only intended to provide general information to guide the equity shareholders and is neither designed nor intended to be a substitute for professional tax advice. In view of the individual nature of the tax consequences and the changing tax laws, each equity shareholder is advised to consult their own tax consultants, with respect to the specific tax implications arising out of their participation in the Offer. We are neither suggesting nor are we advising the equity shareholders to invest or not to invest money based on this statement.

The contents of this certificate are based on the representations obtained from the Company and on the basis of our understanding of the business activities and operations of the Company.

We do not express any opinion or provide any assurance whether:

- The Company or its Shareholders will obtain any special benefits in future; and
- The conditions prescribed for availing the benefits have been/would be met.



G-5, Vikas House, 34/1, East Punjabi Bagh, New Delhi-110026 (India)  
Ph : 011- 41440483, 42440483, 45140483 | E-mail : info@ksmc.in, admin@ksmc.in | Website : www.ksmc.in

We hereby give our consent to include this report regarding the special tax benefits available to the Company and its shareholders in the Draft letter of Offer which the Company intends to submit to the Securities and Exchange Board of India and the Stock Exchange, provided that the below statement of limitation is included in the Draft Letter of Offer.

#### LIMITATIONS

*Our views expressed in the enclosed certificate are based on the facts and assumptions indicated above. No assurance is given that the revenue authorities/courts will concur with the views expressed herein. Our views are based on the information, explanations and representations obtained from the Company and on the basis of our understanding of the business activities and operations of the Company and the existing provisions of Taxation laws in force in India and its interpretation, which are subject to change from time to time. We do not assume responsibility to update the views consequent to such changes. Reliance on this certificate is on the express understanding that we do not assume responsibility towards the Equity shareholders in the Right issue relying on this certificate. This statement has been prepared solely in connection with the Offer of the Company under the ICDR Regulations.*

For KSMC & Associates  
Chartered Accountants  
(FRN: 003565N)



CA Sachin Singhal  
Partner  
(Membership No. 505732)

UDIN: 23505732BGUHWI4140

Place: New Delhi

*This place has been left blank intentionally*

## SECTION V – ABOUT THE COMPANY

### INDUSTRY OVERVIEW

*The information contained in 'Industry Overview' in this section is derived from publicly available sources. Neither we, nor any other person connected with the Issue has independently verified this information. Industry sources and publications generally state that the information contained therein has been obtained from sources generally believed to be reliable, but that their accuracy, completeness and underlying assumptions are not guaranteed and their reliability cannot be assured. Industry publications are also prepared based on information as of specific dates and may no longer be current or reflect current trends.*

*Shareholders should note that this is only a summary of the industry in which we operate and does not contain all information that should be considered before investing in the Equity Shares. Before deciding to invest in the Equity Shares, shareholders should read this Letter of Offer, including the information in the sections "**Risk Factors**" and "**Financial Information**" beginning on pages 22 and 104, respectively of this Letter of Offer. An investment in the Equity Shares involves a high degree of risk. For a discussion of certain risks in connection with an investment in the Equity Shares, please see the section 'Risk Factors' beginning on page 22 of this Letter of Offer.*

### GOLBAL ECONOMY

The global economy is yet again at a highly uncertain moment, with the cumulative effects of the past three years of adverse shocks—most notably, the COVID-19 pandemic and Russia's invasion of Ukraine—manifesting in unforeseen ways. Spurred by pent-up demand, lingering supply disruptions, and commodity price spikes, inflation reached multidecade highs last year in many economies, leading central banks to tighten aggressively to bring it back toward their targets and keep inflation expectations anchored.

Although telegraphed by central banks, the rapid rise in interest rates and anticipated slowing of economic activity to put inflation on a downward path have, together with supervisory and regulatory gaps and the materialization of bank-specific risks, contributed to stresses in parts of the financial system, raising financial stability concerns. Banks' generally strong liquidity and capital positions suggested that they would be able to absorb the effects of monetary policy tightening and adapt smoothly. However, some financial institutions with business models that relied heavily on a continuation of the extremely low nominal interest rates of the past years have come under acute stress, as they have proved either unprepared or unable to adjust to the fast pace of rate rises.

The unexpected failures of two specialized regional banks in the United States in mid-March 2023 and the collapse of confidence in Credit Suisse—a globally significant bank—have roiled financial markets, with bank depositors and investors reevaluating the safety of their holdings and shifting away from institutions and investments perceived as vulnerable. The loss of confidence in Credit Suisse resulted in a brokered takeover. Broad equity indices across major markets have fallen below their levels prior to the turmoil, but bank equities have come under extreme pressure (Figure 1.1). Despite strong policy actions to support the banking sector and reassure markets, some depositors and investors have become highly sensitive to any news, as they struggle to discern the breadth of vulnerabilities across banks and nonbank financial institutions and their implications for the likely near-term path of the economy. Financial conditions have tightened, which is likely to entail lower lending and activity if they persist.

Prior to recent financial sector ructions, activity in the world economy had shown nascent signs of stabilizing in early 2023 after the adverse shocks of last year (Figure 1.2). Russia's invasion of Ukraine and the ongoing war caused severe commodity and energy price shocks and trade disruptions, provoking the beginning of a significant reorientation and adjustment across many economies. More contagious COVID-19 strains emerged and spread widely. Outbreaks particularly affected activity in economies in which populations had lower levels of immunity and in which strict lockdowns were implemented, such as in China. Although these developments imperilled the recovery, activity in many economies turned out better than expected in the second half of 2022, typically reflecting stronger-than-anticipated domestic conditions.

Labor markets in advanced economies—most notably, the United States—have stayed very strong, with unemployment rates historically low. Even so, confidence remains depressed across all regions compared with where it was at the beginning of 2022, before Russia invaded Ukraine and the resurgence of COVID-19 in the second quarter.

With the recent increase in financial market volatility and multiple indicators pointing in different directions, the

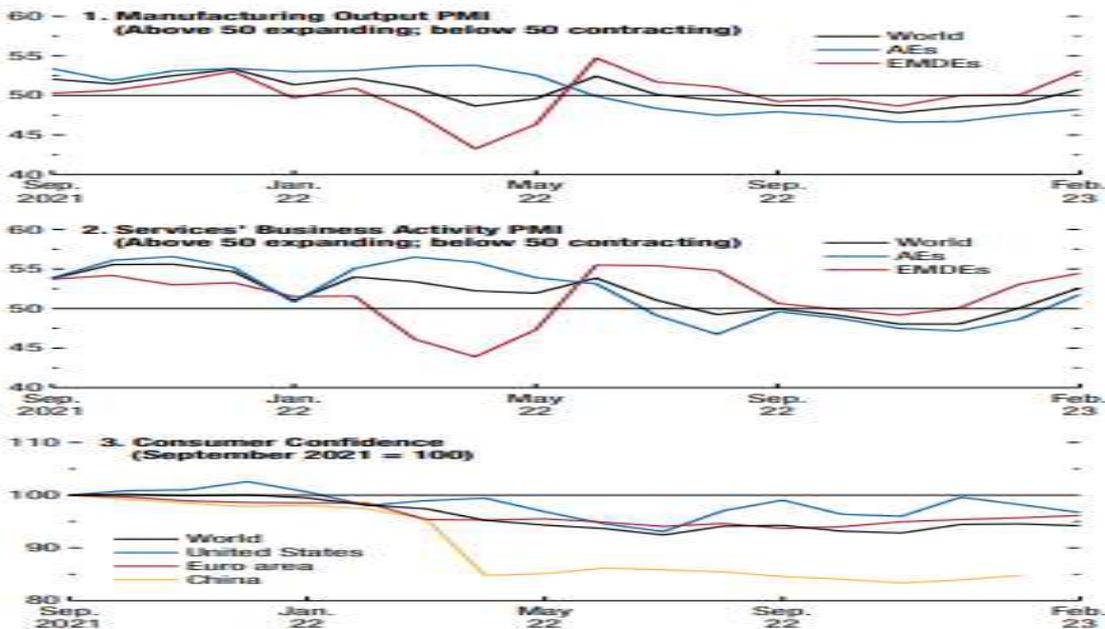
fog around the world economic outlook has thickened. Uncertainty is high, and the balance of risks has shifted firmly to the downside so long as the financial sector remains unsettled. The major forces that affected the world in 2022—central banks’ tight monetary stances to allay inflation, limited fiscal buffers to absorb shocks amid historically high debt levels, commodity price spikes and geo-economic fragmentation with Russia’s war in Ukraine, and China’s economic reopening—seem likely to continue into 2023. But these forces are now overlaid by and interacting with new financial stability concerns. A hard landing—particularly for advanced economies—has become a much larger risk. Policymakers may face difficult trade-offs to bring sticky inflation down and maintain growth while also preserving financial stability.

**Figure 1.1. Broad Equity and Bank Equity Indices for Selected Major Economies**  
(Index: January 1, 2023 = 100)



Sources: Bloomberg Finance L.P.; and IMF staff calculations.  
Note: Latest data available are for March 28, 2023.

**Figure 1.2. Early 2023 Activity Indicators Strengthened but Confidence Remained Depressed**  
(Indices)



**Inflation Is Declining with Rapid Rate Rises but Remains Elevated amid Financial Sector Stress**

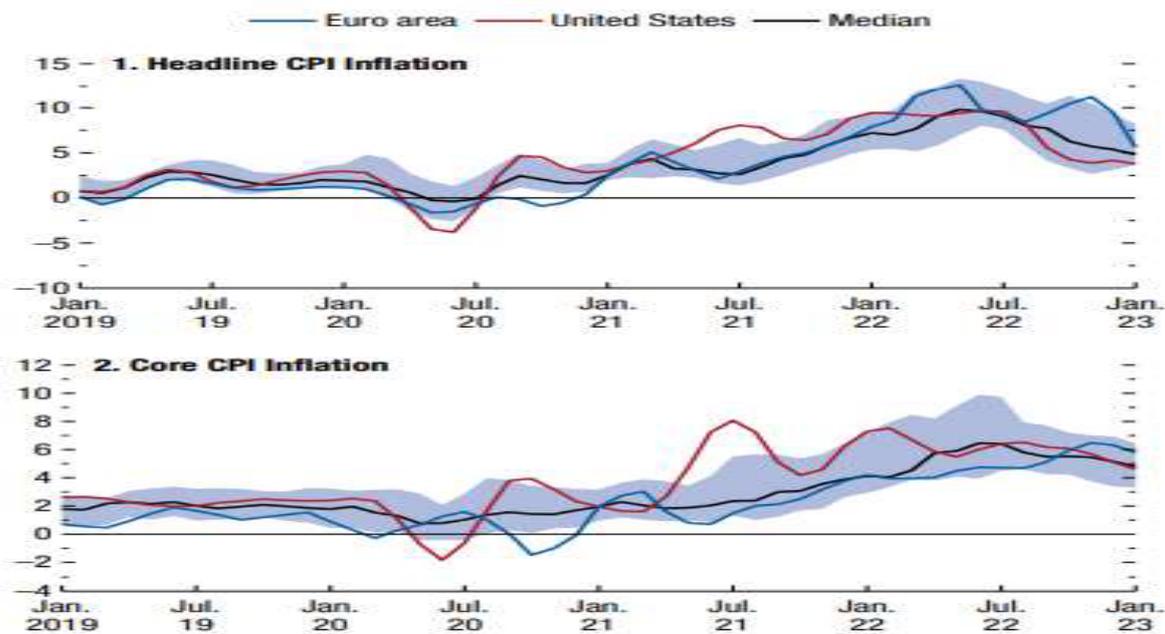
Global headline inflation has been declining since mid-2022 at a three-month seasonally adjusted annualized rate (Figure 1.3). A fall in fuel and energy commodity prices, particularly for the United States, euro area, and Latin America, has contributed to this decline. To dampen demand and reduce underlying (core) inflation, the lion's share of central banks around the world have been raising interest rates since 2021, both at a faster pace and in a more synchronous manner than in the previous global monetary tightening episode just before the global financial crisis. This more restrictive monetary policy has started to show up in a slowdown in new home construction in many countries. Inflation excluding volatile food and energy prices has been declining at a three-month rate—although at a slower pace than headline inflation—in most (though not all) major economies since mid-2022.

Even so, both headline and core inflation rates remain at about double their pre-2021 levels on average and far above target among almost all inflation-targeting countries. Moreover, differences across economies reflect their varying exposure to underlying shocks. For example, headline inflation is running at nearly 7 percent (year over year) in the euro area—with some member states seeing rates near 15 percent—and above 10 percent in the United Kingdom, leaving household budgets stretched.

The effects of earlier cost shocks and historically tight labor markets are also translating into more persistent underlying price pressures and stickier inflation. The labor market tightness in part reflects a slow post-pandemic recovery in labor supply, with, in particular, fewer older workers participating in the labor force (Duval and others 2022). The ratios of job openings to the number of people unemployed in the United States and the euro area at the end of 2022 were at their highest levels in decades. At the same time, the cost pressures from wages have so far remained contained despite the tightness of labor markets, with no signs of a wage-price spiral dynamic—in which both wages and prices accelerate in tandem for a sustained period—taking hold. In fact, real wage growth in advanced economies has been lower than it was at the end of 2021, unlike what took place in most of the earlier historical episodes with circumstances similar to those prevailing in 2021, when prices were accelerating and real wage growth was declining, on average.

Inflation expectations have so far remained anchored, with professional forecasters maintaining their five-year ahead projected inflation rates near their pre-pandemic levels. To ensure this remains the case, major central banks have generally stayed firm in their communications about the need for a restrictive monetary policy stance, signaling that interest rates will stay higher for longer than previously expected to address sticky inflation.

**Figure 1.3. Inflation Turning Down or Plateauing?**  
(Percent, three-month moving average; SAAR)



### Indebtedness Staying High

As a result of the pandemic and economic upheaval over the past three years, private and public debt have reached levels not seen in decades in most economies and remain high, despite their fall in 2021–22 on the back of the

economic rebound from COVID-19 and the rise in inflation. Monetary policy tightening—particularly by major advanced economies—has led to sharp increases in borrowing costs, raising concerns about the sustainability of some economies’ debts. Among the group of emerging market and developing economies, the average level and distribution of sovereign spreads increased markedly in the summer of 2022, before coming down in early 2023. The effects of the latest financial market turmoil on emerging market and developing economy sovereign spreads have been limited so far, but there is a tangible risk of a surprise increase in coming months should global financial conditions tighten further. The share of economies at high risk of debt distress remains high in historical context, leaving many of them susceptible to unfavorable fiscal shocks in the absence of policy actions.

## **Feeble and Uneven Growth**

### *Baseline Scenario*

The baseline forecast is for global output growth, estimated at 3.4 percent in 2022, to fall to 2.8 percent in 2023, 0.1 percentage point lower than predicted in the January 2023 WEO Update (Table 1.1), before rising to 3.0 percent in 2024. This forecast for the coming years is well below what was expected before the onset of the adverse shocks since early 2022. Compared with the January 2022 WEO Update forecast, global growth in 2023 is 1.0 percentage point lower, and this growth gap is expected to close only gradually in the coming two years.

The baseline prognosis is also weak by historical standards. During the two pre-pandemic decades (2000–09 and 2010–19), world growth averaged 3.9 and 3.7 percent a year, respectively.

For advanced economies, growth is projected to decline by half in 2023 to 1.3 percent, before rising to 1.4 percent in 2024. Although the forecast for 2023 is modestly higher (by 0.1 percentage point) than in the January 2023 WEO Update, it is well below the 2.6 percent forecast of January 2022. About 90 percent of advanced economies are projected to see a decline in growth in 2023. With the sharp slowdown, advanced economies are expected to see higher unemployment: a rise of 0.5 percentage point on average from 2022 to 2024.

For emerging market and developing economies, economic prospects are on average stronger than for advanced economies, but these prospects vary more widely across regions. On average, growth is expected to be 3.9 percent in 2023 and to rise to 4.2 percent in 2024. The forecast for 2023 is modestly lower (by 0.1 percentage point) than in the January 2023 WEO Update and significantly below the 4.7 percent forecast of January 2022. In low-income developing countries, GDP is expected to grow by 5.1 percent, on average, over 2023–24, but projected per capita income growth averages only 2.8 percent during 2023–24, below the average for middle-income economies (3.2 percent) and so below the path needed for standards of living to converge with those in middle-income economies.

|  | 2000-2008  | 2011-2019  | 2021       | 2022       | 2023       | 2024       | 2024-2029  | 2030-2035  |
|--|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| United States                                    | 2.4        | 2.2        | 5.9        | 2.1        | 0.7        | 0.4        | 1.7        | 1.6        |
| Europe   | 2.3        | 1.6        | 5.5        | 3.5        | 0.6        | 1.0        | 0.9        | 0.8        |
| Euro Area  | 2.1        | 1.2        | 5.1        | 3.3        | 0.8        | 1.0        | 0.8        | 0.7        |
| Germany  | 1.5        | 1.7        | 2.6        | 1.8        | -0.1       | 0.9        | 1.0        | 1.0        |
| Italy  | 1.2        | 0.1        | 7.0        | 3.8        | 1.1        | 0.7        | 0.0        | -0.2       |
| France   | 1.9        | 1.4        | 6.8        | 2.6        | 0.8        | 1.2        | 1.1        | 1.0        |
| United Kingdom                                   | 2.3        | 2.0        | 7.6        | 4.1        | 0.2        | 0.8        | 1.0        | 0.9        |
| Japan  | 1.1        | 0.9        | 2.2        | 1.0        | 1.0        | 0.8        | 0.6        | 0.5        |
| Other Mature Economies                           | 4.0        | 2.8        | 5.6        | 2.8        | 1.3        | 2.0        | 2.6        | 2.2        |
| <b>Mature Economies</b>                          | <b>2.4</b> | <b>1.9</b> | <b>5.4</b> | <b>2.7</b> | <b>0.8</b> | <b>0.9</b> | <b>1.4</b> | <b>1.3</b> |
| China  | 10.4       | 7.3        | 8.1        | 3.0        | 5.1        | 4.7        | 4.4        | 4.1        |
| India  | 7.1        | 6.8        | 9.0        | 6.8        | 5.0        | 4.8        | 4.7        | 4.3        |
| Other Developing Asian Economies                 | 5.2        | 5.0        | 3.8        | 5.6        | 3.8        | 3.8        | 3.6        | 3.4        |
| Latin America                                    | 3.4        | 1.2        | 6.9        | 3.7        | 1.0        | 1.3        | 1.7        | 1.6        |
| Brazil   | 3.8        | 0.8        | 5.3        | 3.0        | 0.9        | 1.3        | 1.5        | 1.3        |
| Mexico   | 2.2        | 2.4        | 4.9        | 3.1        | 2.4        | 1.0        | 1.9        | 1.5        |
| Middle East & North Africa                       | 4.9        | 3.1        | 4.8        | 5.6        | 2.7        | 3.9        | 2.4        | 2.5        |
| Gulf region                                      | 5.2        | 3.7        | 3.3        | 8.2        | 2.0        | 4.7        | 2.4        | 2.6        |
| Sub-Saharan Africa                               | 5.9        | 3.6        | 4.7        | 3.6        | 3.0        | 3.0        | 3.5        | 3.5        |
| Russia, Central Asia and SE Europe               | 6.5        | 2.8        | 6.8        | -0.6       | 0.6        | 2.4        | 1.8        | 1.7        |
| Russia   | 7.0        | 1.8        | 4.6        | -1.6       | -0.2       | 0.8        | 0.4        | 0.3        |
| Turkey   | 5.0        | 5.6        | 11.6       | 5.4        | 1.5        | 2.3        | 3.1        | 2.9        |
| <b>Emerging Markets and Developing Economies</b> | <b>6.3</b> | <b>4.8</b> | <b>6.9</b> | <b>3.8</b> | <b>3.6</b> | <b>3.8</b> | <b>3.6</b> | <b>3.4</b> |
| <b>World</b>                                     | <b>4.0</b> | <b>3.3</b> | <b>6.2</b> | <b>3.3</b> | <b>2.3</b> | <b>2.5</b> | <b>2.6</b> | <b>2.6</b> |
| <i>Addenda</i>                                   |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |
| China (Alternative)                              | 8.9        | 5.7        | 8.0        | NA         | NA         | NA         | 3.0        | 2.8        |
| India (Fiscal Year)                              | 6.1        | 6.4        | 9.1        | 7.0        | 4.9        | 4.6        | NA         | NA         |

Regions are aggregated based on nominal GDP in international dollars (PPP converted); For China (Alternative), See Harry Wu, *China's Growth and Productivity Performance Debate Revisited—Accounting for China's Sources of Growth with a New Data Set*, The Conference Board, 2014. The data was updated and revised in April 2022 and the historical data series are available through The Conference Board Total Economy Database.

Source: The Conference Board Global Economic Outlook, May 2023 • Created with Datawrapper

[Source: The International Monetary Fund, *World Economic Outlook April, 2023*]

## OVERVIEW OF NBFCs' CREDIT

### 1. Introduction

The Indian banking industry is classified into scheduled and non-scheduled banks. Banks that are included in the Second Schedule to the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934 are called scheduled banks. These banks are then further classified into scheduled commercial banks (“SCBs”) and scheduled co-operative banks. SCBs are banks that are permitted to conduct the normal business of banking, which entails collecting deposits, sanctioning loans and offering other banking services. SCBs are further divided into Public Sector Banks (“PSBs”), Private Banks (“PVBs”), Foreign Banks and Regional Rural Banks (“RRBs”).

Apart from SCBs, there are non-banking financial companies (“NBFCs”) that also play an important role in the Indian financial system by complementing and competing with banks, and by promoting efficiency and diversity into financial intermediation. NBFCs have evolved considerably in terms of operations, heterogeneity, asset quality and profitability, and regulatory architecture.

NBFCs can be classified on the basis of a) asset/liability structures; b) systemic importance; and c) the activities they undertake, according to the RBI. In terms of liability structures, NBFCs are subdivided into deposit-taking NBFCs (“NBFCs-D”) - which accept and hold public deposits - and non-deposit taking NBFCs (“NBFCs-ND”) - which source their funding from markets and banks. Among NBFCs-ND, those with asset size of Rs. 5 billion or more are classified as non-deposit taking systemically important NBFCs (“NBFCs-ND-SI”). As on July 31, 2022, there were 49 NBFCs-D and 415 NBFCs-ND-SI, according to RBI.

Since NBFCs cater to niche areas, they are also categorised on the basis of activities they undertake. Up until February 21, 2019, NBFCs were divided into 12 categories. Thereafter, these categories were harmonized by the RBI in order to provide NBFCs with greater operational flexibility. As a result, asset finance companies (“AFCs”), loan companies (“LCs”) and investment companies (“ICs”) were merged into a new category called Investment and Credit Companies (“NBFC-ICC”). Additionally, account aggregators has been added as category of NBFCs. At present, there are 12 categories of NBFCs in the activity- based classification.

### Types of NBFCs

| Type of NBFC                                    | Nature of activity / Principal business  |
|---|--|
| Investment and Credit Company (ICC)             | Lending and investments.   |
| Infrastructure Finance Company (IFC)            | Providing loans for infrastructure development.  |
| Infrastructure Debt Fund (IDF)                  | Facilitate flow of long-term debt to infrastructure projects.  |
| Core Investment Company (CIC).                  | Investment in equity shares, preference shares, debt, or loans of group companies.   |
| NBFC- Micro Finance Institution (NBFC-MFI)      | Collateral free loans and advances to small borrowers.   |
| NBFC – Factor                                   | Factoring business i.e., financing of receivables.   |
| Non-Operative Financial Holding Company (NOFHC) | For setting up new banks in private sector through its promoter/promoter groups.   |
| Mortgage Guarantee Company (MGC)                | Providing mortgage guarantees for loans.   |
| Asset Reconstruction Company (ARC)              | Acquiring and dealing in financial assets sold by banks and financial institutions.  |
| Peer-to-Peer Lending platform (P2P)             | Providing an online platform to bring lenders and borrowers together to help mobilise funds  |
| Account Aggregator (AA)                         | Collecting and providing information about a customer’s financial assets in a organised and retrievable manner to the customer or others as specified by the customer. |
| Housing Finance Company (HFC)                   | Financing for housing.   |

Source: RBI, CareEdge Research

In October 2021, RBI decided to classify NBFCs based on size and risk perception using Scale Based Approach – The Filtering Process by segregating NBFCs into four categories namely NBFC Base Layer (BL), NBFC Middle Layer (ML), NBFC Upper Layer (UL), and NBFC Top Layer (TL).

### Classification of NBFCs

|                |   |
|----------------|---|
| <b>NBFC BL</b> | NBFCs with asset size of not more than Rs. 10 billion, Type 1 NBFC, Peer to Peer (P2P), Account Aggregator (AA), and Non-Operative Financial Holding Company (NOFHC)                                  |
| <b>NBFC ML</b> | NBFC-ND that are systematically important (SI) having an asset size of less than Rs. 10 billion and also NBFC-HFCs, IFCs, IDFs, CICs, and Standalone Primary Dealers irrespective of their asset size |
| <b>NBFC UL</b> | Top NBFCs to be filtered based on their size & leverage, inter-connectedness, complexity, and superior inputs (including group structure, liability mix, and segment penetration).                    |
| <b>NBFC TL</b> | Top Layer will remain empty unless RBI takes a view on specific NBFCs in the Upper Layer  |

Additionally, Investment and Credit Companies (NBFC-ICC), Micro Finance Institution (NBFC-MFI), NBFC-Factors and Mortgage Guarantee Companies (NBFC-MGC) that can be classified under any layer of the regulatory structure depending on the parameters of the scale based regulatory framework. Government owned NBFCs can only be classified under base layer or middle layer.

Further, as per RBIs notification as on October 11, 2022 titled “Multiple NBFCs in a Group: Classification in Middle Layer”. NBFCs that are part of a common Group or are floated by a common set of promoters are required to be viewed on a consolidated basis. For the consolidation of assets of the NBFCs in a Group, the total assets of

all the NBFCs in a Group shall be consolidated to determine the threshold for their classification in the Middle Layer.

### Recognition of NBFCs in Upper Layer:

NBFC categorization is based on an annual review. The paper recognizes two parameters; quantitative and qualitative:

- The quantitative parameters will have 70% weightage.
- The qualitative parameters will have 30% weightage.

The table below represents quantitative and qualitative parameters as proposed:

| Parameter                                       | Sub-parameter  | Sub weight    | Weights |
|---|--|---------------|---------|
| Quantitative Parameters (70%)                   |  |               |         |
| Size & Leverage                                 | Size: Total exposure (on-and off-balance sheet)<br>Leverage: total debt to total equity  | 20+15         | 35      |
| Interconnectedness                              | i) Intra-financial system assets:<br>– Lending to FIs<br>– Securities of other FIs<br>– Mark to market REPO<br>– OTC derivatives<br>ii) Intra-financial system liabilities<br>– Borrowings from FIs<br>– Marketable securities issued by the finance company to FI<br>– Mark to market OTC derivative with FIs<br>iii) Securities outstanding (issued by NBFC) | 10<br>10<br>5 | 25      |
| Complexity                                      | i) Notional amount of OTC derivatives<br>– CCP centrally<br>– Bilateral OTC<br>ii) Trading and available for sale securities   | 5<br>5        | 10      |
| Qualitative Parameters/Supervisory inputs (30%) |  |               |         |
| Nature and type of liabilities                  | – Degree of reliance on short term funding<br>– Liquid asset ratios<br>– Callable debts<br>– Asset-backed funding Vs. other funding<br>– Asset liability duration and gap analysis<br>– Borrowing split (secured debt, CCPs, CPs, unsecured debt)  | 10            | 30      |
| Group Structure                                 | – Total number of entities<br>– Total number of layers<br>– Total intra-group exposure   | 10            |         |
| Segment Penetration                             | Importance of NBFC as a source of credit in a specific segment or area   | 10            |         |

Source: RBI, CareEdge Research

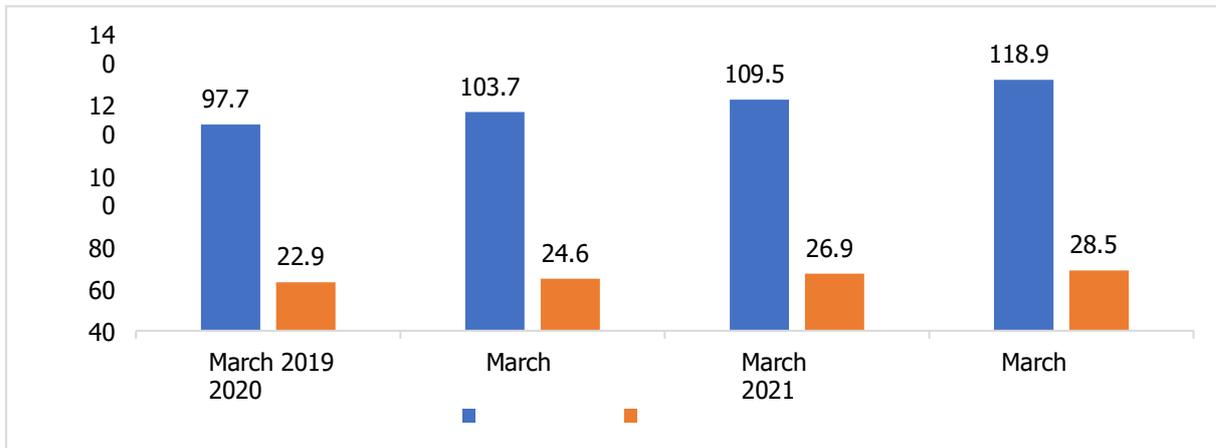
Further, as per RBI's notification as on June 06, 2022 titled "Provisioning for Standard assets by Non-Banking Financial Company – Upper Layer". NBFCs classified as NBFC-UL shall maintain provisions in respect of 'standard' assets at the following rates for the funded amount outstanding:

| Category of Assets   | Rate of Provision   |
|--|---|
| Individual housing loans and loans to Small and Micro Enterprises (SMEs)               | 0.25%   |
| Housing loans extended at teaser rates   | 2%, which will decrease to 0.4% after 1 year from the date on which the rates are reset at higher rates (if the accounts remain 'standard') |
| Advances to Commercial Real Estate – Residential Housing (CRE - RH) Sector             | 0.75%   |
| Advances to Commercial Real Estate (CRE) Sector (other than CRE-RH)                    | 1%  |
| Restructured advances  | As stipulated in the applicable prudential norms for restructuring of advances  |
| All other loans and advances not included above, including loans to Medium Enterprises | 0.4%  |

## 1.2. Credit growth of SCBs and NBFCs

Credit disbursed by SCBs and NBFCs is broadly classified into two parts – food and non-food credit. Food credit accounts for a fraction of total credit disbursed. Non-food credit makes up close to 99% of total credit extended by SCBs and NBFCs and the movement in overall credit growth therefore hinges on the movement in non-food credit growth.

#### SCBs' and NBFCs' Credit Deployed

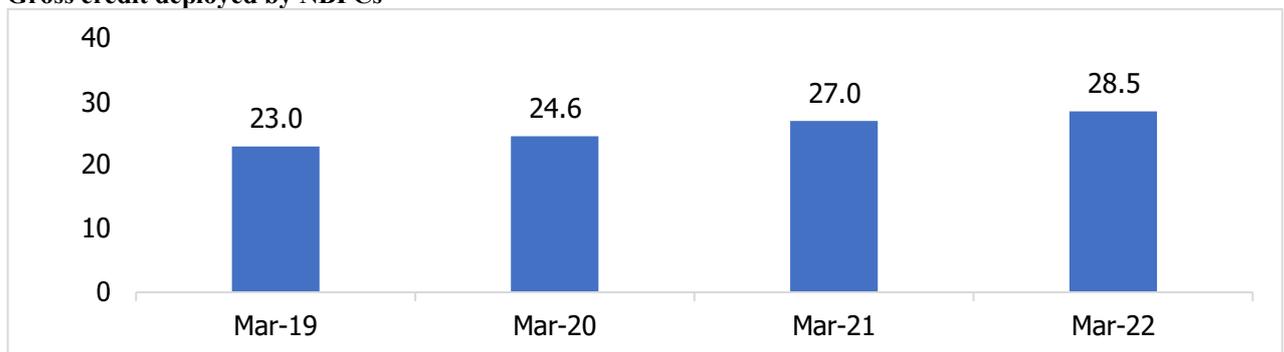


Source: CMIE, RBI, CareEdge Research, Data are provisional

Bank credit growth, including food and non-food credit growth, witnessed a slowdown in Fiscal 2020 on account of a gradual slowdown in the economy and the resultant fall in demand. Credit growth declined to 6.1% as of March 2020. The outbreak of COVID-19 led to a further easing of credit growth to 5.6% as of March 2021. Following the end of COVID-19-related lockdowns, the credit growth registered a pick up and ended Fiscal 2022 at Rs. 118.9 trillion, 8.6% higher than at end of Fiscal 2021.

A default in debt repayments by a large NBFC in India in 2018 led to heightened investor focus around the health of the broader NBFC sector as well as their sources of liquidity. This led to some tightening in liquidity available to certain NBFCs and, as a result, it became more difficult for certain NBFCs to access debt and raise equity capital. NBFCs recorded a similar trajectory in their credit growth over the past three years. NBFCs' credit grew by 9.6% in Fiscal 2021, it moderated to 5.6% as of March 2022 over March 2021. CareEdge Research believes that the moderation was partly due to caution on the part of NBFCs in deploying credit while maintaining asset quality, and largely due to the second wave of the pandemic, which impacted rural and semi-urban India – and this demographic group forms the large chunk of NBFCs' customer base.

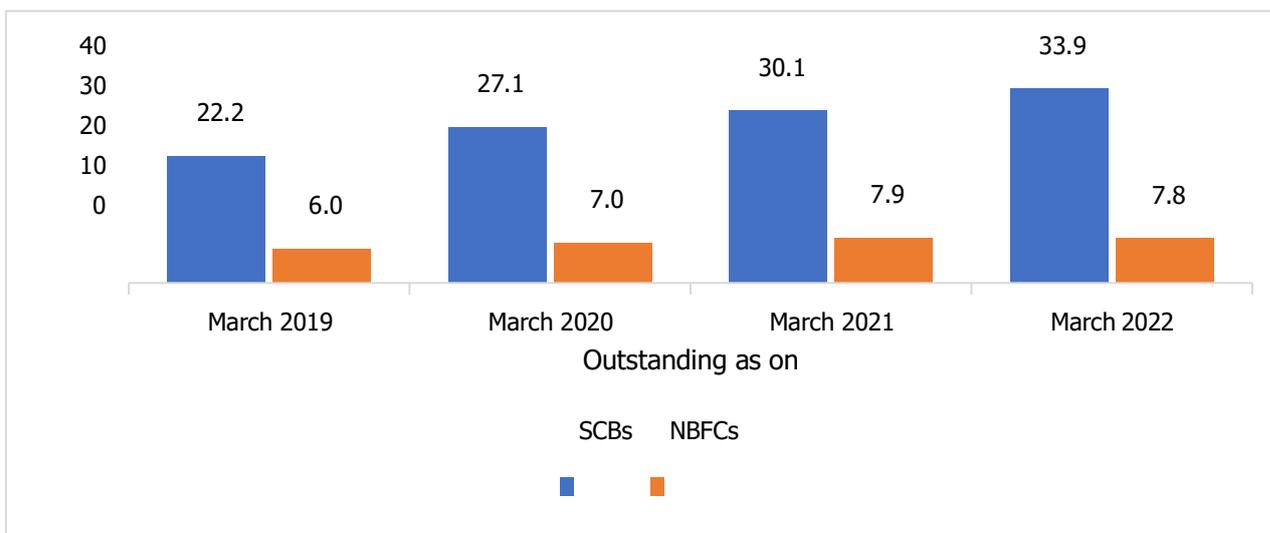
#### Gross credit deployed by NBFCs



Source: CMIE, RBI, CareEdge Research

To maintain the asset quality post the moratorium in the first half of FY22, NBFCs were more cautious while deploying any fresh credit, which led to a slight decline in NBFCs' total credit deployed. As of March 2022, NBFCs' credit deployed reached Rs. 28.5 trillion, this increase was on account of ramp-up in economic activity, improved liquidity and strong balance sheets coupled with high provisions, which supported the asset quality and credit growth for NBFCs.

#### Retail Credit portfolio of SCBs & NBFCs



Source: CMIE, RBI, CareEdge Research

As of March 2022, retail credit was approximately 26% of NBFCs' gross credit deployed and nearly 29% of SCBs' gross credit deployed. Banks and NBFCs are shifting their focus towards retail lending due to an increase in demand for retail credit. There has been a shift in consumer behaviour towards borrowing, consumers want to create a better standard of living and are ready to borrow personal loans to fulfil those needs.

### 1.3. Growth Drivers

#### Last mile financing & unbanked population

NBFCs have a strong presence in unorganized and under-served areas where banks may not have a strong foothold. This is on account of the absence of necessary infrastructure of banks in these areas as well as an aversion on the part of banks to disburse loans to smaller companies. The ease of internet access and affordable data packs have not only contributed to increased spending and demand for retail credit from these areas, but have also increased the potential consumer base of NBFCs.

#### Focus on informal customer base

Traditional banks may not be very keen on lending to retail borrowers from semi-urban and rural areas or small companies with weaker credit scores and lack of documentation, when compared to larger borrowers. However, in terms of volume, the number of potential customers in this category is higher and NBFCs have created niche segment by having customized credit assessment method based on cash flow assessment and field verification. This gives NBFCs an opportunity to extend credit to the financially weaker set of customers, a growing customer base in the informal customer segment opens up avenues for NBFCs' growth.

#### Technological adoption and Co-lending arrangements:

NBFCs deploy technological solutions to develop innovative products and lower operational costs. Since NBFCs are fairly new in the financial landscape as compared to most banks, they are more agile and better positioned to leverage technology to enhance their reach while increasing efficiency.

NBFCs also partner with various alternative financiers and commercial banks, which enables them to diversify their income avenues and reach their targeted customer base through different channels.

#### Shift in buying behaviour

Over the years, there has been significant change in perception of consumers towards borrowing. With the need to improve lifestyle, more and more people especially the younger population are moving towards borrowing to attain a certain standard of living.

## Rising demand from retail customers

Retail borrowers accounted for around 26% of total credit disbursed by NBFCs as on 31 March 2022, as per data published by the RBI. Along with being a significant chunk of the customer base of NBFCs, the retail segment has shown a consistent growth in credit demand throughout the pandemic. Going forward, CareEdge Research believes that the demand for consumer durables, consumption of services, home loans and gold loans are likely to support the growth in retail demand and, consequently, aid in the new business of NBFCs.

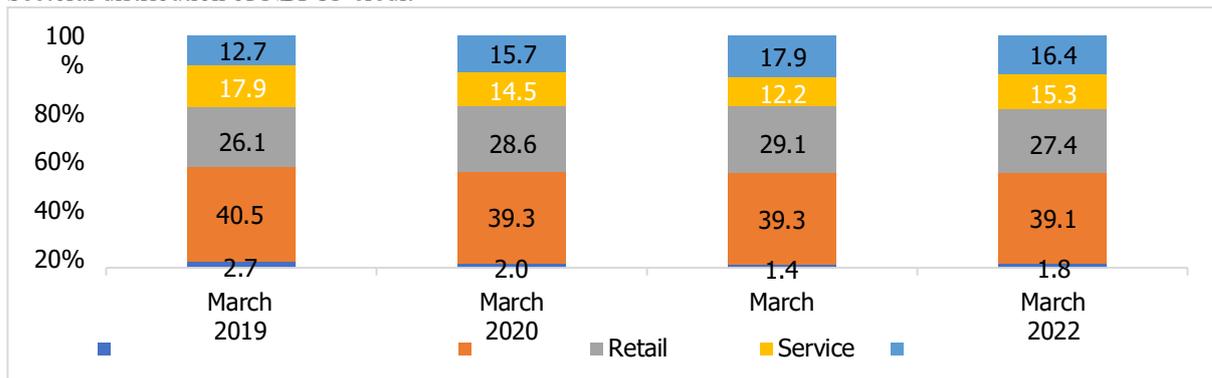
## Increased demand from MSME and agriculture

Favourable Government policies aimed at boosting agriculture, small-scale industries and consumption are likely to act as long-term growth catalysts in improving demand for MSME and agricultural credit. The “Make in India”, “Start-up

India” initiatives, for example, are likely to support industrial activity and contribute to the demand for credit from NBFCs. As on 28 November 2022, more than 12,244,823 micro, small and medium enterprises (MSMEs) have registered on the Udyam portal, of which 11,778,071 are micro enterprises; 427,267 are small enterprises; and 39,485 are medium enterprises. Micro and small enterprises represent 99.7% of the total registered MSMEs as of 28 November 2022. The coverage of the formal banking system in MSMEs still remains low, which provides a major opportunity to NBFCs to expand their reach.

### 1.4. Distribution between segments

#### Sectoral distribution of NBFCs' credit



Source: RBI, CareEdge Research

Note: Industry includes credit to micro, small, medium and large enterprises; Retail loans are personal loans for housing loans, consumer durables, auto loans, and other personal loans; Services include credit towards commercial real-estate, retail trade and other such loans

The industry sector has remained the largest recipient of credit extended by NBFCs followed by retail loans, services, other non-food credit, and agriculture & allied activities. Following the IL & FS crisis, NBFCs’ exposure to the manufacturing declined, as per data published by RBI, as NBFCs were facing liquidity crunch and were hesitant to deploy long term credit to industry. However, after recovering from the IL & FS crisis and the impact of the COVID- 19 pandemic, NBFCs have improved liquidity and stronger balance sheets. NBFCs have increased the amount of credit deployed to industry on account of an improved demand for credit amid the reopening of the economy and resumption of manufacturing activities. As of March 2022, industry credit contributed to Rs. 11.1 trillion that is around 40% of NBFCs gross credit deployed, according to the RBI.

While NBFCs’ credit to industry is growing, their credit to services is declining majorly on account of the decline in credit to the commercial real estate sector and retail trade. The commercial real estate sector and the retail trade sector were highly impacted during the COVID-19 pandemic as the nationwide lockdown halted construction activities and the movement of people and goods. However, in FY22 NBFCs credit to services has increased on account of improved demand from transport operators, professional services and other NBFCs. As of March 2022, as per data published by RBI, credit deployed to the service sector contributed to Rs. 4.4 trillion that is around 15.3% of NBFCs gross credit deployed.

Retail loans comprise housing loans, vehicle loans, loans against gold, consumer durables loans and other such personal loans. In 2019, retail credit accounted for around 26% of total credit deployed by NBFCs. As of March

2022, the contribution of retail loans increased to nearly a third of NBFCs gross credit deployed, which stood at Rs. 28.5 trillion.

### 1.5. Outlook

CareEdge Research believes assets under management of NBFCs is expected to be higher at around 6-9% in Fiscal 2023 driven by an increased focus on extending credit to customers belonging to segments where the penetration of bank credit is low, ease of access to internet and investments made in technology infrastructure due to the COVID-19 pandemic. In terms of segmental growth, CareEdge Research expects the retail segment to continue its growth momentum, while credit to industry will likely remain a laggard.

CareEdge Research believes that NBFCs are shifting their focus towards retail financing, which is anticipated to show a healthy growth with a pick-up in economic activity and increased penetration of financial institutions providing convenient financing options to borrowers.

The retail segment comprises vehicle loans, consumer durable loans, advances against golds, real estate loans and other such individual loans. The retail segment is likely to significantly contribute to NBFCs' growth, especially in case of housing loans and vehicle loans. These segments are likely to continue their growth momentum on the back of steady demand. Growth in vehicle segment is anticipated to see growth on the back of automotive industry's growth. In the near term, the growth is likely to be supported by new model launches and sustained demand for vehicles during the first four months of FY23, supported by improved availability of semi-conductors.

Gold loans are a highly secured and liquid asset class that generates high returns with minimal credit losses and encourages financial institutions to extend their credit towards gold loans. CareEdge Research believes that with the rise in the price of gold amidst geopolitical unrest, a large geographic reach and the fast turnaround time on loan application, the demand for gold loans to fund the working capital of micro enterprises and an individual's personal requirements will grow.

CareEdge Research believes that real estate financing will grow with the sustained demand for affordable housing. However, the hike in interest rates and high property prices will continue to be a key monitorable for the real estate finance segment as a whole.

In the coming months, CareEdge Research expects NBFCs to grow on account of improved demand for credit that will facilitate disbursements. In addition to this, CareEdge Research expects high provisions against non-performing assets and improved capital positions will aid this growth.

## **MSME**

### **2.1. Introduction to MSMEs**

The micro, small and medium enterprises ("MSME") sector is a vibrant and dynamic sector with crucial linkages to employment. The MSME sector is considered the growth engine of the Indian economy, with significant contribution to the GDP, exports and employment generation. The sector contributes significantly in the economic and social development of the country by fostering entrepreneurship and generating large employment opportunities at comparatively lower capital cost, next only to agriculture.

MSMEs are complementary to large industries as ancillary units and the sector therefore contributes significantly in the inclusive industrial development of the country. MSMEs are widening their domain across sectors of the economy, producing a diverse range of products and services to meet demands of domestic as well as global markets.

In accordance with the provision of Micro, Small & Medium Enterprises Development (“MSMED”) Act, 2006 MSMEs are classified as follows:

| Enterprise Category | Investment in Plant & Machinery or Equipment                  | Annual Turnover   |
|---------------------|---|---|
| Micro Enterprises   | Does not exceed 10 million                                    | Does not exceed Rs. 50 million                                  |
| Small Enterprises   | More than Rs. 10 million but does not exceed Rs. 100 million  | More than Rs. 50 million but does not exceed Rs. 500 million    |
| Medium Enterprises  | More than Rs. 100 million but does not exceed Rs. 500 million | More than Rs. 500 million but does not exceed Rs. 2,500 million |

#### Number of MSMEs in India

| Category     | Number of MSMEs   |
|--------------|-------------------|
| Micro        | 11,778,071        |
| Small        | 4,27,267          |
| Medium       | 39,485            |
| <b>Total</b> | <b>12,244,823</b> |

Source: Udyam portal, Data as of 28th November 2022.

As per the Udyam portal, around 12 million MSMEs are registered under Udyam portal, of which around 96.2% enterprises are micro category and around 3.8% of the enterprises fall under small category and the remaining are medium enterprises.

As per the National Sample Survey (NSS) 73rd round, conducted by National Sample Survey Office, Ministry of Statistics & Programme Implementation during the period 2015-16, there were 63,388,000 unincorporated non-agriculture MSMEs in the country engaged in different economic activities (manufacturing, electricity, trade and other services). Of this, micro enterprises sector with 63,052,000 accounted for more than 99% of total estimated number of MSMEs. While the small enterprise sector with around 3,31,000 makes up 0.52% of total estimated number of MSMEs and the medium enterprise sector with around 5,00,000 that is around 0.01% of total estimated MSMEs, respectively.

#### 2.2. Credit to MSMEs

##### SCBs and NBFCs credit exposure to MSMEs

| Outstanding as on | NBFCs                      |                   |       | SCBs                       |                   |                |
|-------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|-------|----------------------------|-------------------|----------------|
|                   | Micro and Small Enterprise | Medium Enterprise | Total | Micro and Small Enterprise | Medium Enterprise | Total          |
|                   | (₹ in billions)            |                   |       |                            |                   |                |
| March 2019        | 373.6                      | 160.2             | 533.8 | 3,755.1                    | 1,063.9           | <b>4,819.0</b> |
| March 2020        | 364.4                      | 139.3             | 503.7 | 3,922.6                    | 10,510.0          | <b>4,973.6</b> |
| March 2021        | 442.9                      | 150.4             | 593.3 | 4,331.9                    | 1,386.0           | <b>5,717.9</b> |
| March 2022        | 445.7                      | 111.4             | 557.2 | 5,327.9                    | 2,140.0           | <b>7,467.9</b> |

Source: RBI, CareEdge Research

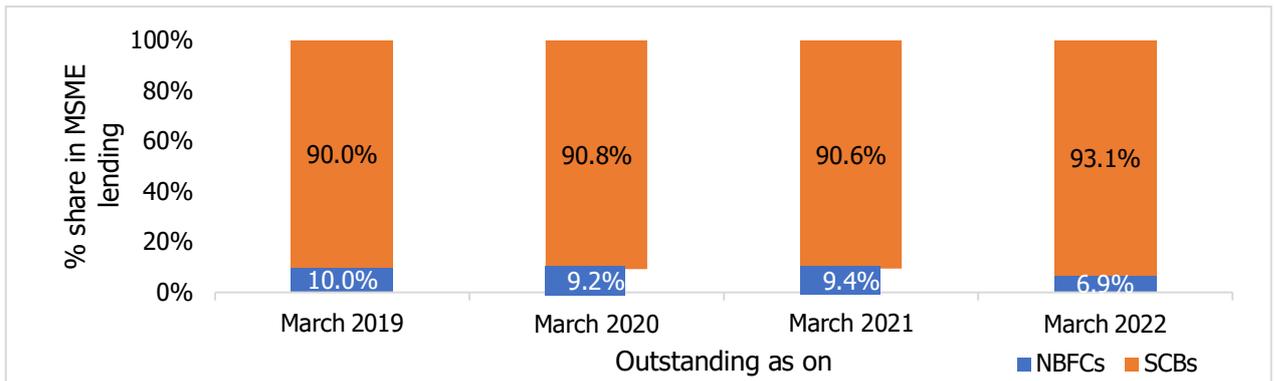
Note: The credit exposure for MSMEs is NBFCs and SCBs credit exposure to 'Micro & Small' and 'Medium' enterprises under 'Industrial Sector' only.

NBFCs' credit deployed to MSMEs engaged in the manufacturing sector as per RBI was on a downtrend and stood at Rs. 503.7 billion as of March 2020 due to a combination of weakened demand from MSMEs and nagging liquidity issues of NBFCs. NBFCs mainly deploy credit to MSMEs belonging to the services and agricultural sectors. In comparison, bank credit to MSMEs witnessed a consistent growth. Bank credit deployed to MSMEs witnessed an improvement in the year ending March 2021 and strengthened further in the first half of Fiscal 2022 on account of a resurgence in demand from MSMEs as well as support from the Central Government by way of credit guarantee. The emergency credit line guarantee scheme or the Emergency Credit Line Guarantee Scheme (ECLGS) announced by the Government in May 2020 after the pandemic hit the country in March 2020 revived credit offtake by MSMEs. The scheme was introduced to help mitigate the economic distress faced by MSMEs by providing them additional funding in the form of a fully guaranteed emergency credit line.

The credit extended towards MSME has increased significantly as the Government encouraged banks to extend credit to MSMEs and aid them to buffer the effects of the COVID-19 pandemic. AS micro and small enterprises were more vulnerable, the credit towards them during the pandemic increased significantly during Fiscal 2021, as per data published by the RBI. On the other hand, medium enterprises were able to buffer the effects of pandemic to a certain extent. Although the credit towards medium enterprises increased over the previous Fiscal year, the growth was moderate compared to growth in credit extended to micro and small enterprises.

### 2.3 Share of Banks & Non-Banks in MSME lending

#### Share of banks & NBFCs in MSME lending



Source: RBI, CareEdge Research

Note: The credit exposure for MSMEs is NBFCs and SCBs credit exposure to 'Micro & Small' and 'Medium' enterprises under 'Industrial Sector' only.

The MSME sector is underpenetrated by NBFCs and there is a huge unmet credit demand in the sector, primarily due to lack of documentation and credit history required to access to financing from formal banking channels. There is also a significant gap between the original credit requirement and the actual credit exposure of formal channels to MSMEs, which provides a huge opportunity in MSME lending.

### 2.4. Asset Quality Trends for Banks

#### Bank-wise SMA distribution of MSME Portfolio

| Period ended   | Public sector banks + Private sector banks |       |       |       |       |
|----------------|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|                | 0 days past due                            | SMA-0 | SMA-1 | SMA-2 | GNPA  |
| March 2021     | 74.0%                                      | 7.3%  | 5.7%  | 2.2%  | 10.8% |
| June 2021      | 72.4%                                      | 8.6%  | 3.8%  | 3.4%  | 11.9% |
| September 2021 | 76.3%                                      | 6.6%  | 2.6%  | 3.1%  | 11.3% |
| December 2021  | 75.4%                                      | 8.8%  | 3.1%  | 2.3%  | 10.4% |
| March 2022     | 79.7%                                      | 6.4%  | 3.5%  | 1.1%  | 9.3%  |

Source: RBI, CareEdge Research

MSMEs have poor financial muscle and were severely impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic. Since most MSMEs operate in the manufacturing sector, the nationwide lockdown, which impacted production as well as demand, caused increased stress to MSMEs. Additionally, MSMEs likely witnessed delayed payments on orders serviced and the inability to adopt digitization or accommodate higher costs on social distancing and limited workforce impaired

MSMEs' operations. Many went out of business and some struggled to tide over the crisis with cash flow issues, which translated into a strain on their ability to repay banks.

MSMEs seeking loans from banks also struggled to meet their obligations due to uncertainty and the second wave of the pandemic. As per data published by the RBI, GNPA's from the MSME segment witnessed a spike in Fiscal 2021 and rose further to 18.8% towards the end of June 2021, which coincided with the second wave of COVID-

19. GNPA's declined at the start of September 2021 as operations returned back to normalcy. GNPA's have further improved and declined to 9.3% in Fiscal 2022. CareEdge Research estimates GNPA levels to ease gradually over the next fiscal year.

## 2.5. Outlook

The MSME sector is the driving force of the Indian economy and has major potential to spread industrialization across the economy. However, this sector is small in terms of scale of operations, business size. MSMEs employ a large number of people making the sector a key contributor to the economic development of the country. The sheer number of work force engaged also results in this sector receiving Government support and benefits.

Apart from Government initiatives, the improved use of digital solutions adopted during the pandemic (such as easy payments and marketing through digital platforms) increased demand for finished products have strengthened the MSMEs and resulted in recovery of their business.

In addition to this the extension of Emergency Credit Line Guarantee Scheme (ECLGS), that assists MSMEs in availing credit required to ensure recovery, until March 31, 2023 is likely to aid in the recovery and growth of this sector. Besides, an additional Rs. 2,000 trillion provided by Government through the Credit guarantee trust for micro and small enterprises (CGTMSE) are expected to further encourage growth of the sector. These initiatives are expected to stimulate credit outreach to MSMEs, provide last-mile financial inclusion and promote job creation in the sector.

The MSME sector is expected to help India achieve its goal of becoming a USD 5 trillion economy by 2025 and in order to achieve this goal, MSMEs have to generate employment opportunities, improve performance, transform their business operations and carry out technology-based production and invest in research and development activities. In addition to this, MSMEs are expected to contribute more than 40% of India's nominal GDP by Fiscal 2025 for which it will require immense support from the Government, institutions and banks.

## FY23 Results: NBFC Industry Snapshot

|            |                                   |                                   |                                     |                                 |
|------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Key Ratios | <b>Balance Sheet Size</b>         | <b>Total Net Advances</b>         | <b>Total Borrowings<sup>1</sup></b> | <b>Shareholders Fund</b>        |
|            | ₹25.7L Crore<br>18% YoY ↑         | ₹22.1L Crore<br>17% YoY ↑         | ₹17.1L Crore<br>21% YoY ↑           | ₹4.6L Crore<br>19% YoY ↑        |
|            | <b>Profitability</b>              | <b>Net interest income</b>        | <b>Non-Interest Income</b>          | <b>PAT</b>                      |
|            | <b>Total Income</b>               |                                   |                                     |                                 |
|            | ₹2.9L Crores<br>22% YoY ↑         | ₹1.3L Crore<br>22% YoY ↑          | ₹0.2L Crore<br>31% YoY ↑            | ₹0.6L Crore<br>39% YoY ↑        |
|            | <b>ROA</b>                        | <b>NIM</b>                        | <b>Cost-Income</b>                  | <b>GNPA (%)</b>                 |
|            | 2.5% Increased<br>by 45 bps YoY ↑ | 5.4% Increased<br>by 58 bps YoY ↑ | 32.0% Increased<br>by 197 bp YoY ↑  | 2.9% Reduced by<br>90 bps YoY ↑ |

1. Total Borrowings include Debt Securities  
Note: Growth is calculated for FY23 over FY22. Analysis has been made based on 29 NBFCs (10 HFCs, 2 Gold, 3 MFI and 14 Diversified NBFCs)

Copyright © 2023 by Boston Consulting Group. All rights reserved.

## Summary Snapshot (I/II)



- India's GDP grew at 7.2% in FY23, forecasted to grow between 5.3% to 6.5% YoY in FY24
- Most agencies have made upward revision of India's GDP forecast for FY24
- Major BFSI indicators, except insurance, grew at a healthy rate
- RBI hiked repo rate six times in the FY23, aggregating 250 bps to 6.5%



- NBFCs post highest credit growth (17.3%) in last 5 years
- NIMs inched higher for lenders on account of higher yields and increased by 30 bps for both lenders; CIR increased marginally
- Profitability improved for NBFCs aided by record disbursements and improved asset quality
- Most Banks/NBFCs reported lower GNPA; Credit costs also continue a downward trend
- Valuation for NBFCs remained flat in the last 1 year; However, Diversified NBFCs command higher valuation than other categories



- Absolute profit for the NBFC sector increased 39% YOY in FY23 driven by Diversified (68%) and MFI (220%) NBFCs
- Reduction in credit costs (38bps YoY) and higher NIM (37bps YoY) boosting sector profitability
- Diversified (28%) and Micro Finance (33%) NBFCs driving credit growth for the overall sector (17%)
- Banks' lending to NBFCs is back, with share of bank's lending to NBFCs -2x during last 10 years

Copyright © 2023 by Boston Consulting Group. All rights reserved.

## Summary Snapshot (II/II)



- Asset quality of NBFCs is **reaching pre-pandemic levels** even as they are witnessing a huge jump in credit demand
- Asset quality **improved** for all NBFC segments except Gold loan NBFCs in FY23
- Despite few NBFCs **opting to cut capital buffer**, NBFC sector remains **well capitalized** to withstand shocks



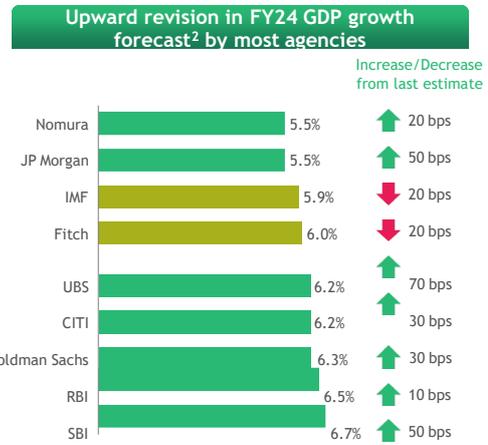
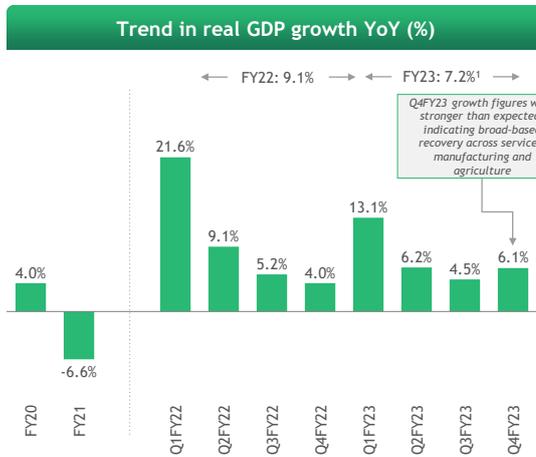
- Diversified NBFCs **commanding premium**; most HFCs still trading at discount



- NBFCs **diversifying funding resources, product portfolio (sectors) and service models**
  - Issuance of NCDs by NBFCs almost doubled in FY23 and surpassed the FY20 levels
  - Addition of newer products to drive growth
  - Breaking traditional grid-locks with aid from FinTechs
- Digital lenders are **increasingly vying for NBFC license**
- Post the pandemic, an **accelerated shift** is witnessed in **Digital adoption** by NBFCs

Copyright © 2023 by Boston Consulting Group. All rights reserved.

## Despite weak macro-economic conditions, Indian economy remains one of the fastest growing economy in the world



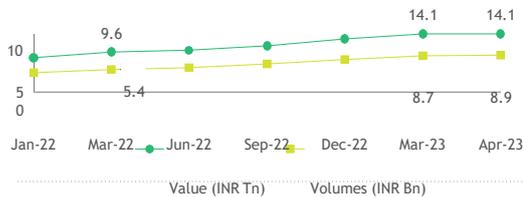
Copyright © 2023 by Boston Consulting Group. All rights reserved.

Macro indicators

## Most BFSI indicators except insurance, growing at healthy rate

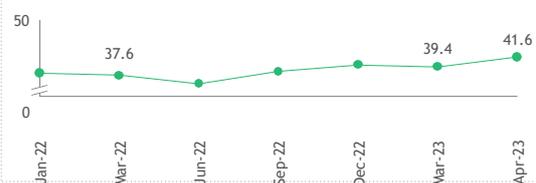
### UPI

UPI value & volume rose by 47% & 65%, respectively YoY in Mar'23



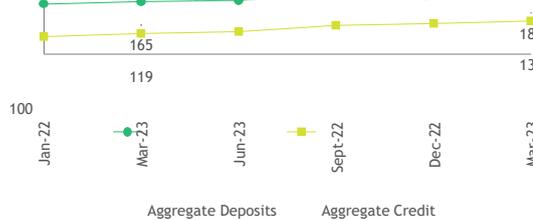
### Mutual funds AUM (INR Tn)

Mutual funds AUM increased by 5% YoY in Mar'23



### Aggregate deposits & credit (INR Tn)

Deposits and credit grew by 10% and 16% YoY, respectively, in Mar'23



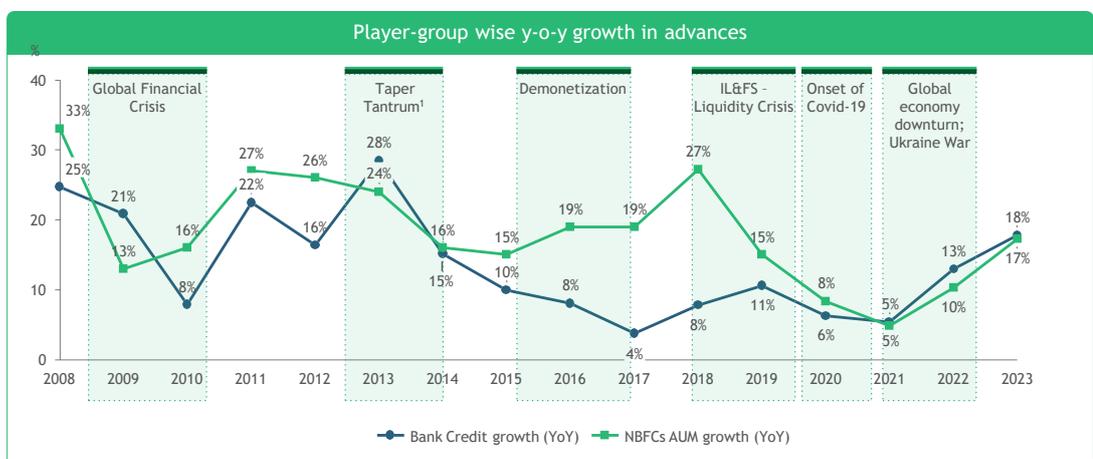
### Insurance premium (INR '000 Cr.)

Insurance premium de-grew by 6% YoY in Mar'23

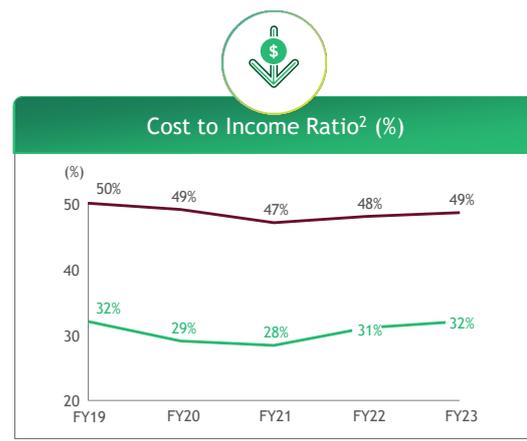
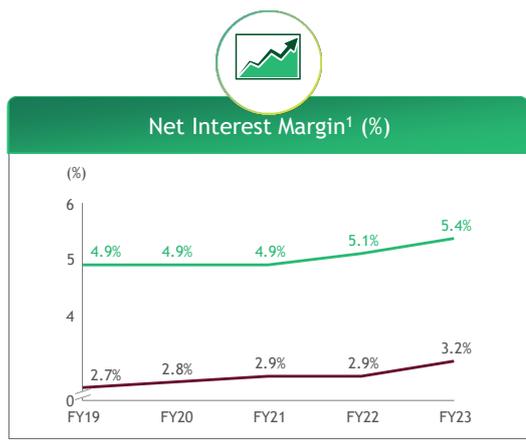


Copyright © 2023 by Boston Consulting Group. All rights reserved.

## Lenders post highest growth in 5 years after navigating through multiple headwinds



## NIMs rising steadily for the lenders; CIR increased marginally



1. NIM is calculated as (Interest Income - Interest Expense)/Average Assets ² Cost to Income is calculated as Operation expense/(net interest income + other income)  
 Operation Expense excludes "Net loss on fair value changes", "Net loss on derecognition of financial instruments under amortized cost category", "Net Transaction Exchange Loss" and/or "Loss/write-off on Repossessed Assets and Assets acquired in satisfaction of debt"; NIM has been annualized  
 Note: Analysis has been made based on 29 NBFCs (10 HFCs, 2 Gold, 3 MFI and 14 Diversified NBFCs) and 35 Banks (12 PSU Banks, 10 Private-New, 9 Private-Old and 4 Small Finance Banks)

## Resulting in improved profitability for both Banks and NBFCs



— Banks — NBFCs

1. Return on Assets is calculated as net profit/average assets 2. Return on Equity is calculated as net profit/average shareholders' fund  
 Note: Analysis has been made based on 29 NBFCs (10 HFCs, 2 Gold, 3 MFI and 14 Diversified NBFCs) and 35 Banks (12 PSU Banks, 10 Private-New, 9 Private-Old and 4 Small Finance Banks);  
 Both ROA and ROE have been annualized

Source: Capitaline, Quarterly Results, Investor Presentation, Annual Report, BCG Analysis

Copyright © 2023 by BCG Consulting Group. All rights reserved.

— Banks & NBFCs

## Most Banks & NBFCs reported lower GNPA's; Credit costs continue the downward movement

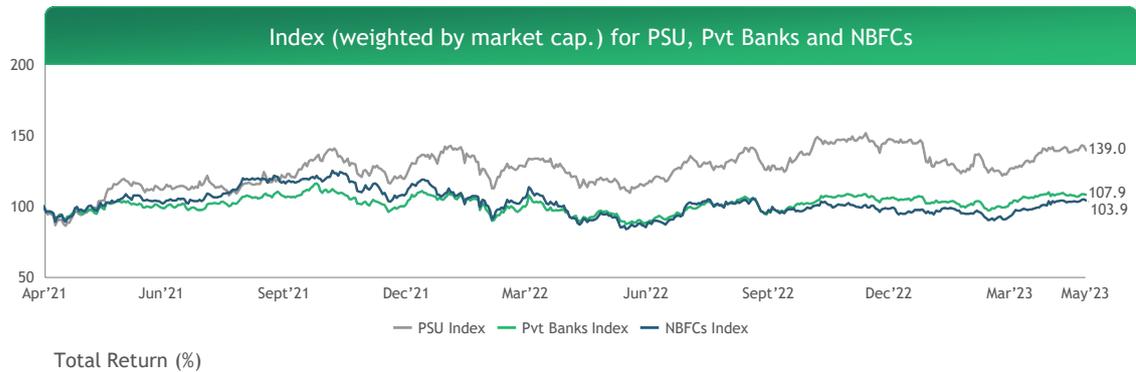


— Banks — NBFCs

1. Credit Cost is calculated as provision and contingencies/average assets

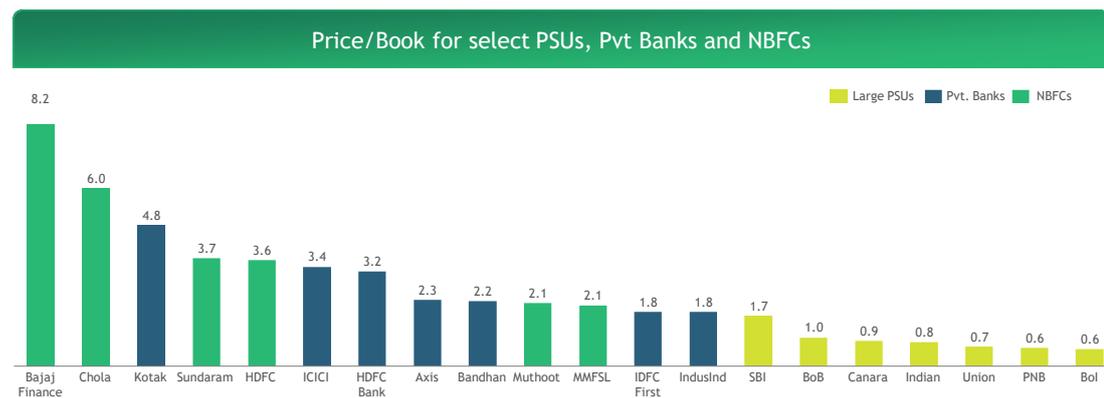
## PSU Banks have outperformed peers and overall market since Apr'21

Significant uptick in valuation seen across banks and NBFCs in the past 2-3 months



Copyright © 2023 by Boston Consulting Group. All rights reserved.

## Large NBFCs and Pvt Banks commanding premium; most Large PSUs trading at discount



- Banks & NBFCs

Select Banks & NBFCs

## Improved valuation for most PSUs in FY23 with record profitability

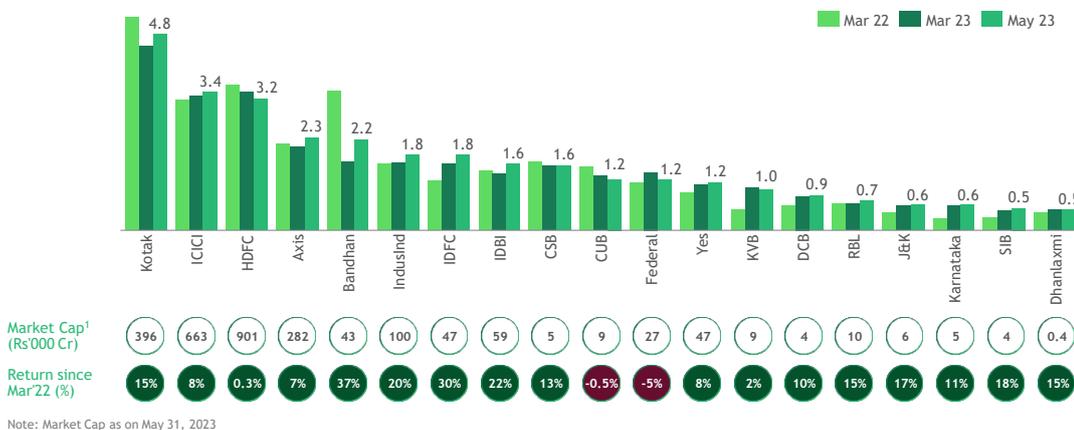


Note: Market Cap as on May 31, 2023

Copyright © 2023 by Boston Consulting Group. All rights reserved.

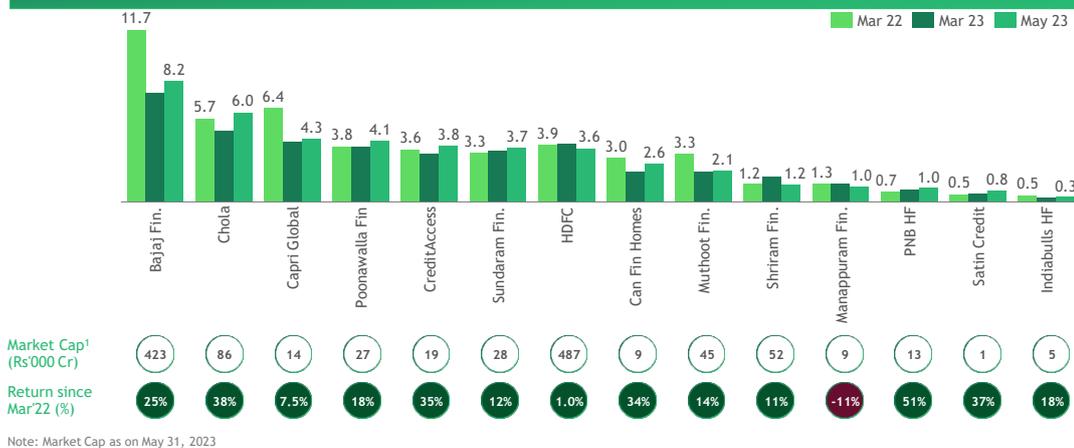
## Mixed performance in valuation for Pvt. Banks in FY23, however, they continue to command premium valuation vs PSUs

### Price/Book for Private Banks

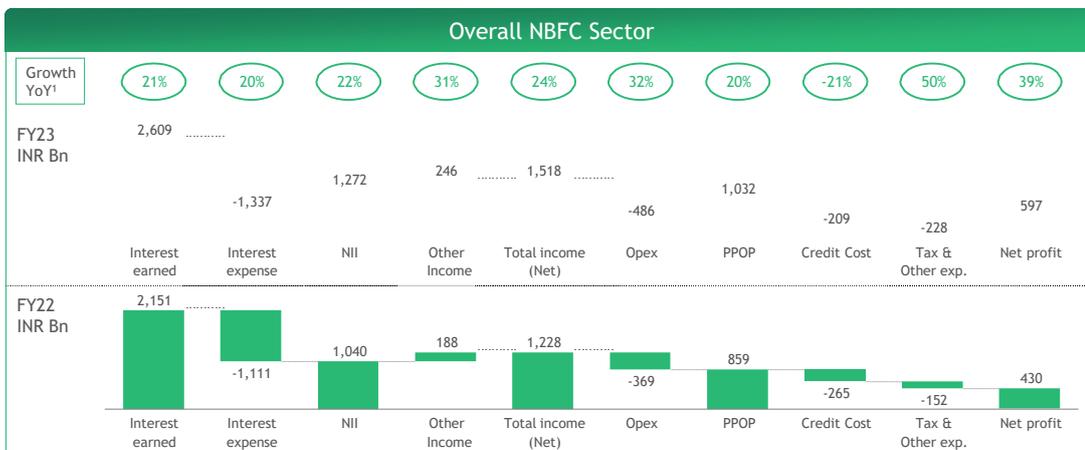


## Mixed performance for NBFCs, however, diversified NBFCs continue to command premium valuation vs others

### Price/Book for NBFCs



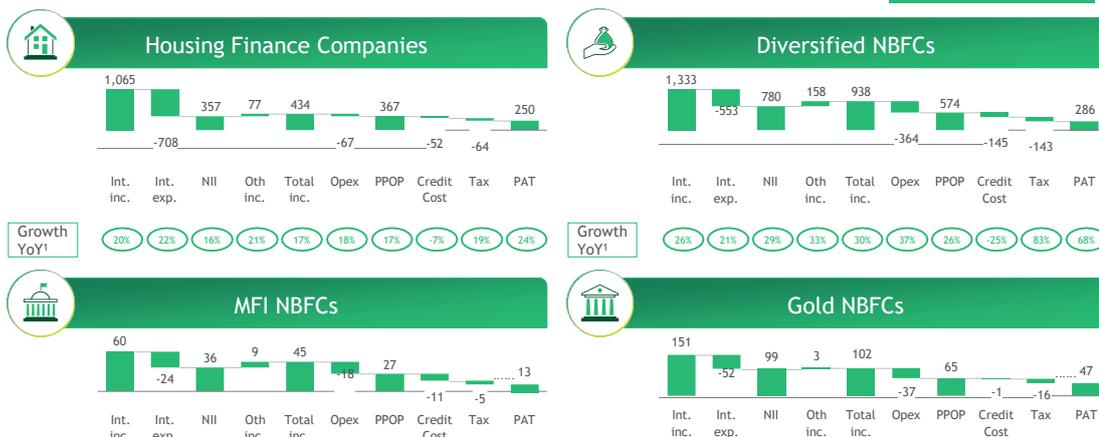
## After a moderation in growth, NBFCs are back on track with a 39% YoY increase in profits



1. YoY growth FY23 vs. FY22  
Analysis has been made based on 29 NBFCs (10 HFCs, 2 Gold, 3 MFI and 14 Diversified NBFCs)

## Absolute profit for the NBFC sector increased 39% YOY in FY23 driven by Diversified (68%) and MFI NBFCs (220%)

Values for FY23 and in INR Bn



## RoA driver tree: NBFCs' ROA improved 45 bps in FY23 on higher NIMs, lower credit costs

| RoA Tree                          |     | HFCs  |      | Diversified |      | Gold Loan |      | MFIs   |      | Industry |      |
|-----------------------------------|-----|-------|------|-------------|------|-----------|------|--------|------|----------|------|
| Particulars <sup>1</sup>          | UoM | FY23  | FY22 | FY23        | FY22 | FY23      | FY22 | FY23   | FY22 | FY23     | FY22 |
| Net interest Margin               | (%) | ↑ 2.8 | 2.7  | ↑ 7.9       | 7.3  | ↓ 9.9     | 11.0 | ↑ 10.1 | 9.1  | ↑ 5.4    | 5.0  |
| Fee + Other Income                | (%) | 0.6   | 0.6  | ↑ 1.6       | 1.4  | ↑ 0.3     | 0.2  | ↑ 2.4  | 1.1  | ↑ 1.0    | 0.9  |
| Operating expenses                | (%) | 0.5   | 0.5  | ↑ 3.7       | 3.2  | ↑ 3.7     | 3.4  | 5.1    | 5.1  | ↑ 2.1    | 1.8  |
| Pre-Provision Profit <sup>2</sup> | (%) | ↑ 2.9 | 2.8  | ↑ 5.8       | 5.6  | ↓ 6.5     | 7.8  | ↑ 7.5  | 5.1  | ↑ 4.4    | 4.1  |
| Credit costs                      | (%) | ↓ 0.4 | 0.5  | ↓ 1.5       | 2.4  | ↓ 0.1     | 0.2  | ↓ 3.0  | 3.9  | ↓ 0.9    | 1.3  |
| Tax                               | (%) | ↔ 0.5 | 0.5  | ↑ 1.5       | 0.9  | ↓ 1.6     | 1.9  | ↑ 1.4  | 0.5  | ↑ 1.0    | 0.7  |
| Return on Assets                  | (%) | ↑ 2.0 | 1.8  | ↑ 2.9       | 2.1  | ↓ 4.8     | 5.6  | ↑ 3.7  | 1.4  | ↑ 2.5    | 2.1  |

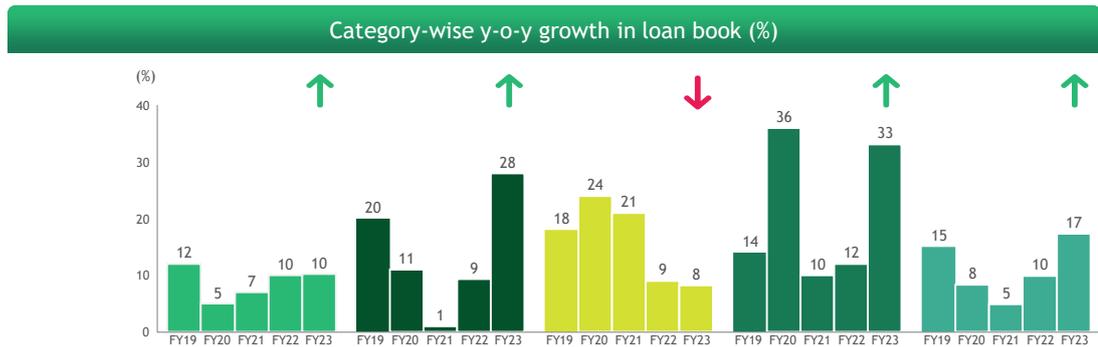
1. All the above #s are as a % of Average Assets, 2. Pre-provision profit may not tally due to rounding off error 3. Other Expenses include "Net loss on fair value changes", "Net loss on derecognition of financial instruments under amortized cost category", "Net Transaction Exchange Loss" and/or "Loss/write-off on Repossessed Assets and Assets acquired in satisfaction of debt"

1. Note: Analysis has been made based on 29 NBFCs (10 HFCs, 2 Gold, 3 MFI and 14 Diversified NBFCs)

Copyright © 2023 by Boston Consulting Group. All rights reserved.

Indicators

## Diversified (28%) and Micro Finance (33%) NBFCs driving credit growth for the overall sector (17%)

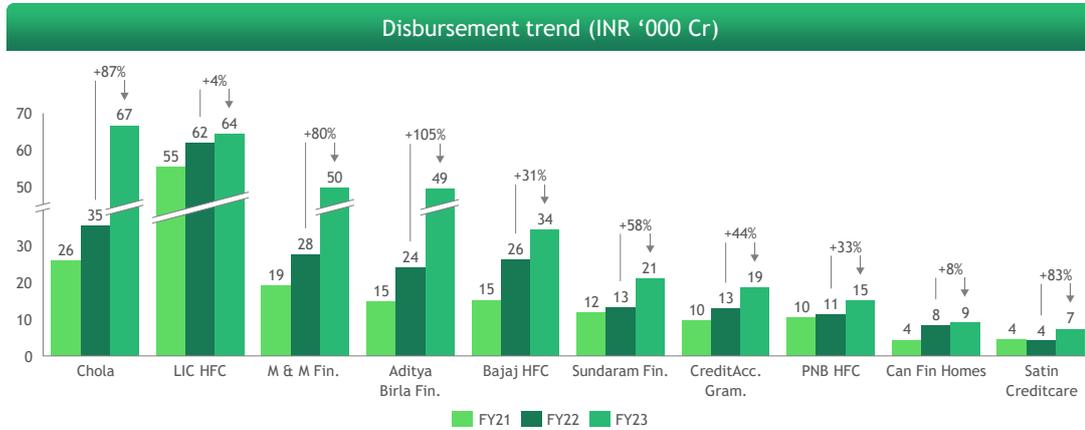


Copyright © 2023 by Boston Consulting Group. All rights reserved.



## NBFCs across the spectrum post record disbursement in FY23 due to pick-up in consumption

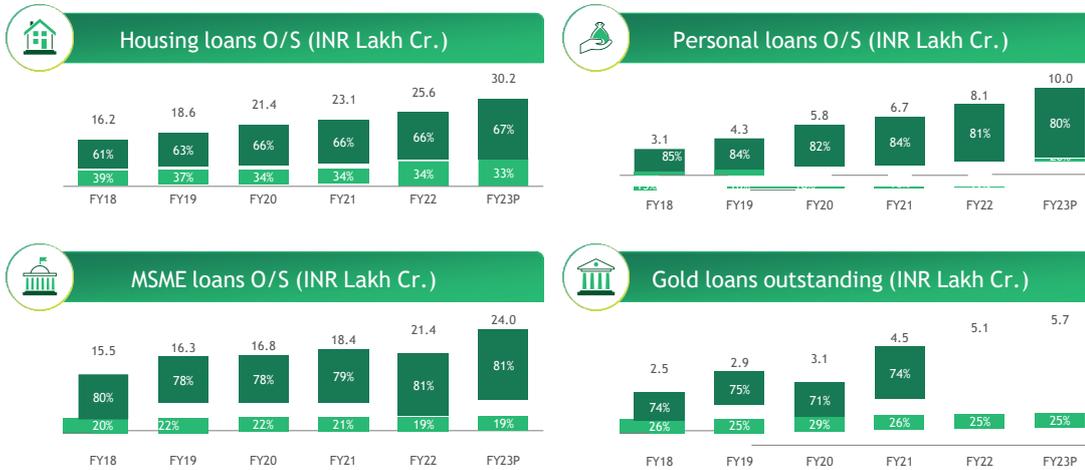
Select NBFCs



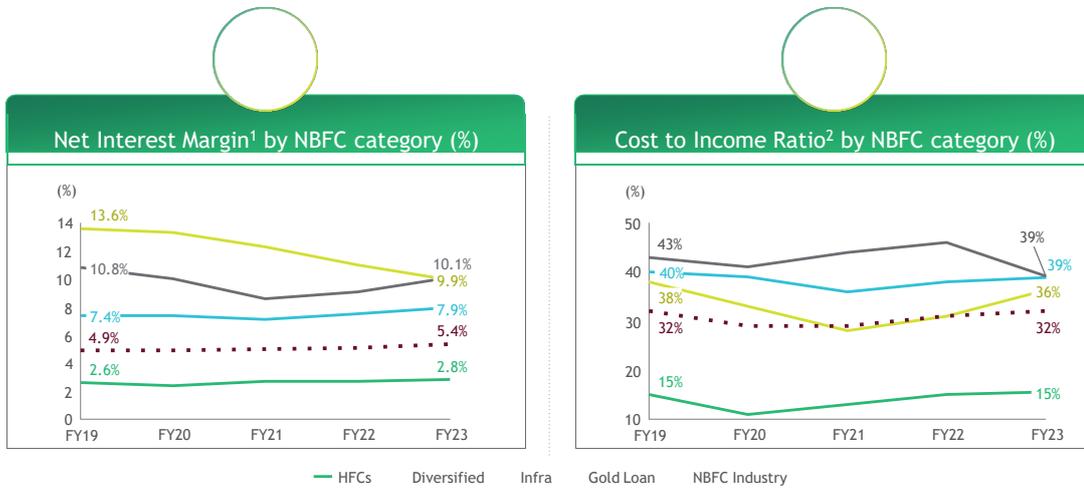
Copyright © 2022 by Boston Consulting Group. All rights reserved.



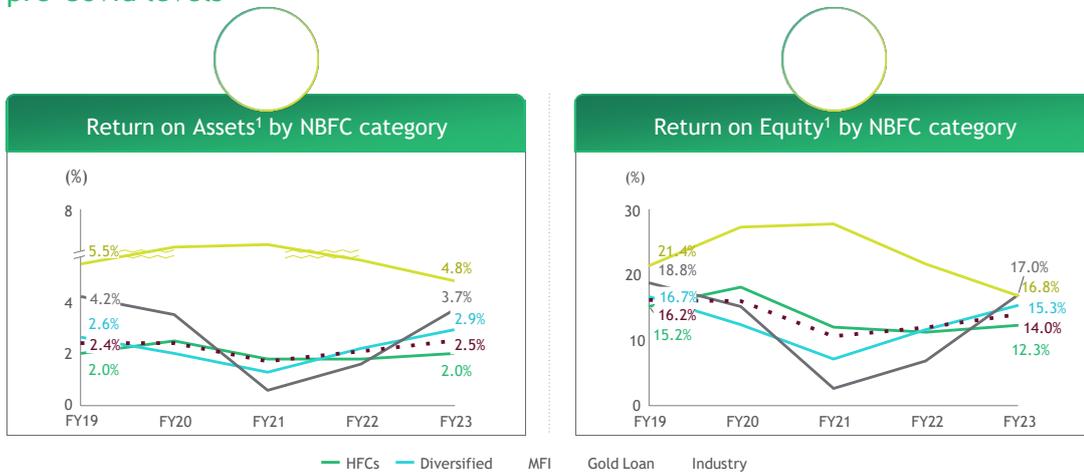
## Advances deep-dive: Strong growth seen across products in FY23; NBFCs remain resilient amidst competition from banks



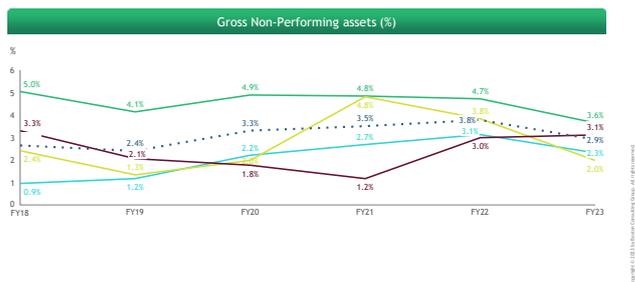
## Marginal increase in NIM over the last 5 years; CIR has remained stable



## Resulting in NBFC sector profitability following upward trajectory and reaching pre-Covid levels

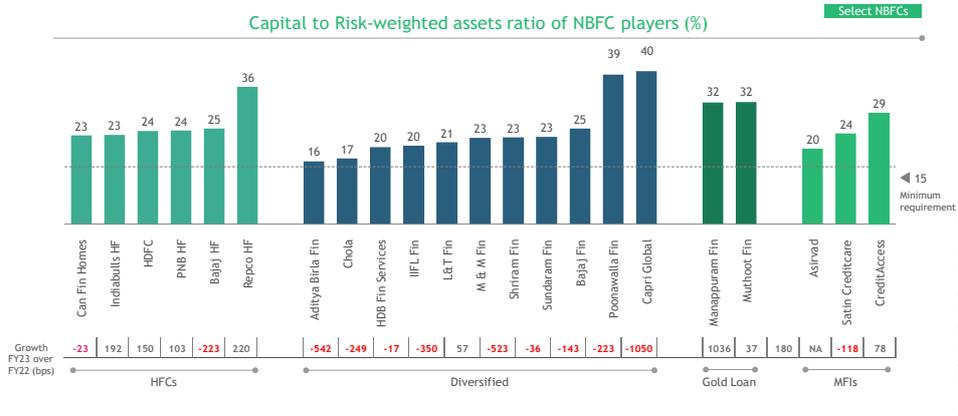


## Asset quality improved for all NBFC segments except Gold loan NBFCs in FY23



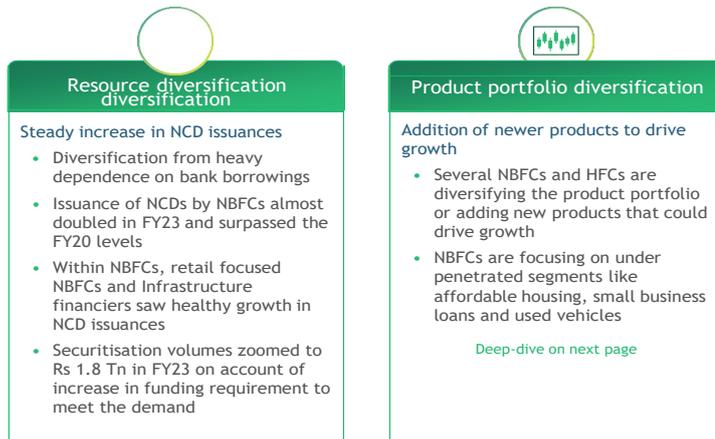


## Despite few NBFCs opting to cut capital buffer, NBFC sector remains well capitalized to withstand shocks



## Emphasis on diversification across the NBFC sector

NBFCs diversifying funding resources, product portfolio (sectors) and service models



## Several NBFCs and HFCs are diversifying or adding new products to drive growth

| Company name              | Existing segments  | New segments  |
|---------------------------|--|---|
| <b>Bajaj Finance</b>      | Diversified with presence in 2W/32, consumer, PL, LAP, mortgage and commercial finance | Further diversifying by entering new segments like LAP for SME, auto loan (non-captive), MFI, tractor financing and emerging corporate loans  |
| <b>CIFC</b>               | Vehicle finance, housing loan and SME  | Further diversifying loan book with personal and professional loans, small enterprise loans and SME loans (expanding product categories)  |
| <b>MMFS</b>               | Vehicle finance mainly in ties 3+ markets  | Getting into new segments such as SME, LAP, leasing and unsecured PL. Also, expanding the customer segment to include more affluent rural/semi-urban customers                            |
| <b>Piramal Enterprise</b> | Wholesale/Home Loan (acquired from DHFL)   | Diversified into Home loan post-acquisition from DHFL. Diversifying by launching products such as large business loans, unsecured business loan, used car, salaried personal loan and MFI |
| <b>PNB HF</b>             | Mortgage/wholesale   | Have started focusing on affordable housing and targeting salaried customer especially government employees   |
| <b>LTFH</b>               | Farm eqpt, MFI loans, mortgages, SME and wholesale                                     | Got into consumer loans, SME finance in last few years; launched new products like rural LAP, agri-allied loan and rural household business loans   |

*This place has been left blank intentionally*

## OUR BUSINESS

*Some of the information in this section, including information with respect to our plans and strategies, contain forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties. Before deciding to invest in the Equity Shares, Shareholders should read this entire Letter of Offer. An investment in the Equity Shares involves a high degree of risk. For the purpose of discussion of certain risks in connection with investment in the Equity Shares, you should read "Risk Factors" beginning on page 22 of this Letter of Offer, and for the purpose of discussion of the risks and uncertainties related to those statements, as well as for the discussion of certain factors that may affect our business, financial condition or results of operations, you should read restated "Financial Statements" and "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" beginning on pages 104 and 180, respectively of this Letter of Offer. Our actual results may differ materially from those expressed in or implied by these forward-looking statements. Unless otherwise stated, the financial information used in this section is derived from our Restated Financial Statements.*

### **Overview and History**

Our Company was originally incorporated as 'Quick Credit Limited' in New Delhi on November 14, 1985 as a public limited company under the Companies Act, 1956, and was granted the certificate of incorporation by the Registrar of Companies, Delhi and Haryana at New Delhi. Our Company was granted the Certificate for Commencement of Business on November 20, 1985 by the Registrar of Companies, Delhi and Haryana at New Delhi. Our Company was registered as Non-Banking Financial Company vide certificate of registration dated January 07, 2003. However, RBI has issued new certificate of registration dated August 24, 2017 bearing No. B-14.00724 under section 45 I(A) of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934 in the name of the Advik Capital Limited.

In the beginning of year 2010, our Company underwent change of Control in terms of Regulation 12 of Securities Exchange Board of India (Substantial Acquisition and Takeover of Shares) Regulation, 1997. Pursuant to the change of Control, Mr. Virendra Kumar Aggarwal and Mr. Rishab Kumar Aggarwal became Promoter of the Company and the then existing Promoter(s) ceased to be the Promoter of the Company.

In year 2010, pursuant to scheme of amalgamation, under section 391 (2) and 394 of the Companies Act, 1956, approved by Hon'ble High Court of Delhi, our Company was amalgamated with Du-Lite Safety Services Private Limited which was engaged in the business of trading of electrical and safety devices.

Subsequently, the name of our Company was changed to 'DU-Lite Industries Limited' and a fresh Certificate of Incorporation was granted by the Registrar of Companies, Delhi and Haryana at New Delhi on September 20, 2010. The name of the Company was changed again to 'Advik Industries Limited' and our Company received a fresh certificate of incorporation which was granted by the Registrar of Companies, Delhi and Haryana at New Delhi on February 24, 2011. Finally, the name of our Company was changed to 'Advik Capital Limited' and a fresh certificate of incorporation consequent upon change of name was granted by the Registrar of Companies, Delhi at Delhi on July 7, 2017. Further, the Company procured a Certificate of Registration from Reserve Bank of India as a Non-Banking Financial Company on August 24, 2017 in the new name.

Thereafter, Company's promoters Mr. Virender Agarwal and Mr. Shakul Kumar Agarwal entered into a Share Purchase Agreement on May 18, 2022 with Mr. Vikas Garg, Mrs. Seema Garg (Acquirers) and Ms. Sukriti Garg (PAC), to sell their entire stake in Advik Capital Limited ("the Company"). Afterward, an Open Offer was made by the Acquirers to acquire upto 26% of the total Voting Shares of the Company from public shareholders vide Letter of Offer dated February 06, 2023.

Pursuant to the completion of the said open offer, and the Share Purchase Agreement, the Company was acquired by Mr. Vikas Garg, Mrs. Seema Garg (Acquirers) and Ms. Sukriti Garg (PAC) and they took over as Promoters and Promoter Group of the Company.

Our Company is a non-deposit taking Non-Banking Financial Company registered with the RBI. Our Company is engaged primarily in the business of providing financial loans and in providing ancillary services related to the said business activities.

We work under the guidance of our Promoter cum Director, Mr. Vikas Garg, who has an experience of more than 25 Years in the Business Industry. He has been instrumental in evolving our business operations, growth and future prospects.

Our consolidated revenues from operations for Fiscals 2023, 2022 and 2021 were ₹ 60,428.92, ₹ 4645.90 lacs and ₹ 625.87 lacs , respectively.

Our consolidated EBITDA for the Fiscals 2023, 2022 and 2021 were ₹ 60436.90 lacs, ₹ 4657.72 lacs and ₹ 627.97 lacs, respectively.

Our consolidated profit after tax for Fiscals 2023, 2022 and 2021 were ₹935.50 lacs, ₹ 44.37 lacs and ₹7.34 lacs, respectively.

### **Corporate Structure**

In year 2013, our Company formed a subsidiary in the name of Advik Optoelectronics Limited to further diversify activities of trading and manufacturing of electronic products. Presently, our Company holds 57.99% of the total issued and paid up share capital of the Advik Optoelectronics Limited.

Advik Optoelectronics Limited is engaged in the business of manufacturing of various kinds of emergency life safety signage, evacuation system made of phosphorescent effect, photo luminescent, glow sign board, led board, led electronic board, life safety apparels, road safety signage, lights, emergency lights and equipment.

Further, in year 2022, Our Company formed a wholly owned subsidiary in the name of Advikca Finvest Limited to deal in the securities market and investment consultants. Presently, our Company holds 100% of the total issued and paid up share capital of the Advikca Finvest Limited ( 6 Equity Shares held by the Nominees Shareholders)

Advikca Finvest Limited is engaged in the business to deal in shares, securities, right interests, obligation in movable and immovable assets of all kind, with infinite technology, advanced techniques and to acquirer, buy, sell, hold, trade, dispose of or otherwise deal in shares.

### **Lending Policy**

The standard process adopted by the company from sourcing to collection is summarised as under:

1. Credit Appraisal Process – The credit appraisals are based on;
  - Need for credit: the borrower’s need for credit will be assessed, as per the context of the product segment. The intent is to ensure that the credit is targeted for use in a constructive way, to improvements to the borrower’s earning or to improve the quality of life.
  - Affordability: an assessment of the borrower’s ability to service the loan will be conducted in all cases. While the assessment methodology may vary across product, the intent is always to set product features such as the disbursal amount and tenure such that the loan is affordable (within the context of the product).
  - Credit rating: the borrower’s credit history, and track record in managing debt, will be considered in all applications.
2. Credit Pricing - Credit will be priced after considering our cost of funds, expected credit cost and the operational cost. Pricing may be varied through the term of the loan or credit facility, based on product needs. In addition to fixed rate loans, interest rates may be floating and reset to reflect market conditions during the term of the loan.
3. Credit Approval or Denials – Credit as approved under terms of clearly documented to leave an auditable trail of credit considerations.
4. Security, insurance and charge – We may require creation of enforceable charge over the borrower’s/ third party assets in favour of our Company, before the disbursement of a loan.
5. Credit Documentation – We thereafter enter into credit documentation to clearly establish the debt obligation of the borrower to our Company.
6. Credit Administration and Monitoring - We have a credit administration and monitoring framework which enables us to effectively identify and mitigate risks associated with clients’ portfolios and mark such account as early stressed account and if required limit the exposure and/or accelerate the repayment

schedule of the loan of such client.

7. Collections and Recoveries – We expect our clients to regularly serve the interest portion and /or the Principal amount; failing which we are required to move legally against such defaulting client.

## **Our Business Strategy**

### ***Maintain and Expand Long-term Relationships with Clients***

Our Company believes that business is a by-product of relationship. The business model is based on client relationships that are established over period of time rather than a project-based execution approach. Our Company believes that long-term client relationship fetches better dividends. Long-term relations are built on trust and continuous satisfaction of the customers. It helps understanding the basic approach of our Company, its products and its market. It also forms basis of further expansion for our Company, as we are able to monitor a potential product/ market closely.

### ***Leveraging of our Marketing Skills and Relationships***

We continue to enhance our business operations by ensuring that our network of customers increases through our marketing efforts. Our core competency lies in our deep understanding of our customers' buying preferences and behavior, which has helped us in achieving customer loyalty. We endeavor to continuously improve the product mix offered to the customers as well as strive to understand and anticipate any change in the expectation of our clients towards our products.

We seek to diversify our credit risk and ensure that no individual credit product contributes a large portion to our overall credit book. We believe that this mitigates the risk of concentration to any particular product or sector and helps us to manage our risk exposure in a more effective manner.

### ***Diversify our assets and liabilities***

We intend to remain diversified in our loan book by strategically focusing on adjacent high growth and profitable lending businesses and further expand our lending and other businesses. We intend to continue to focus on developing a diversified funding model to achieve optimal cost of funds while balancing liquidity and concentration risks. As our cost of borrowings is determined by our financial discipline and business performance, we intend to source funding at competitive rates. In particular, with respect to our credit business, a decrease in cost of borrowings will enable us to price our products in a more competitive manner. We intend to further diversify and strengthen our profile, strategically adding additional funding resources.

### ***Growth of the business through increasing geographical presence across India***

We intend to continue to grow our loan portfolio by expanding our network through the addition of new branches. A good reach to customers is very important in our business. Increased revenue, profitability and visibility are the factors that drive the branch network. Our strategy for branch expansion includes further strengthening our presence in various parts of India by providing higher accessibility to customers.

## **Our Strength**

### ***Experienced Leadership Team***

Our company is managed by people who have a proven track record of delivering results & they possess the right acumen necessary in the build out phase of any organisation. Our senior management have diverse experience in various financial services and functions related to our business. We believe that the knowledge and experience of our senior and mid-level management team members provides us with a significant competitive advantage as we seek to grow our business and expand to new geographies.

### ***Strong Corporate Governance Standards***

Creating an institution that is built to last requires strong corporate governance standards. The governance standards are further strengthened by strong policies and processes enshrined in the Articles of Association and

strong human resource. We have successfully placed process of credit evaluation, risk management, technology upliftment and business development. Further, we believe in fair trade practices and follow high standards of governance in managing the business of the Company.

### **Marketing**

We have dedicated marketing teams who cater to the demands of the customers and ensure that tailor made solutions are offered to attract and retain the customers.

### **Competition**

We face competition from organized as well as unorganized players in the domestic market. The financial services industry is highly competitive and we expect competition to intensify in the future. We face competition in the lending business from domestic and international banks as well as other NBFCs, fintech lending platforms and private unorganized lenders. Banks are increasingly expanding into retail loans in the rural and semi-urban areas of India. We are exposed to the risk that these banks continue to expand their operations into the markets in which we operate, which would result in greater competition and lower spreads on our loans. In particular, many of our competitors may have operational advantages in terms of access to cost-effective sources of funding and in implementing new technologies and rationalising related operational costs.

### **Employees**

We believe our human capital is one of our most important strengths and a key driver of growth, efficiency and productivity. We invest in developing our talent and leadership through various initiatives aimed at strengthening the ability of our managers to bring together people, strategies, and execution to drive business results.

### **Corporate Social Responsibility**

The Company's CSR mission is to contribute to the social and economic development of the community through a series of efforts. Company's strategy is to integrate its activities in community development, social responsibility and environmental responsibility and encourage each business unit or function to include these considerations into its operations. The Company, for Corporate Social Responsibility activities, endeavours to promote education and ensure environmental sustainability/ ecological balance etc.

### **Properties**

Our registered office is on leased premises. Further, our Company owns a freehold immovable property at Sector 2, IMT Manesar, Gurgaon Haryana, which is being used as support office/branch office of the Company.

### **Insurance : NA**

## OUR MANAGEMENT

As per the Articles of Association of our Company, we are required to have not less than 3 (Three) Directors and not more than 15 (Fifteen) Directors on its Board, subject to provisions of Section 149 of Companies Act, 2013. As on date of this Letter of Offer, our Board consist of 7 (Seven) Directors, out of which 3 (Three) are Executive Directors, 4 (Four) are Non-Executive Independent Directors.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, at least two-third of the total number of Directors, excluding the Independent Directors, are liable to retire by rotation, with one-third of such number retiring at each Annual General Meeting. A retiring director is eligible for re-appointment. Further, an Independent Director may be appointed for a maximum of two consecutive terms of up to five years each.

Set forth below are details regarding our Board as on the date of this Letter of Offer:

| Sr. No. | Name                    | DIN      | Category      | Designation                                    |
|---------|-------------------------|----------|---------------|--|
| 1.      | Mr. Vikas Garg          | 00255413 | Executive     | Director                                       |
| 2.      | Mr. Karan Bagga         | 05357861 | Executive     | Whole Time Director and CEO                    |
| 3.      | Mr. Pankaj              | 10140086 | Executive     | Whole Time Director<br>Chief Financial Officer |
| 4.      | Mr. Devender Kumar Garg | 02316543 | Non-Executive | Independent Director                           |
| 5.      | Ms. Gunjan Jha          | 09270389 | Non-Executive | Independent Director                           |
| 6.      | Ms. Sony Kumari         | 09270483 | Non-Executive | Independent Director                           |
| 7.      | Ms. Swati Gupta         | 09652245 | Non-Executive | Independent Director                           |

The following table sets forth certain details regarding the members of our Company's Board as on the date of this Letter of Offer:

| S.No. | Name, DIN, Date of Birth, Qualification, Designation, Occupation, Address, Nationality and Term  | Age       | Other Directorship   |
|-------|--|-----------|--|
| 1.    | <p><b>Mr. Vikas Garg</b></p> <p><b>DIN:</b> 00255413</p> <p><b>Date of Birth:</b> 15-06-1973</p> <p><b>Qualification:</b> B.Com (Hons.)</p> <p><b>Designation:</b> Executive Director</p> <p><b>Address:</b> House No. 7 , Road No-7, Road no 41, West Punjabi Bagh, New Delhi-110026</p> <p><b>Occupation:</b> Business</p> <p><b>Nationality:</b> Indian</p> <p><b>Tenure :</b> May 17, 2028</p> <p><b>Date of First Appointment:</b> 22/03/2023</p> <p><b>Date of Appointment as Exe. D:</b> 22/03/2023</p> | <b>49</b> | <p>1. VIKAS UTILITIES PRIVATE LIMITED</p> <p>2. VIKAS POLYMERLAND PRIVATE LIMITED</p> <p>3. VIKAS ECOTECH LIMITED</p> <p>4. GENESIS GAS SOLUTIONS PRIVATE LIMITED</p> <p>5. IGL GENESIS TECHNOLOGIES LIMITED</p> |
| 2.    | <p><b>Mr. Karan Bagga</b></p> <p><b>DIN:</b> 05357861</p>  | <b>50</b> | VNVN FINANCE PRIVATE LIMITED   |

|    |   |    |                                   |
|----|---|----|-----------------------------------|
|    | <p><b>Date of Birth:</b> 26-10-1972</p> <p><b>Qualification:</b> Mr. Karan Bagga has done Post Graduation Diploma in Business Management from Institute of Integrated Learning in Management</p> <p><b>Designation:</b> Whole Time Director and CEO</p> <p><b>Address:</b> House No B-10/7, Double Storey, Near Mother Dairy, Ramesh Nagar, Rajouri Garden, West Delhi-110015</p> <p><b>Occupation:</b> Business</p> <p><b>Nationality:</b> Indian</p> <p><b>Term:</b> From 15/04/2023 to 14/04/2026</p> <p><b>Date of First Appointment:</b> 22/03/2023</p> <p><b>Date of Appointment as WTD and CEO:</b> 15/04/2023</p> |    |                                   |
| 3. | <p><b>Mr. Pankaj</b></p> <p><b>DIN:</b> 10140086</p> <p><b>Date of Birth:</b> 24-08-1998</p> <p><b>Qualification:</b> CA, Member of ICAI</p> <p><b>Designation:</b> Whole Time Director<br/>Chief Financial Officer</p> <p><b>Address:</b> House No 398/1, Near Sewa Samijt, Hira Chowk Ward no 18 The Charkhi Dadri , Hira Chowk Haryana 127306</p> <p><b>Occupation:</b> Business</p> <p><b>Nationality:</b> Indian</p> <p><b>Term:</b> From 21/06/2023 to 20/06/2028</p> <p><b>Date of First Appointment:</b> 21/06/2023</p> <p><b>Date of Appointment as WTD:</b> 21/06/2023</p>                                      | 54 | ADVIKCA FINVEST LIMITED           |
| 4. | <p><b>Mr. Devender Kumar Garg</b></p> <p><b>DIN:</b> 02316543</p> <p><b>Date of Birth:</b> 21-10-1955</p> <p><b>Qualification:</b> B.com, Post-Graduation Diploma in Personnel Management, CAIIB</p> <p><b>Designation:</b> Independent Director</p> <p><b>Address:</b> G-801 La Lagune, Golf Course Road, Sector 54, Gurgaon, Chakarpur(74), Gurgaon Haryana-122002</p>  | 67 | ZOMATO FINANCIAL SERVICES LIMITED |

|    |  |    |  |
|----|--|----|--|
|    | <p><b>Occupation:</b> Business</p> <p><b>Nationality:</b> Indian</p> <p><b>Term:</b> From 22/03/2023 to 21/03/2028</p> <p><b>Date of First Appointment:</b> 22/03/2023</p> <p><b>Date of Appointment as I.D:</b> 22/03/2023</p>  |    |  |
| 5. | <p><b>Ms. Gunjan Jha</b></p> <p><b>DIN:</b> 09270389</p> <p><b>Date of Birth:</b> 05-01-1986</p> <p><b>Qualification:</b> Chartered Accountant, Member of ICAI</p> <p><b>Designation:</b> Independent Director</p> <p><b>Address:</b> House No-191,4th Floor, School Block, Shakarpur, L Corner Building, Shakar Pur Baramad, East Delhi, Delhi - 110092</p> <p><b>Occupation:</b> Business</p> <p><b>Nationality:</b> Indian</p> <p><b>Term:</b> From 28/12/2021 to 27/12/2026</p> <p><b>Date of First Appointment:</b> 28/12/2021</p> <p><b>Date of Appointment as I.D:</b> 28/12/2021</p> | 37 | <p>INTEGRA ESSENTIA LIMITED</p> <p>ADVIKCA FINVEST LIMITED</p>   |
| 6. | <p><b>Ms. Sony Kumari</b></p> <p><b>DIN:</b> 09270483</p> <p><b>Date of Birth:</b> 07-11-1991</p> <p><b>Qualification:</b> Company Secretary, Member of ICSI</p> <p><b>Designation:</b> Independent Director</p> <p><b>Address:</b> E-30B, Flat No. 8, 2nd Floor, Chhatarpur Extension Near Suman Chowk, Chattarpur, South Delhi-110074</p> <p><b>Occupation:</b> Business</p> <p><b>Nationality:</b> Indian</p> <p><b>Term:</b> From 28/12/2021 to 27/12/2026</p> <p><b>Date of First Appointment:</b> 28/12/2021</p> <p><b>Date of Appointment as I.D:</b> 28/12/2021</p>                  | 31 | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. JUSTRIDE ENTERPRISES LIMITED</li> <li>2. INTEGRA ESSENTIA LIMITED</li> <li>3. ADVIKCA FINVEST LIMITED</li> </ol> |

|           |   |           |   |
|-----------|---|-----------|---|
| <b>7.</b> | <p><b>Ms. Swati Gupta</b></p> <p><b>DIN:</b> 9652245</p> <p><b>Date of Birth:</b> 07-11-1991</p> <p><b>Qualification:</b> Chartered Accountant, Member of ICAI</p> <p><b>Designation:</b> Independent Director</p> <p><b>Address</b> F-722A, Street No. 24, Laxmi Nagar, East Delhi, Delhi 110092</p> <p><b>Occupation:</b> Business</p> <p><b>Nationality:</b> Indian</p> <p><b>Term:</b> From 07/07/2022 to 06/07/2027</p> <p><b>Date of First Appointment:</b> 07/07/2022</p> <p><b>Date of Appointment as I.D:</b> 07/07/2022</p> | <b>28</b> | <p>1. JUSTRIDE ENTERPRISES LIMITED</p> <p>2. GI ENGINEERING SOLUTIONS LIMITED</p> <p>3. G G ENGINEERING LIMITED</p> |
|-----------|---|-----------|---|

#### **Past Directorship in Suspended Companies**

None of our Directors are, or were a director of any listed company, whose shares have been, or were suspended from being traded on any of the stock exchanges during the term of their directorships in such companies during the last 5 (Five) years preceding the date of this Letter of Offer.

#### **Past Directorship in Delisted Companies**

Further, none of our directors are or were a director of any listed company, which has been, or was delisted from any stock exchange during the term of their directorship in such Company during the last 10(Ten) years preceding the date of this Letter of Offer.

#### **KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL AND SENIOR MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL**

Set forth below are the details of our senior management and key managerial personnel: -

| <b>Name</b>        | <b>Designation</b>          | <b>Associated with Company since</b> |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Mr. Karan Bagga    | Whole Time Director and CEO | 22/03/2023                           |
| Mr. Pankaj         | Whole Time Director and CFO | 21/06/2023                           |
| Ms. Deepika Mishra | Company Secretary           | 12/01/2023                           |

#### **Confirmations**

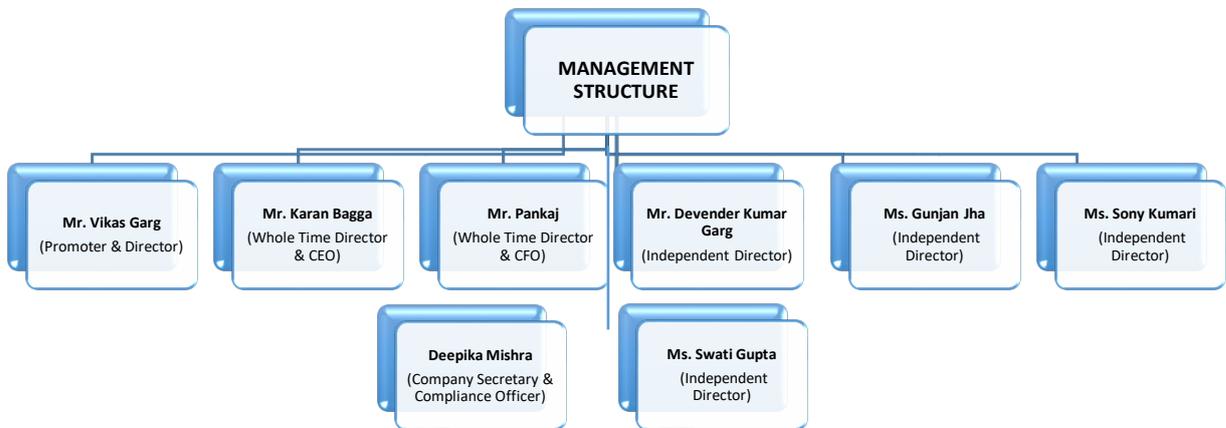
1. Neither Company nor our Directors are declared as fugitive economic offenders as defined in Regulation 2(1)(p) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations and have not been declared as a 'fugitive economic offender' under Section 12 of the Fugitive Economic Offenders Act, 2018.
2. None of the Directors of our Company have held or currently hold directorship in any listed company whose shares have been or were suspended from being traded on any of the stock exchanges in the five years preceding the date of filing of this Letter of Offer, during the term of his/ her directorship in such company.
3. None of our Directors of our Company are or were associated in the capacity of a director with any listed company which has been delisted from any stock exchange(s) at any time in the past.

4. None of our Directors have been debarred from accessing capital markets by the Securities and Exchange Board of India. Additionally, none of our Directors are or were, associated with any other company which is debarred from accessing the capital market by the Securities and Exchange Board of India.
5. None of our Directors have been identified as a wilful defaulter or fraudulent borrower, as defined in the SEBI Regulations and there are no violations of securities laws committed by them in the past and no prosecution or other proceedings for any such alleged violation are pending against them

**Management Organization Structure**

The Management Organization Structure of the company is depicted from the following chart;

**Management Organisation Structure**



### **Corporate Governance**

The provisions of the SEBI Listing Regulations and the Companies Act with respect to corporate governance are applicable to us.

We are in compliance with the requirements of the applicable regulations, including the SEBI Listing Regulations, Companies Act and the SEBI ICDR Regulations, in respect of corporate governance including constitution of our Board and Committees thereof. Our corporate governance framework is based on an effective independent Board, separation of the Board's supervisory role from the executive management team and constitution of the Board Committees, as required under law.

Our Board undertakes to take all necessary steps to continue to comply with all the requirements of the SEBI Listing Regulations and the Companies Act. Our Board functions either directly, or through various committees constituted to oversee specific operational areas.

### **Committees of our Board**

Our Board has constituted following committees in accordance with the requirements of the Companies Act and SEBI Listing Regulations:

- 1) Audit Committee
- 2) Nomination and Remuneration Committee
- 3) Stakeholders' Relationship Committee

### **TERMS OF REFERENCE OF VARIOUS COMMITTEE:**

#### **1) Audit Committee**

The following members forming a part of the said Committee:

| <b>Name</b>        | <b>Designation</b> |
|--------------------|--------------------|
| 1. Ms. Gunjan Jha  | Chairperson        |
| 2. Ms. Sony Kumari | Member             |
| 3. Ms. Swati Gupta | Member             |

The Company Secretary acts as the secretary of the Audit Committee.

The scope, functions and the terms of reference of our Audit Committee, is in accordance with Section 177 of the Companies Act, 2013 and Regulation 18 of the SEBI Listing Regulations which are as follows:

- i) Oversight of the Company's financial reporting process and the disclosure of its financial information to ensure that the Restated Financial Statement is correct, sufficient and credible;
- ii) Recommendation for appointment, remuneration and terms of appointment of Auditors of the Company;
- iii) Approval of payment to Statutory Auditors for any other services rendered by the Statutory Auditors;
- iv) Reviewing, with the management, the annual financial statements and Auditor's Report thereon before submission to the Board for approval, with particular reference to:
  - a) Matters required to be included in the Director's Responsibility Statement; to be included in the Board's Report in terms of clause (c) of subsection (3) of Section 134 of the Companies Act, 2013; changes, if any, in accounting policies and practices and reasons for the same;
  - b) Changes, if any, in accounting policies and practices and reasons for the same;
  - c) Major accounting entries involving estimates based on the exercise of judgment by management;
  - d) Significant adjustments made in the financial statements arising out of audit findings;
  - e) Compliance with listing and other legal requirements relating to financial statements;
  - f) Disclosure of any related party transaction;
  - g) Modified opinion(s) in the draft audit report;

- v) Reviewing, with the management, the quarterly Financial Statements before submission to the Board for approval;
- vi) Reviewing with the management, the statement of uses / application of funds raised through an issue (public issue, rights issue, preferential issue etc.), the statement of funds utilized for purposes other than those stated in the offer document / prospectus / notice and the Report submitted by the monitoring agency monitoring the utilisation of proceeds of a public or rights issue, and making appropriate recommendations to the Board to take up steps in this matter;
- vii) Reviewing and monitoring the Auditor's independence & performance, and effectiveness of audit process;
- viii) Approval or any subsequent modification of transactions of the Company with related parties;
- ix) Scrutiny of inter-corporate loans and investments;
- x) Valuation of undertakings or assets of the Company, wherever it is necessary;
- xi) Evaluation of internal financial controls and risk management systems;
- xii) Reviewing, with the management, performance of statutory and internal auditors, adequacy of the internal control systems;
- xiii) Reviewing the adequacy of internal audit function, if any, including the structure of the internal audit department, staffing and seniority of the official heading the department, reporting structure coverage and frequency of internal audit;
- xiv) Discussion with internal auditors of any significant findings and follow up there on;
- xv) Reviewing the findings of any internal investigations by the internal auditors into matters where there is suspected fraud or irregularity or a failure of internal control systems of a material nature and reporting the matter to the Board;
- xvi) Discussion with Statutory auditors before the audit commences, about the nature and scope of audit as well as post-audit discussion to ascertain any area of concern;
- xvii) To look into the reasons for substantial defaults in the payment to the depositors, debenture holders, shareholders (in case of non-payment of declared dividends) and creditors;
- xviii) To review the functioning of the Whistle-Blower mechanism;
- xix) Approval of appointment of Chief Financial Officer after assessing the qualifications, experience and background, etc. of the candidate;
- xx) Reviewing the utilization of loans and/ or advances from/investment by the holding company in the subsidiary exceeding rupees 100 Crores or 10% of the asset size of the subsidiary, whichever is lower including existing loans / advances / investments existing as on the date of coming into force of this provision;
- xxi) Carrying out any other function as may be assigned to it by the board of director from time to time.

## 2) Nomination and Remuneration Committee

The following members forming a part of the said Committee:

| Name               | Designation |
|--------------------|-------------|
| 1. Ms. Swati Gupta | Chairman    |
| 2. Ms. Gunjan Jha  | Member      |
| 3. Ms. Sony Kumari | Member      |

The Company Secretary acts as the secretary of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee.

The scope, functions and the terms of reference of our Nomination and Remuneration Committee, is in accordance with Section 178 of the Companies Act, 2013 and Regulation 19 of the SEBI Listing Regulations which are as follows:

- (i) Formulation of the criteria for determining qualifications, positive attributes and independence of a director and recommend to the board of directors a policy relating to, the remuneration of the directors, key managerial personnel ("KMP") and other employees;
- A. For every appointment of an independent director, the Nomination and Remuneration Committee shall evaluate the balance of skills, knowledge and experience on the Board and on the basis of such evaluation, prepare a description of the role and capabilities required of an independent director. The person recommended to the Board for appointment as an independent director shall have the capabilities identified in such description. For the purpose of identifying suitable candidates, the Committee may:

- a) Use the services of an external agencies, if required;
  - b) Consider candidates from a wide range of backgrounds, having due regard to diversity; and
  - c) Consider the time commitments of the candidates.
- (ii) Specification of manner and criteria for effective evaluation of performance of Board, its committees and individual directors, to be carried out either by the board or by an independent external agency and review its implementation and compliance.
  - (iii) Devising a policy on diversity of board of directors;
  - (iv) Identifying persons who are qualified to become directors and who may be appointed in senior management in accordance with the criteria laid down, and recommend to the board of directors their appointment and removal.
  - (v) Whether to extend or continue the term of appointment of the independent director, on the basis of the report of performance evaluation of independent directors.
  - (vi) Recommend to the board, all remuneration, in whatever form, payable to senior management.

### 3) Stakeholders' Relationship Committee

The following members forming a part of the said Committee:

| Name               | Designation |
|--------------------|-------------|
| 1. Ms. Sony Kumari | Chairperson |
| 2. Ms. Swati Gupta | Member      |
| 3. Mr. Pankaj      | Member      |

The Company Secretary acts as the secretary of the Stakeholders' Relationship Committee.

The scope, functions and the terms of reference of our Stakeholders' Relationship Committee, is in accordance with Section 178 of the Companies Act, 2013 and the SEBI Listing Regulations which are as follows:

- (i) To consider and resolve the grievance of all the security holders related to transfer/ transmission of shares, non-receipts of annual reports and non-receipts of declared dividends, issue of new duplicate certificates, general meetings etc.;
- (ii) To review the measures taken for effective exercise of voting rights by shareholders
- (iii) To review the adherence to service standards adopted by the company in respect of various services being rendered by the Share Transfer Agent.
- (iv) To review various measures and initiatives undertaken by the company for reducing the quantum of unclaimed dividends and ensuring timely receipt of dividend warrants/annual reports/statutory notices by the shareholders of the company.
- (v) To review and act upon such other grievances as the Board of Directors delegate to the Committee from time to time.

#### Our Key Managerial Personnel:

In addition to our Executive Director and Whole Time Director, whose details have been provided under paragraph above titled 'Brief Profile of our Directors', set forth below are the details of our Key Managerial personnel as on the date of filing of this Letter of Offer:

#### Mr. Pankaj, Chief Financial Officer

Mr. Pankaj, is a Chief Financial Officer of the Company. He is associated member of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India as well as he is Graduate from the Maharshi Dayanand University. He is a young, dynamic and Qualified Chartered Accountant having good experience in the field of Accounts, Finance, Audits, and Taxation Matters.

He also possesses knowledge of Corporate Law, Strategic/Financial Planning, Working Capital Management, Statutory Compliances, Filings, and MIS among other aspects of corporate functioning

**Mr. Karan Bagga, Chief Executive Officer**

Mr. Karam Bagga, is a Chief Executive Office of the Company. He has completed his Post Graduate Diploma in Business Management. He has having more than 25 years of rich and extensive experience in Corporate or Institutional Banking, Loan Syndication, Advisory for Debt restructuring under IBC, Capital Market, Foreign Exchange Fund Raising, Financial Advisory, Financial Budgeting, Investor Relationship Management. He has worked with Banks, DFI, NBFC and Corporates

**Ms. Deepika Mishra, Company Secretary and Compliance Officer**

Ms. Deepika Mishra is the Company Secretary and Compliance Officer of the Company. She has done Post Graduation in Commerce. She is an Associate member of The Institute of Company Secretaries of India and has prior experience in Corporate Secretarial practices, legal, Statutory Compliance, Corporate Governance and allied matters.

**Relationship of Key Managerial Personnel with our Directors, Promoter and / or other Key Managerial Personnel**

None of the Key Managerial Personnel are related in any capacity with the other Key Managerial Personnel of the Company.

## OUR PROMOTER

Our Company confirms that the permanent account number, bank account number and passport number of our Promoter shall be submitted to the Stock Exchanges at the time of filing this Letter of Offer.

### BRIEF PROFILE OF OUR PROMOTERS IS AS UNDER:

#### 1. Mr. Vikas Garg

|  |   |
|--|---|
|  | Mr. Vikas Garg is a business tycoon having experience 25 years of experience in the field of Business Marketing, Strategic Planning and Financial Strategy etc.   |
| <b>Age</b>                               | 49 years (15-06-1973)   |
| <b>PAN</b>                               | AAAPG8241P  |
| <b>Qualification</b>                     | Bachelor of Commerce (B. Com) Hons.   |
| <b>Personal Address</b>                  | H. No. 7 Road No. - 41, West Punjabi Bagh, Delhi – 110026   |
| <b>Directorship &amp; Other Ventures</b> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Vikas utilities private limited</li><li>2. Vikas polymerland private limited</li><li>3. Vikas ecotech limited</li><li>4. Genesis gas solutions private limited</li></ol> |

#### 2. Mrs. Seema Garg

|  |   |
|--|---|
|  | Mrs. Seema Garg, aged 47 Years, is the Promoter of our Company. She holds the degree in Bachelor of Commerce (B. Com) by Qualification. He is having more than 20 years of experience in the Business Administration. |
| <b>Age</b>                               | 47 years (06-07-1974)   |
| <b>PAN</b>                               | AAJPG3268R  |
| <b>Qualification</b>                     | Bachelor's degree in commerce   |
| <b>Personal Address</b>                  | H. No. 7 Road No. - 41, West Punjabi Bagh, Delhi – 110026   |
| <b>Directorship &amp; Other Ventures</b> | NIL   |

**Confirmations**

1. None of our Promoter has been declared as wilful defaulters by the RBI or any other governmental authority and there are no violations of securities laws committed by them in the past or are currently pending against them.
2. Our Promoter has not been declared as a Fugitive Economic Offender under Section 12 of the Fugitive Economic Offenders Act, 2018.
3. None of our Promoter or Promoter Group entities have been debarred or prohibited from accessing or operating in capital markets under any order or direction passed by SEBI or any other regulatory or governmental authority. Our Promoter and members of the Promoter Group are not and have never been promoters, directors or person in control of any other company, which is debarred or prohibited from accessing or operating in capital markets under any order or direction passed by SEBI or any other regulatory or governmental authority.
4. there are no litigation or legal action pending or taken by any ministry, department of the Government or statutory authority during the last 5 (five) years preceding the date of the Issue against our Promoter.

## **RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS**

For details of the related party transactions, during the last three Fiscals, as per the requirements under Ind AS 24 read with SEBI ICDR Regulations and as reported in the Restated Financial Statements, see section titled "***Financial Information***" at page 104 of this Letter of Offer.

## **DIVIDEND POLICY**

The declaration and payment of dividends will be recommended by the Board of Directors and approved by the Shareholders, at their discretion, subject to the provisions of the Articles of Association and applicable law, including the Companies Act. The dividend, if any, will depend on a number of factors, including but not limited, consolidated net operating profit after tax, working capital requirements, capital expenditure requirements, cash flow required to meet contingencies, outstanding borrowings, and applicable taxes payable by our Company. In addition, our ability to pay dividends may be impacted by a number of factors, including restrictive covenants under loan or financing arrangements our Company is currently availing of or may enter into to finance our fund requirements for our business activities.

We have not declared any dividend in the previous three (3) financial years immediately preceding this issue.

**SECTION VI – FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

**RESTATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

| <b>S.No.</b> | <b>Particulars</b>  | <b>Page No.</b> |
|--------------|---|-----------------|
| <b>1.</b>    | Restated Consolidated Financial Statements as at Financial Years ended March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021. | 105             |
| <b>2.</b>    | Restated Standalone Financial Statements as at Financial Years ended March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021.   | 144             |



## KSMC & ASSOCIATES

Chartered Accountants

Auditors' Report on the restated Consolidated Financial information of assets and liabilities as at March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021, Restated consolidated statement of profits and losses (including other comprehensive income), Restated consolidated statement of cash flows and changes in equity for the period ended March 31, 2023 and each of the years ended March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021 of Advik Capital Limited (collectively, the "Restated Summary Statements")

To  
**The Board of Directors**  
**Advik Capital Limited.**

Dear Sirs:

1. We have examined the attached Restated Consolidated financial information of Advik Capital Limited (the "Company") and its subsidiaries (the company and its subsidiaries together referred to as the "Group") annexed to this report and prepared by the Company for the purpose of inclusion in the Letter of Offer in connection with its Right Issue. The Restated Summary Statements, which have been approved by the Board of Directors of the Company, have been prepared in accordance with the requirements of:
  - a) Sub-section (1) of Section 26 of Part I of Chapter III of the Companies Act 2013 (the "Act");
  - b) Relevant provisions of The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018, as amended ("ICDR Regulations"); and
  - c) The Guidance Note on Reports in Company Prospectuses (as amended) issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India ("ICAI"), (the "Guidance Note")

### **Management's Responsibility for the Restated Summary Statements**

2. The preparation of the Restated Consolidated financial information, which are to be included in the Offer documents is the responsibility of the Management of the Company. The Management's responsibility includes designing, implementing and maintaining adequate internal control relevant to the preparation and presentation of the Restated Consolidated financial information. The Management is also responsible for identifying and ensuring that the Company complies with the ICDR Regulations.

### **Auditors' Responsibilities**

3. We have examined such Restated Consolidated financial information taking into consideration:
  - a. The terms of reference and terms of our engagement agreed with you vide our engagement letter dated June 20, 2023, requesting us to carry out the assignment, in connection with the proposed Right Issue of the Company;
  - b. The Guidance Note; The Guidance Note also requires that we comply with the ethical requirement of the Code of Ethics issued by the ICAI.
  - c. Concepts of test checks and materiality to obtain reasonable assurance based on the verification of evidence supporting the Restated Unconsolidated Summary Statements; and



G-5, Saket House, 34/1, East Punjabi Bagh, New Delhi-110026 (India)

Ph: 011-41440483, 42440483, 45140483 | E-mail: info@ksmc.in, admin@ksmc.in | Website: www.ksmc.in

- d. The requirements of Section 26 of the Act and the ICDR Regulations;

Our work was performed solely to assist you in meeting your responsibilities in relation to your Compliance with the Act, the ICDR Regulations and the Guidance Note in connection with the proposed Right Issue.

**Restated Consolidated Financial Information as per audited Financial Statements**

4. These Restated Consolidated Financial Information have been compiled by the management of the Company from:

- a. Audited Consolidated financial statements of the Group as at and for the year ended March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021, which were prepared in accordance with Ind AS as prescribed under section 133 of the Act, read with relevant rules thereunder and other accounting principles generally accepted in India, which have been approved by the Board of Directors at their meeting held on April 29, 2023, May 28, 2022 and June 26, 2021 respectively; and

5. For the purpose of our examination, we have relied on:

- Auditors' reports issued by us dated 29 April 2023 on the financial statements of the Group for the year ended March 31, 2023 as referred in Paragraph 4(a) above and
- Auditor's Report dated May 28, 2022 and June 26, 2021 issued by the previous auditor, on the financial statements of the Group as at and for the years ended March 31, 2022 and 2021 as referred in Paragraph 4(a) above;

6. Based on the above and according to the information and explanations given to us, we report that the Restated Consolidated financial information of the Group, as attached to this report read with basis of preparation and respective significant accounting policies have been prepared in accordance with the Act, ICDR Regulations, Guidance Note, and these Restated Consolidated financial information:

- i. have been made after incorporating adjustments and regroupings for the material amounts in the respective financial year to which they relate;
- ii. does not have any qualifications in the auditors' reports on the audited financial statements of the group as at March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021 which require any adjustments to the Restated Consolidated Financial Information.

7. In accordance with the requirement of Section 26 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Companies (Prospectus and Allotment of Securities) Rules 2014, the SEBI Regulations, the Guidance Note, as amended from time to time and in terms of our engagement agreed with you, we further report that:

- i) The Restated Consolidated Statement of Assets and Liabilities as at March 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021 examined by us, as set out under Annexure to this report, read with the 'Basis of Preparation and Significant Accounting Policies of the Restated Consolidated Financial Statements' are after making such adjustments and regrouping/re-classification as in our opinion were appropriate and are more fully described in the statement of Material Adjustments to the Financial Statements. As a result of these adjustments, the amounts reporting in the above-mentioned statements are not necessarily the same as those appearing in the audited Consolidated financial statements of the Company for the relevant financial years.



- ii) The Restated Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss of the Company for the year ended March 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021 examined by us, as set out under Annexure to this report, read with the 'Basis of Preparation and Significant Accounting Policies of the Restated Consolidated Financial Statements are after making such adjustments and regrouping/re-classification as in our opinion we re-appropriate and are more fully described in the statement of Material Adjustments to the Financial Statements. As a result of these adjustments, the amounts reporting in the above-mentioned statements are not necessarily the same as those appearing in the audited Consolidated financial statements of the Company for the relevant financial years.
- iii) The Restated Consolidated Statement of Cash flows of the Company for the year ended March 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021 examined by us, as set out under Annexure to this report, read with the 'Basis of Preparation and Significant Accounting Policies of the Restated Consolidated Financial Statements are after making such adjustments and regrouping/re-classification as in our opinion were appropriate and are more fully described in the statement of Material Adjustments to the Financial Statements. As a result of these adjustments, the amounts reporting in the above-mentioned statements are not necessarily the same as those appearing in the audited Consolidated financial statements of the Company for the relevant financial years.

8. As indicated in our audit reports above, we did not audit the financial statements of a subsidiary "M/s Advik Optoelectronics Limited" for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March 2023 and for the comparative year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March 22 and 31<sup>st</sup> March 21 whose share of total assets, Revenue from Operations, total net profit after tax and total comprehensive income, total net cash inflows included in the Restated Consolidated Ind AS Financial Statements, is tabulated below, which have been audited by other auditors, and whose report has been furnished to us by the Company's management and our opinion on the Consolidated Ind AS Financial Statements, is based solely on the report of the other auditors.

| Particulars                   | Rs. In Lacs                              |  |  |
|-------------------------------|--|--|--|
|                               | As at ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2023 | As at ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2022 | As at ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2021 |
| Total Assets                  | 690.42                                   | 567.17                                   | 668.16                                   |
| Revenue from Operations       | 629.06                                   | 696.38                                   | 578.15                                   |
| Total net profit after tax    | 0.66                                     | 6.25                                     | 3.31                                     |
| Other comprehensive income    | NIL                                      | NIL                                      | NIL                                      |
| Net Cash Inflows / (Outflows) | (16.45)                                  | 11.43                                    | 0.74                                     |

10. The Restated Consolidated Financial Statement do not reflect the effects of events that occurred subsequent to the audited financial statements mentioned in paragraph 4 above.
11. This report should not in any way be construed as a reissuance or re-dating of any of the previous audit reports issued by the Previous Auditors, nor should this report be construed as a new opinion on any of the financial statements referred to herein.
12. We have no responsibility to update our report for events and circumstances occurring after the date of the report.



13. In our opinion, the above Restated Consolidated Financial Information contained in Annexure to this report read along with the Basis of Preparation and Significant Accounting policies after making adjustments and regrouping/re-classification as considered appropriate and have been prepared in accordance with the provisions of Section 26 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with the Companies (Prospectus and Allotment of Securities) Rules 2014, to the extent applicable, the SEBI Regulations, the Guidance Note issued in this regard by the ICAI, as amended from time to time, and in terms of our engagement agreed with you.
14. Our report is intended solely for use of the Board of Directors for inclusion in the Offer documents to be filed with recognized Stock Exchange in connection with the proposed Right Issue. Our report should not be used, referred to, or distributed for any other purpose except with our prior consent in writing. Accordingly, we do not accept or assume any liability or any duty of care for any other purpose or to any other person to whom this report is shown or into whose hands it may come without our prior consent in writing.

For KSMC & Associates  
Chartered Accountants  
FRN.003465N



CA Sachin Singhal  
(Partner)  
M. No: 505732

UDIN: 23505732BGVHWG1315

Place: New Delhi  
Date: 01.07.2023

## ADVIK CAPITAL LIMITED

Regd. Office: G-3, VIKAS HOUSE, 34/1, EAST PUNJABI BAGH Punjabi Bagh, New Delhi - 110026  
CIN: L65100DL1985PLC022505 | www.advikgroup.com

| Annexure I : Restated Consolidated Statement of Assets and Liabilities <span style="float: right;">(Rs. in lakhs)</span> |          |                         |                         |                         |
|--|----------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Particulars  | Note No. | As at<br>March 31, 2023 | As at<br>March 31, 2022 | As at<br>March 31, 2021 |
| <b>I. ASSETS</b>   |          |                         |                         |                         |
| <b>Financial Assets</b>  |          |                         |                         |                         |
| (a) Cash and Cash Equivalents  | L1       | 142.86                  | 26.06                   | 9.46                    |
| (b) Bank Balances other than Cash and Cash Equivalents   | L2       | 1.23                    | 1.15                    | 1.08                    |
| (c) Trade Receivables  | L3       | 340.00                  | 101.77                  | 236.73                  |
| (d) Loans  | L4       | 11,220.56               | 729.05                  | 603.38                  |
| (e) Investments  | L5       | 1,433.03                | -                       | -                       |
| (f) Others Financial Assets  | L6       | 248.28                  | 140.14                  | 63.10                   |
|  |          | <b>13,385.95</b>        | <b>998.17</b>           | <b>913.75</b>           |
| <b>Non Financial Assets</b>  |          |                         |                         |                         |
| (a) Inventories  | L7       | 350.37                  | 359.55                  | 253.89                  |
| (b) Current Tax Assets (net)   | L8       | -                       | -                       | 1.66                    |
| (c) Property, Plant & Equipment's  | L9       | 176.87                  | 198.38                  | 220.02                  |
| (d) Capital Work in Progress   | L10      | -                       | -                       | -                       |
| (e) Deferred Tax Assets  | L10      | 313.48                  | 1.10                    | 2.58                    |
| (f) Other Non Financial Assets   | L11      | 29.66                   | 111.54                  | 40.57                   |
|  |          | <b>870.38</b>           | <b>670.57</b>           | <b>518.72</b>           |
| <b>Total</b>   |          | <b>14,256.33</b>        | <b>1,668.74</b>         | <b>1,432.47</b>         |
| <b>II. LIABILITIES AND EQUITY</b>  |          |                         |                         |                         |
| <b>Liabilities</b>   |          |                         |                         |                         |
| <b>Financial Liabilities</b>   |          |                         |                         |                         |
| (a) Trade Payables   |          |                         |                         |                         |
| (i) Total Outstanding of MSME  | L12      | 279.79                  | 54.37                   | 102.37                  |
| (ii) Total Outstanding other than MSME   | L13      | 7,512.69                | 469.02                  | 282.92                  |
| (b) Borrowings   | L14      | 116.61                  | 56.63                   | 7.40                    |
| (c) Other Financial Liabilities  | L14      | 116.61                  | 56.63                   | 7.40                    |
|  |          | <b>7,909.09</b>         | <b>580.02</b>           | <b>392.69</b>           |
| <b>Non Financial Liabilities</b>   |          |                         |                         |                         |
| (a) Current Tax Liabilities (net)  | L8       | 288.36                  | 6.81                    | -                       |
| (b) Other Non Financial Liabilities  | L15      | 81.15                   | 6.29                    | 8.53                    |
|  |          | <b>369.51</b>           | <b>13.10</b>            | <b>8.53</b>             |
| <b>Equity</b>  |          |                         |                         |                         |
| (a) Equity Share Capital   | L16      | 2,201.93                | 458.74                  | 458.74                  |
| (b) Other Equity   | L17      |                         |                         |                         |
| -Equity attributable to Shareholders of Company  |          | 3,657.70                | 499.06                  | 457.31                  |
| -Non controlling Interest  |          | 118.10                  | 117.82                  | 115.20                  |
|  |          | <b>5,977.73</b>         | <b>1,075.62</b>         | <b>1,031.25</b>         |
| <b>Total</b>   |          | <b>14,256.33</b>        | <b>1,668.74</b>         | <b>1,432.47</b>         |

As per our report of even date attached  
For **KSMC & Associates**,  
Chartered Accountants



(Sachin Singhal)  
Partner  
M. No. 505732  
Place: Delhi  
Date: July 01, 2023

For and on behalf of the Board of  
**Advik Capital Limited**

  
Vikas Garg  
Director  
DIN:00255413  
  
Deepika Mishra  
(Company Secretary)  
PAN: ECZP4298B

  
Pankaj  
(Whole Time Director cum CEO)  
DIN:10140086



## ADVIK CAPITAL LIMITED

Regd. Office: G-3 VIKAS HOUSE, 34/1, EAST PUNJABI BAGH Punjabi Bagh, New Delhi -110026  
CIN: L65100DL1985PLC022505 | www.advikgroup.com

### Annexure II: Restated Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss

(Rs. in lakhs)

| Particulars  | Note No. | Year ended<br>March 31, 2023 | Year ended<br>March 31, 2022 | Year ended<br>March 31, 2021 |
|--|----------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Interest Income  |          | 699.01                       | 54.10                        | 47.71                        |
| Rental Income  |          | 6.00                         | 9.00                         | -                            |
| Dividend Income  |          | 0.13                         | -                            | -                            |
| Fee and Commission Income  |          | -                            | 14.50                        | -                            |
| Sale of Securities   |          | 59,094.71                    | 3,871.92                     | -                            |
| Sale of Goods  |          | 629.07                       | 696.38                       | 577.43                       |
| Other Operating Incomes  |          | -                            | -                            | 0.72                         |
| <b>I. Revenue From Operations</b>  |          | <b>60,428.92</b>             | <b>4,645.90</b>              | <b>625.86</b>                |
| <b>II. Other Incomes</b>   | II.1     | 7.98                         | 11.82                        | 2.11                         |
| <b>III. Total Income (I+II)</b>  |          | <b>60,436.90</b>             | <b>4,657.72</b>              | <b>627.97</b>                |
| <b>IV. Expenses</b>  |          |                              |                              |                              |
| (a) Finance Costs  | II.2     | 296.53                       | 20.51                        | 21.85                        |
| (b) Provision for impairment on financial Instruments                            |          | 98.05                        | 0.33                         | 0.03                         |
| (c) loss in Fair Value Measurement   | II.3     | 40.83                        | -                            | -                            |
| (d) Cost of Materials Consumed   |          | 549.45                       | 565.12                       | 439.00                       |
| (e) Purchases of Stock in Trade  | II.4     | 57,933.47                    | 3,944.10                     | -                            |
| (f) Change in Inventories of Finished Goods                                      |          |                              |                              |                              |
| Work in Progress and Stock in trade  | II.5     | (44.76)                      | (87.07)                      | 7.00                         |
| (g) Employee Benefits Expenses   | II.6     | 69.37                        | 63.61                        | 60.04                        |
| (h) Depreciation and Amortisation Expenses                                       | II.7     | 24.08                        | 23.43                        | 18.74                        |
| (i) Other Expenses   | II.8     | 186.63                       | 66.79                        | 71.38                        |
| <b>Total Expenses (IV)</b>   |          | <b>59,153.65</b>             | <b>4,596.82</b>              | <b>618.04</b>                |
| <b>V. Profit before exceptional items and tax (III-IV)</b>                       |          | <b>1,283.25</b>              | <b>60.90</b>                 | <b>9.93</b>                  |
| Exceptional items  |          | -                            | -                            | -                            |
| <b>VI. Profit/ (Loss) Before Tax (V-VI)</b>                                      |          | <b>1,283.25</b>              | <b>60.90</b>                 | <b>9.93</b>                  |
| <b>VII Tax Expense:</b>  |          |                              |                              |                              |
| Current Tax  |          | 358.49                       | 15.06                        | 2.33                         |
| Deferred Tax Liability / (Assets)  |          | (10.74)                      | 1.47                         | 0.26                         |
| <b>VIII. Profit/ (Loss) for the Period from Continuing Operations (VII-VIII)</b> |          | <b>935.50</b>                | <b>44.37</b>                 | <b>7.34</b>                  |
| <b>IX. Profit/ (Loss) for from discontinuing Operations</b>                      |          | -                            | -                            | -                            |
| <b>X. Profit/ (Loss) for the Period (VIII-IX)</b>                                |          | <b>935.50</b>                | <b>44.37</b>                 | <b>7.34</b>                  |
| <b>XI. Other Comprehensive Income :</b>  |          |                              |                              |                              |
| (A) (i) Items that will not be reclassified to Profit and Loss                   |          | (1,198.45)                   | -                            | -                            |
| (ii) Income Tax effect on herein above   |          | 301.63                       | -                            | -                            |
| (B) (i) Items that will be classified to Profit and Loss                         |          | -                            | -                            | -                            |
| (ii) Income Tax effect on herein above   |          | -                            | -                            | -                            |
| <b>Total other comprehensive income/(loss) for the year</b>                      |          | <b>(896.82)</b>              | <b>-</b>                     | <b>-</b>                     |
| <b>XII. Total comprehensive income/(loss) for the year (X+XI)</b>                |          | <b>38.68</b>                 | <b>44.37</b>                 | <b>7.34</b>                  |
| <b>XIII. Profit for the year attributable to Equity holders of the parent</b>    |          | <b>38.40</b>                 | <b>41.75</b>                 | <b>5.95</b>                  |
| <b>XIV. Profit for the year attributable to Non-controlling interest</b>         |          | <b>0.28</b>                  | <b>2.62</b>                  | <b>1.39</b>                  |
| Nominal Value Per Equity Share   |          | 1                            | 1                            | 1                            |
| Earning per Equity Share - Basic   | II.9     | 0.10                         | 0.10                         | 0.02                         |
| Earning per Equity Share - Diluted   | II.9     | 0.10                         | 0.10                         | 0.02                         |

Summary of significant accounting policies

Notes to Accounts

The accompanying notes form an integral part of the financial statements.

As per our report of even date attached  
For **KSMC & Associates**  
Chartered Accountants



(Sachin Sinhal)  
Partner  
M. No. 505732  
Place: Delhi  
Date: July 01, 2023

For and on behalf of the Board of  
**Advik Capital Limited**

*Vikas Garg*  
Vikas Garg  
Director  
DIN:00255413  
*Deepika Mishra*  
Deepika Mishra  
(Company Secretary)  
PAN: ECZP4298B

*Pankaj*  
Pankaj  
(Whole Time Director cum CFO)  
DIN:10140086



## ADVIK CAPITAL LIMITED

Regd. Office: G-3, VIKAS HOUSE, 34/1, EAST PUNJABI BAGH Punjabi Bagh, New Delhi - 110026  
CIN: L65100DL1985PLC022505 | www.advigroup.com

| Particulars  | Year ended<br>March 31, 2023 | Year ended<br>March 31, 2022 | Year ended<br>March 31, 2021 |
|--|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| (Rs. in lakhs)   |                              |                              |                              |
| <b>Annexure III- Restated Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows</b> |                              |                              |                              |
| <b>(A) CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>                    |                              |                              |                              |
| Net Profit/ (Loss) before tax                                      | 1,283.25                     | 60.90                        | 9.93                         |
| <i>Adjustments for:</i>  |                              |                              |                              |
| Depreciation and Amortisation Expenses                             | 24.08                        | 23.43                        | 18.74                        |
| Loss in fair value Measurement                                     | 40.83                        | -                            | -                            |
| Provision for impairment on financial Instruments                  | 98.05                        | 0.33                         | 0.03                         |
| Reserve for Bad & Doubtful Debts                                   | 74.86                        | 2.06                         | 0.26                         |
| Finance Cost   | 296.53                       | 20.51                        | 21.85                        |
| (Profit)/ Loss on Sale of Fixed Assets                             | (0.07)                       | (0.25)                       | (0.80)                       |
| <b>Operating profit/ (loss) before working capital changes</b>     | <b>1,817.53</b>              | <b>106.98</b>                | <b>50.01</b>                 |
| <i>Changes in working capital:</i>                                 |                              |                              |                              |
| (increase)/ decrease in Trade Receivable                           |                              | 134.96                       | (23.41)                      |
| (increase)/ decrease in Loans                                      | (10,609.01)                  | (126.00)                     | (25.74)                      |
| (increase)/ decrease in Other Financial Assets                     | (344.88)                     | (26.56)                      | (0.20)                       |
| (increase)/ decrease in Other Bank Balances                        |                              | (0.07)                       | 0.08                         |
| (increase)/ decrease in Inventories                                | (5.83)                       | (105.66)                     | 6.99                         |
| increase/ (decrease) in Other Current Assets                       | (0.81)                       |                              |                              |
| (increase)/ decrease in Other Non Financial Assets                 | 10.75                        | (121.45)                     | 6.58                         |
| increase/ (decrease) in Trade Payables                             |                              | (48.00)                      | (14.01)                      |
| increase/ (decrease) in Other Financial Liabilities                | 285.39                       | 43.29                        | -                            |
| increase/ (decrease) in Other Non Financial Liabilities            | 0.80                         | 1.64                         | (7.82)                       |
| Cash generated from operations                                     | <b>(8,846.06)</b>            | <b>(161.38)</b>              | <b>(29.80)</b>               |
| Net income tax paid (Net of refunds)                               | (6.00)                       | (6.58)                       | (2.49)                       |
| <b>Net Cash from Operating Activities</b>                          | <b>(8,852.05)</b>            | <b>(167.96)</b>              | <b>(32.29)</b>               |
| <b>(B) CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>                    |                              |                              |                              |
| Proceeds from disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment            |                              | 0.50                         | 3.05                         |
| Purchase of Property, Plant and Equipment                          | (2.56)                       | (2.04)                       | (9.64)                       |
| Interest Income  | 0.07                         |                              |                              |
| (Increase)/ decrease in Investments                                | (2,654.80)                   |                              |                              |
| (Increase)/ Decrease in Other Bank Balances                        | (0.07)                       |                              |                              |
| <b>Net Cash Generated/(Used) In Investing Activities</b>           | <b>(2,657.36)</b>            | <b>(1.54)</b>                | <b>(6.59)</b>                |
| <b>(C) CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>                    |                              |                              |                              |
| Proceeds from Issue of Equity Share Capital                        | 4,878.43                     | -                            | -                            |
| Increase/ (Decrease) in Borrowings                                 | 7,043.67                     | 186.10                       | 40.33                        |
| Finance cost   | (295.88)                     |                              |                              |
| <b>Net Cash from Financing Activities</b>                          | <b>11,626.22</b>             | <b>186.10</b>                | <b>40.33</b>                 |
| Net increase/ (decrease) in Cash and cash equivalents (A+B+C)      | 116.80                       | 16.60                        | 1.45                         |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year             | 26.06                        | 9.46                         | 8.01                         |
| <b>Cash &amp; Cash Equivalents at the end of the year</b>          | <b>142.86</b>                | <b>26.06</b>                 | <b>9.46</b>                  |

| Components of Cash and Cash Equivalents                  |                         |                         |                         |
|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Particulars  | As at<br>March 31, 2022 | As at<br>March 31, 2022 | As at<br>March 31, 2021 |
| Cash in hand   | 13.11                   | 19.63                   | 7.78                    |
| Balances with banks and financial institutions           |                         |                         |                         |
| Balance with banks in current accounts                   | 129.75                  | 6.43                    | 1.68                    |
| Deposit with Original Maturity of less than three months | -                       | -                       | -                       |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>142.86</b>           | <b>26.06</b>            | <b>9.46</b>             |

The above statement of cash flows has been prepared under the indirect method as set out in Ind AS 7 'Statement of Cash Flows'.

As per our report of even date attached  
For **KSMC & Associates**,  
Chartered Accountants



(Sachin Singhal)  
Partner  
M. No. 505732  
Place: Delhi  
Date: July 01, 2023

For and on behalf of the Board of  
**Advik Capital Limited**

*Vikas Garg*  
Vikas Garg  
Director  
DIN:00255413

*Pankaj*  
Pankaj  
(Whole Time Director cum CFO)  
DIN:10140086

*Deepika Mishra*  
Deepika Mishra  
(Company Secretary)  
PAN: ECZP42988



## ADVİK CAPITAL LIMITED

Regd. Office: G-3, VIKAS HOUSE, 34/1, EAST PUNJABI BAGH, New Delhi - 110026  
CIN: L65100DL1985PLC022505 | www.advikgroup.com

### Annexure IV - Restated Consolidated Statement of Equity Share Capital (Rs. in lakhs)

| A. Equity Share Capital   |                     |                 |
|---|---------------------|-----------------|
| Particulars   | No. of Shares       | Amount          |
| As at April 01, 2020  | 4,58,73,600         | 458.74          |
| Changes in Equity Share Capital due to prior period errors        | -                   | -               |
| Restated balance at the beginning of the current reporting period | 4,58,73,600         | 458.74          |
| Changes in the equity share capital during the year               | -                   | -               |
| <b>As at March 31, 2021</b>                                       | <b>4,58,73,600</b>  | <b>458.74</b>   |
| Changes in Equity Share Capital due to prior period errors        | -                   | -               |
| Restated balance at the beginning of the current reporting period | 4,58,73,600         | 458.74          |
| Changes in the equity share capital during the year               | -                   | -               |
| <b>As at March 31, 2022</b>                                       | <b>4,58,73,600</b>  | <b>458.74</b>   |
| Changes in Equity Share Capital due to prior period errors        | -                   | -               |
| Restated balance at the beginning of the current reporting period | 4,58,73,600         | 458.74          |
| Changes in the equity share capital during the year               | 17,43,19,680        | 1,743.20        |
| <b>As at March 31, 2023</b>                                       | <b>22,01,93,280</b> | <b>2,201.93</b> |

| B. Other Equity                              |                 |                  |                   |                                  |  |
|--|-----------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| Particulars                                  | Capital Reserve | Security Premium | Retained earnings | Special Reserve as per RBI Norms | Other Items of Other Comprehensive Incomes |
|  | (A)             | (B)              | (C)               | (D)                              | (G)  |
| As at April 01, 2020                         | 1.60            | 357.20           | 41.39             | 7.00                             | -  |
| Profit for the year                          | -               | -                | 5.95              | -                                | -  |
| Transfer to Special Reserve                  | -               | -                | (0.78)            | -                                | -  |
| Transfer to Contingency Reserve              | -               | -                | -                 | -                                | -  |
| Transfer to Reserve for Bad & Doubtful Debts | -               | -                | (0.26)            | -                                | -  |
| Transfer from Retained Earnings              | -               | -                | -                 | 0.78                             | -  |
| <b>As at March 31, 2021</b>                  | <b>1.60</b>     | <b>357.20</b>    | <b>46.30</b>      | <b>7.78</b>                      | <b>-</b>                                   |
| Profit for the Year                          | -               | -                | 41.75             | -                                | -  |
| Transfer to Special Reserve                  | -               | -                | (8.23)            | -                                | -  |
| Transfer to Contingency Reserve              | -               | -                | -                 | -                                | -  |
| Transfer to Reserve for Bad & Doubtful Debts | -               | -                | (2.06)            | -                                | -  |
| Transfer from Retained Earnings              | -               | -                | -                 | 8.23                             | -  |
| <b>As at March 31, 2022</b>                  | <b>1.60</b>     | <b>357.20</b>    | <b>77.76</b>      | <b>16.01</b>                     | <b>-</b>                                   |
| Profit for the Year                          | -               | -                | 935.50            | -                                | -  |
| Received during the year                     | -               | 3,120.25         | -                 | -                                | -  |
| Other Comprehensive Income for the year      | -               | -                | -                 | -                                | (896.82)                                   |
| Dividends                                    | -               | -                | -                 | -                                | -  |
| Transfer to Special Reserve                  | -               | -                | (190.92)          | -                                | -  |
| Transfer to Contingency Reserve              | -               | -                | -                 | -                                | -  |
| Transfer to Reserve for Bad & Doubtful Debts | -               | -                | -                 | -                                | -  |
| Transfer from Retained Earnings              | -               | -                | -                 | 190.92                           | -  |
| <b>As at March 31, 2023</b>                  | <b>1.60</b>     | <b>3,477.45</b>  | <b>822.34</b>     | <b>206.93</b>                    | <b>(896.82)</b>                            |

| Particulars                                  | Amalgamation Reserve | Non Controlling Interest | Total           |
|--|----------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|
|  | (H)                  | (I)                      | (A to I)        |
| As at April 01, 2020                         | 44.17                | 113.81                   | 565.17          |
| Profit for the Year                          | -                    | 1.39                     | 7.34            |
| Transfer to Special Reserve                  | -                    | -                        | (0.78)          |
| Transfer to Contingency Reserve              | -                    | -                        | -               |
| Transfer to Reserve for Bad & Doubtful Debts | -                    | -                        | -               |
| Transfer from Retained Earnings              | -                    | -                        | 0.78            |
| <b>As at March 31, 2021</b>                  | <b>44.17</b>         | <b>115.20</b>            | <b>572.51</b>   |
| Profit for the Year                          | -                    | 2.62                     | 44.37           |
| Transfer to Special Reserve                  | -                    | -                        | (8.23)          |
| Transfer to Contingency Reserve              | -                    | -                        | -               |
| Transfer to Reserve for Bad & Doubtful Debts | -                    | -                        | -               |
| Transfer from Retained Earnings              | -                    | -                        | 8.23            |
| <b>As at March 31, 2022</b>                  | <b>44.17</b>         | <b>117.82</b>            | <b>616.88</b>   |
| Profit for the Year                          | -                    | 0.28                     | 935.78          |
| Received during the year                     | -                    | -                        | 3,120.25        |
| Other Comprehensive Income for the year      | -                    | -                        | (896.82)        |
| Dividends                                    | -                    | -                        | -               |
| Transfer to Special Reserve                  | -                    | -                        | (190.92)        |
| Transfer to Contingency Reserve              | -                    | -                        | -               |
| Transfer to Reserve for Bad & Doubtful Debts | -                    | -                        | -               |
| Transfer from Retained Earnings              | -                    | -                        | 190.92          |
| <b>As at March 31, 2023</b>                  | <b>44.17</b>         | <b>118.10</b>            | <b>3,776.08</b> |

The accompanying notes form an integral part of the financial statements.

As per our report of even date attached  
For **KSMC & Associates**  
Chartered Accountants

(Sachin Singhal)  
Partner  
M. No. 505732  
Place: Delhi  
Date: July 01, 2023

For and on behalf of the Board  
Advik Capital Limited

Vikas Garg  
Director  
DIN:00255413  
Deepika Mishra  
(Company Secretary)  
PAN: EC2P4298B

Pankaj  
(Whole Time Director cum CFO) \*  
DIN:10140085



**ADVIK CAPITAL LIMITED**

Regd. Office: G-3, VIKAS HOUSE, 34/1, EAST PUNJABI BAGH Punjabi Bagh, New Delhi - 110026  
CIN: L65100DL1985PLC022505 | www.advikgroup.com

**Annexure -V Accounting Policies to restated Consolidated Financial Statements**

**1. STATEMENT OF COMPLIANCE**

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Indian Accounting Standards (referred to as "Ind AS") prescribed under Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, as amended from time to time and other relevant provisions of the Act.

**2. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

The significant accounting policies applied in preparation of the Standalone Financial Statements are as given below:

**2.1 Basis of Preparation of Financial Statements**

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared under the historical cost convention with the exception of certain assets and liabilities that are required to be carried at fair values by Ind AS.

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date.

**2.2 Basis of consolidation**

The consolidated financial statements incorporate the financial statements of the Company and entities controlled by the Company i.e. its subsidiaries. It also includes the Group's share of profits, net assets and retained post acquisition reserves of joint arrangements and associates that are consolidated using the equity or proportionate method of consolidation, as applicable.

Control is achieved when the Company is exposed to, or has rights to the variable returns of the entity and the ability to affect those returns through its power to direct the relevant activities of the entity.

The results of subsidiaries, joint arrangements and associates acquired or disposed off during the year are included in the consolidated statement of profit and loss from the effective date of acquisition or up to the effective date of disposal, as appropriate.

Wherever necessary, adjustments are made to the financial statements of subsidiaries, joint arrangements and associates to bring their accounting policies in line with those used by other members of the Group.

Intra-group transactions, balances, income and expenses are eliminated on consolidation.

Non-controlling interests in the net assets of consolidated subsidiaries are identified separately from the Group's equity. The interest of non-controlling shareholders may be initially measured either at fair value or at the non-controlling interests' proportionate share of the fair value of the acquiree's identifiable net assets. The choice of measurement basis is made on an acquisition-by-acquisition basis. Subsequent to acquisition, the carrying value of non-controlling interests is the amount of those interests at initial recognition plus the non-controlling interests' share of subsequent changes in equity. Total comprehensive income is attributed to non-controlling interests even if it results in the non-controlling interests having a deficit balance.

**2.3 Basis of Measurement**

The financial statements have been prepared on a historical cost basis, except for certain financial instruments that are measured at fair values at the end of each reporting period, defined benefit plan – plan assets measured at fair value, assets held for sale which is measured at lower of cost or fair value less cost of sale. Historical cost is generally based on the fair value of the consideration given for goods and services.

Fair value measurements are categorised into Level 1, 2 or 3 as per Ind AS requirement, which are described as follows.

Level 1 inputs are quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the entity can access at the measurement date;

Level 2 inputs are inputs, other than quoted prices included within Level 1, that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly; and Level 3 inputs are unobservable inputs for the asset or liability.

**2.4 Property, Plant and Equipment and Investment Property**

**Recognition and Measurement**

Property, plant and equipment held for use or for administrative purposes, are stated in the balance sheet at cost less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses. The cost includes non-refundable taxes, duties, freight and other incidental expenses related to the acquisition and installation of the respective assets. Assets having individual value of less than ₹5,000/- are charged to statement of Profit and Loss in the year of purchase.

Investment Property consists of building let out to earn rentals. The Company follows cost model for measurement of investment property.

**Depreciation**

Depreciation is provided using the written down value method over the useful life as prescribed under Schedule II to the Companies Act, 2013.

Depreciation is calculated on pro-rata basis, including the month of addition and excluding the month of sale/disposal. Leasehold improvements are amortised over the underlying lease term on a straight line basis. Residual value in respect of Buildings and Vehicles is considered as 5% of the cost and in case of other assets "Nil".

The estimated useful lives, residual values and depreciation method are reviewed at the end of each



reporting period, with the effect of any changes in estimate accounted for on a prospective basis.

#### **De-recognition**

An item of property, plant and equipment or investment property is de-recognized upon disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected to arise from the continued use of the asset. Any gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an item of property, plant and equipment or investment property is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset and is recognised in profit or loss.

#### **Capital work-in-progress**

Capital work-in-progress are carried at cost, comprising direct cost and related incidental expenses to acquire property, plant and equipment. Assets that are not ready to intended use are also shown under capital work-in-progress.

### **2.5 Intangible Assets**

#### **Recognition and measurement**

Intangible assets are recognized at cost of acquisition which includes all expenditure that can be directly attributed or allocated on a reasonable and consistent basis, to create, produce or making the asset ready for its intended use.

#### **Amortisation**

Amortisation is recognised on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives. The estimated useful life and amortisation method are reviewed at the end of each reporting period, with the effect of any changes in estimate being accounted for on a prospective basis.

#### **De-recognition**

An intangible asset is de-recognized on disposal, or when no future economic benefits are expected from use or disposal. Gains or losses arising from de-recognition of an intangible asset, measured as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset, is recognised in profit or loss when the asset is de-recognized.

### **2.6 Revenue Recognition**

#### **Interest income on loans**

The Company recognizes interest income using Effective Interest Rate (EIR) on all financial assets subsequently measured at amortized cost or fair value through other comprehensive income (FVOCI). EIR is calculated by considering any fees and all incremental costs that are directly attributable to acquisition of a financial asset and it represents a rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash payments/receipts through the expected life of the financial asset to the gross carrying amount of a financial asset or to the amortized cost of a financial liability.

The Company recognizes interest income by applying the EIR to the gross carrying amount of financial assets other than credit-impaired assets. In case of credit-impaired financial assets regarded as 'Stage 3', the Company recognizes interest income on the net amortized cost of financial assets at EIR. If financial asset is no longer credit-impaired Company reverts to calculating interest income on a gross basis.

Additional interest/overdue interest/penal charges are recognized only when it is reasonably certain that the ultimate collection will be made.

#### **Sale of Product**

Revenue from sale of products is recognised when control of the products has transferred, being when the products are delivered to the customer. Delivery occurs when the products have been shipped or delivered to the specific location as the case may be, the risk of loss has been transferred, and either the customer has accepted the products in accordance with the sales contract, or the Group has objective evidence that all criteria for acceptance have been satisfied. Sale of products include related ancillary services, if any.

#### **Commission Income**

Income from business correspondent services is recognized as and when the services are rendered as per agreed terms and conditions of the contract.

#### **Rental Income**

Rental income from investment property is recognised as part of revenue from operations in profit or loss on a straight line basis over the term of the lease except where the rentals are structured to increase in line with expected general inflation. Lease incentives granted are recognised as an integral part of the total rental income, over the term of the lease. Rental income from sub-leasing is also recognised in a similar manner and included under other income.

#### **Sale of Securities**

Revenue from sale of securities is recognised to the extent that it can be reliably measured and is probable that the economic benefits will flow to the company.

#### **Dividend Income**

Dividend income is recognized at the time when the right to receive is established by the reporting date.

#### **Miscellaneous Income**

All other income is recognized on an accrual basis, when there is no uncertainty in the ultimate realization/ collection.

### **2.7 Borrowing costs**

Borrowing costs consists of interest and other cost that the Company incurred in connection with the borrowing of funds. Borrowing costs charged to the Statement of Profit and Loss on the basis of effective interest rate method.

### **2.8 Income Taxes**

#### **Current tax**

Current tax is measured at the amount expected to be paid in respect of taxable income for the year in accordance with the Income Tax Act, 1961.

Current tax comprises the tax payable on the taxable income or loss for the year and any adjustment to the tax payable in respect of previous years. It is measured using tax rates enacted or substantively enacted at the reporting date.



Current tax assets and liabilities are offset when there is a legally enforceable right to set off the recognised amounts and there is an intention to settle the asset and liability on a net basis.

#### Deferred tax

Deferred tax is recognised on temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities in the financial statements and the corresponding tax bases used in the computation of taxable income. Deferred tax is measured at the tax rates based on the laws that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the reporting date, based on the expected manner of realisation or settlement of the carrying amount of assets/liabilities. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are offset when there is a legally enforceable right to set off current tax assets against liabilities, and they relate to income taxes levied by the same tax authority.

A deferred tax liability is recognised for all taxable temporary differences. A deferred tax asset is recognised for all deductible temporary differences to the extent that it is probable that future taxable profits will be available against which the deductible temporary difference can be utilised. Deferred tax assets are reviewed at each reporting date and are reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that the related tax benefit will be realised.

#### 2.9 Employee benefits

##### Short term employee benefits

Short term employee benefits are expensed as the related service is provided. A liability is recognised for the amount expected to be paid if the Company has a present legal or constructive obligation to pay this amount as a result of past service provided by the employee and the obligation can be estimated reliably.

##### Other long term employee benefits

Benefits under the Company's leave encashment constitute other long term employee benefits. The Company's net obligation in respect of leave encashment is the amount of future benefit that employees have present value, and the fair value of any related assets is deducted. The calculation is performed using the projected unit credit method. Any gains or losses are recognized in profit or loss in the period in which they arise.

#### 2.10 Cash and Cash Equivalent

Cash and comprises cash on hand and demand deposits. The Company considers cash equivalents as all short-term balances (with an original maturity of three months or less from the date of acquisition), highly liquid investments that are readily convertible into known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value.

#### 2.11 Equity Investment in Subsidiaries

Investments representing equity interest in subsidiaries are accounted for at cost in accordance with Ind AS 27 Separate Financial Statements

#### 2.12 Provisions contingent assets and contingent liabilities

Provisions are recognized only when there is a present obligation, as a result of past events, and when a reliable estimate of the amount of obligation can be made at the reporting date. These estimates are reviewed at each reporting date and adjusted to reflect the current best estimates. Provisions are discounted to their present values, where the time value of money is material.

Contingent liability is disclosed for, Possible obligations which will be confirmed only by future events not wholly within the control of the Company or Present obligations arising from past events where it is not probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation or a reliable estimate of the amount of the obligation cannot be made. Contingent assets are not recognized but disclosed where an inflow of economic benefits is probable. as

#### 2.13 Leases

Leases are classified as finance leases whenever the terms of the lease transfer substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership to the lessee. All other leases are classified as operating leases.

##### The Company as lessor

Amounts due from lessees under finance leases are recognised as receivables at the amount of the Company's net investment in the leases. Finance lease income is allocated to accounting periods so as to reflect a constant periodic rate of return on the Company's net investment outstanding in respect of the leases.

Rental income from operating leases is generally recognised on a straight-line basis over the term of the relevant lease. Where the rentals are structured solely to increase in line with expected general inflation to compensate for the Company's expected inflationary cost increases, such increases are recognised in the year in which such benefits accrue.

##### The Company as lessee

Rental expense from operating leases is generally recognised on a straight-line basis over the term of the relevant lease. Where the rentals are structured solely to increase in line with expected general inflation to compensate for the lessor's expected inflationary cost increases, such increases are recognised in the year in which such benefits accrue. Contingent rentals arising under operating leases are recognised as an expense in the period in which they are incurred.

#### 2.14 Foreign currency

##### Functional And presentation currency

Items included in the financial statement of the Company are measured using the currency of the primary economic environment in which the entity operates (the functional currency). The financial statements have been prepared and presented in Indian Rupees (INR), which is the Company's functional and presentation currency.

##### Transaction and Balances

Foreign currency transactions are translated into the functional currency, by applying the exchange rates on the foreign currency amounts at the date of the transaction. Foreign currency monetary items outstanding at the balance sheet date are converted to functional currency using the closing rate. Non-monetary items denominated in a foreign currency which are carried at historical cost are reported using the exchange rate at the date of the transaction.



Exchange differences arising on monetary items on settlement, or restatement as at reporting date, at rates different from those at which they were initially recorded, are recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss in the year in which they arise.

#### 2.15 Segment reporting

The Company identifies segment basis of the internal organization and management structure. The operating segments are the segments for which separate financial information is available and for which operating profit/loss amounts are regularly reviewed by the CODM (chief operating decision maker) and in assessing performance. The accounting policies adopted for segment reporting are in line with the accounting policies of the Company. Segment revenue, segment expenses, segment assets and segment liabilities have been identified to segments on the basis of their relationship with the operating activities of the segment.

#### 2.16 Use of Judgements and Estimates

In preparing these financial statements, management has made judgements, estimates and assumptions that affect the application of accounting policies and the reported amounts of assets and liabilities (including contingent liabilities and assets) as on the date of the financial statements and the reported income and expenses for the reporting period. Management believes that the estimates used in the preparation of the financial statements are prudent and reasonable. Actual results may differ from these estimates. Estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised prospectively.

#### 2.17 Earning Per Share

Basic earnings per equity share is calculated by dividing the net profit or loss attributable to equity shareholders of the Company by the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the financial year.

To calculate diluted earnings per share, the net profit or loss for the period attributable to equity shareholders and the weighted average number of shares outstanding during the period are adjusted for the effects of all dilutive potential equity shares.

#### 2.18 Dividends

Final dividends are recorded as a liability on the date of approval by the shareholders and interim dividends are recorded as a liability on the date of declaration by the Board of Directors of the Company.

#### 2.19 Impairment of Non-Financial Assets

At each reporting date, the Company assesses whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired. If any such indication exists, the Company estimates the recoverable amount of the asset. Recoverable amount is higher of an asset's net selling price and its value in use. If such recoverable amount of the asset or the recoverable amount of the cash generating unit to which the asset belongs is less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount is reduced to its recoverable amount. The reduction is treated as an impairment loss and is recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss. If at the reporting date there is an indication that if a previously assessed impairment loss no longer exists, the recoverable amount is reassessed and the asset is reflected at the recoverable amount. Impairment losses are recognised in profit and loss. An impairment loss is reversed only to the extent that the asset's carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined, net of depreciation or amortisation, if no impairment loss had been recognised.

#### 2.20 Impairment of Financial Assets

The Company recognises impairment allowances for ECL on all the financial assets that are not measured at FVTPL:

Financial assets that are debt instruments Lease receivables  
Financial guarantee contracts issued Loan commitment issued

No impairment loss is recognised on equity investments

ECL are probability weighted estimate of credit losses. They are measured as follows:

Financial assets that are not credit impaired- as the present value of all cash shortfalls that are possible within 12 months after the reporting date.

Financial assets with significant increase in credit risk but not credit impaired – as the present value of all cash shortfalls that result from all possible default events over the expected life of the financial asset

Financial assets that are credit impaired – as the difference between the gross carrying amount and the present value of estimated cash flows

With respect to trade receivables and other financial assets, the Company measures the loss allowance at an amount equal to lifetime expected credit losses.

Loss allowances for financial assets measured at amortised cost are deducted from the gross carrying amount of the assets. For financial assets at FVTOCI, the loss allowance is recognised in OCI.

Loan assets- The Company follows a 'three-stage' model for impairment based on changes in credit quality since initial recognition as summarized below:

Stage 1 includes loan assets that have not had a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition or that have low credit risk at the reporting date.

Stage 2 includes loan assets that have had a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition but that do not have objective evidence of impairment.

Stage 3 includes loan assets that have objective evidence of impairment at the reporting date.

The Expected Credit Loss (ECL) is measured at 12-month ECL for Stage 1 loan assets and at lifetime ECL for Stage 2 and Stage 3 loan assets.

#### Write-off

Financial assets are written off either partially or in their entirety to the extent that there is no realistic prospect of recovery. Any subsequent recoveries are credited to impairment on financial instrument on statement of profit and loss.

#### 2.21 Financial Instruments

A Financial instrument is any contract that gives rise to a financial asset of one entity and a financial liability or equity instrument of another entity.

#### Initial recognition and measurement



Financial assets and financial liabilities are recognized when the Company becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the financial instrument and are measured initially at fair value adjusted for transaction costs. Subsequent measurement of financial assets and financial liabilities is described below.

**(A) Non-derivative financial assets  
Subsequent Measurement**

**Financial assets carried at amortized cost** – a financial asset is measured at the amortized cost if both the following conditions are met: The asset is held within a business model whose objective is to hold assets for collecting contractual cash flows, and Contractual terms of the asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest (SPPI) on the principal amount outstanding.

After initial measurement, such financial assets are subsequently measured at amortized cost using the effective interest rate (EIR) method. Amortized cost is calculated by taking into account any discount or premium on acquisition and fees or costs that are an integral part of the EIR. The EIR amortization is included in interest income in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

**Financial assets (debt instruments e.g. loans) are measured at FVOCI when both of the following conditions are met:**

The instrument is held within a business model, the objective of which is achieved by both collecting contractual cash flows and selling financial assets.

The contractual terms of the financial asset meet the SPPI test.

FVOCI debt instruments are subsequently measured at fair value with gains and losses arising due to changes in fair value recognized in OCI. Interest income are recognized in profit or loss in the same manner as for financial assets measured at amortized cost.

**Financial assets measured at FVPL** – FVPL is a residual category for debt instruments. Any debt instrument, which does not meet the criteria for categorization as at amortized cost or as FVTOCI, is classified as at FVPL, with all changes recognized in the P&L.

**Derecognition of Financial Assets**

Financial assets (or where applicable, a part of financial asset or part of a group of similar financial assets) are de-recognized (i.e. removed from the Company's balance sheet) when the contractual rights to receive the cash flows from the financial asset have expired, or when the financial asset and substantially all the risks and rewards are transferred. Further, if the Company has not retained control, it shall also de-recognize the financial asset and recognize separately as assets or liabilities any rights and obligations created or retained in the transfer.

**(B) Non Derivatives Financial Liabilities  
Subsequent Measurement**

Subsequent to initial recognition, all non-derivative financial liabilities are measured at amortized cost using the effective interest method.

**Derecognition of Financial Liabilities**

A financial liability is de-recognized when the obligation under the liability is discharged or canceled or expired. When an existing financial liability is replaced by another from the same lender on substantially different terms, or the terms of an existing liability are substantially modified, such an exchange or modification is treated as the de- recognition of the original liability and the recognition of a new liability. The difference in the respective carrying amounts is recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

**2.22 Fair value measurement**

The Company measures financial instruments at fair value at each balance sheet date using valuation techniques. Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. The fair value measurement is based on the presumption that the transaction to sell the asset or transfer the liability takes place either:

- a) In the principal market for the asset or liability, or
- b) In the absence of a principal market, in the most advantageous market for the asset or liability.

The Company uses valuation techniques that are appropriate in the circumstances and for which sufficient data are available to measure fair value, maximizing the use of relevant observable inputs and minimizing the use of unobservable inputs. All assets and liabilities for which fair value is measured are categorized with fair value hierarchy into Level I, Level II and Level III based on level of input.

**2.23 Offsetting of financial instruments**

Financial assets and financial liabilities are offset and the net amount is reported in the balance sheet when the Company has a legally enforceable right to offset the recognised amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis, or realize the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.



## ADVIK CAPITAL LIMITED

Regd. Office: G-3, VIKAS HOUSE, 34/1, EAST PUNJABI BAGH Punjabi Bagh, New Delhi - 110026  
CIN: L65100DL1985PLC022505 | www.advikgroup.com

### Annexure -VI Notes to restated Consolidated Financial Statements

| (Rs. in lakhs)   |                         |                         |                         |
|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| I.1: Restated Cash and Cash Equivalents                  |                         |                         |                         |
| Particulars  | As at<br>March 31, 2023 | As at<br>March 31, 2022 | As at<br>March 31, 2021 |
| Cash in hand   | 13.11                   | 19.63                   | 7.78                    |
| Balance with banks                                       |                         |                         |                         |
| In current account                                       | 129.75                  | 6.43                    | 1.68                    |
| Deposit with Original Maturity of less than three months | -                       | -                       | -                       |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>142.86</b>           | <b>26.06</b>            | <b>9.46</b>             |

| (Rs. in lakhs)   |                         |                         |                         |
|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| I.2: Restated Bank Balances other than Cash and Cash Equivalents                     |                         |                         |                         |
| Particulars  | As at<br>March 31, 2023 | As at<br>March 31, 2022 | As at<br>March 31, 2021 |
| Deposits held as margin money  | 1.23                    | 1.15                    | 1.08                    |
| Deposits with Original maturity of more than three month but less than twelve months | -                       | -                       | -                       |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>1.23</b>             | <b>1.15</b>             | <b>1.08</b>             |

| (Rs. in lakhs)                                  |                         |                         |                         |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| I.3: Restated Trade Receivables                 |                         |                         |                         |
| Particulars                                     | As at<br>March 31, 2023 | As at<br>March 31, 2022 | As at<br>March 31, 2021 |
| Secured   |                         |                         |                         |
| Outstanding for a period exceeding 6 months     | -                       | -                       | -                       |
| Outstanding for a period not exceeding 6 months | -                       | -                       | -                       |
| Unsecured, considered good                      |                         |                         |                         |
| Outstanding for a period exceeding 6 months     | -                       | 0.92                    | -                       |
| Outstanding for a period not exceeding 6 months | 340.00                  | 100.85                  | 236.73                  |
| <b>Total</b>                                    | <b>340.00</b>           | <b>101.77</b>           | <b>236.73</b>           |

| (Rs. in lakhs)  |                         |                         |                         |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Trade Receivable Ageing Schedule                        |                         |                         |                         |
| Particulars   | As at<br>March 31, 2023 | As at<br>March 31, 2022 | As at<br>March 31, 2021 |
| Trade receivables, Unsecured disputed, considered good  |                         |                         |                         |
| Trade receivables, Unsecured Undisputed considered good |                         |                         |                         |
| Less than 6 months                                      |                         | 100.85                  | 236.73                  |
| 6 months- 1 Years                                       | 340.00                  | 0.92                    | -                       |
| 1-2 Years   | -                       | -                       | -                       |
| 2-3 Years   | -                       | -                       | -                       |
| More Than 3 Years                                       | -                       | -                       | -                       |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>340.00</b>           | <b>101.77</b>           | <b>236.73</b>           |

There are no outstanding receivables due from directors or other officers of the Company.

| (Rs. in lakhs)                                   |                         |                         |                         |
|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| I.4: Restated Loans                              |                         |                         |                         |
| Particulars                                      | As at<br>March 31, 2023 | As at<br>March 31, 2022 | As at<br>March 31, 2021 |
| Amortised cost                                   |                         |                         |                         |
| Unsecured, considered good                       |                         |                         |                         |
| Loans repayable on demand                        | 8,850.56                | 731.00                  | 605.00                  |
| Term loans                                       | 2,470.00                | -                       | -                       |
| <b>Total</b>                                     | <b>11,320.56</b>        | <b>731.00</b>           | <b>605.00</b>           |
| Less: Impairment loss allowance                  | 100.00                  | 1.95                    | 1.62                    |
| At fair value through other comprehensive income |                         |                         |                         |
| Loans repayable on demand                        |                         |                         |                         |
| <b>Net</b>                                       | <b>11,220.56</b>        | <b>729.05</b>           | <b>603.38</b>           |



## ADVIK CAPITAL LIMITED

Regd. Office: G-3, VIKAS HOUSE, 34/1, EAST PUNJABI BAGH Punjabi Bagh, New Delhi - 110026  
CIN: L65100DL1985PLC022505 | www.advikgroup.com

### Annexure -VI Notes to restated Consolidated Financial Statements

#### a) Other Details

| Particulars  | As at            | As at          | As at          |
|--|------------------|----------------|----------------|
|  | March 31, 2023   | March 31, 2022 | March 31, 2021 |
| Secured by property, plant and equipment including land and building             | -                | -              | -              |
| Secured by book debts, inventories, margin money and other working capital items | -                | -              | -              |
| Unsecured  | 11,220.56        | 729.05         | 603.38         |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>11,220.56</b> | <b>729.05</b>  | <b>603.38</b>  |
| <b>Loans in India</b>  |                  |                |                |
| Public Sector  |                  |                |                |
| Others   | 11,220.56        | 729.05         | 603.38         |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>11,220.56</b> | <b>729.05</b>  | <b>603.38</b>  |

#### b) Loans with specified parties:

| Particulars              | As at          | As at          | As at          |
|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|                          | March 31, 2023 | March 31, 2022 | March 31, 2021 |
| Promoters                | Nil            | Nil            | Nil            |
| Directors                | Nil            | Nil            | Nil            |
| Key management Personals | Nil            | Nil            | Nil            |
| Other Related Parties    | Nil            | Nil            | Nil            |
| <b>Total</b>             | <b>Nil</b>     | <b>Nil</b>     | <b>Nil</b>     |

#### I.5 : Restated Investments

| Particulars                      | As at           | As at          | As at          |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                  | March 31, 2023  | March 31, 2022 | March 31, 2021 |
| Investment in Equity Instruments | 1,433.03        | -              | -              |
| Investment in Other Instruments  | -               | -              | -              |
| <b>Total</b>                     | <b>1,433.03</b> | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |

#### a) Investments in subsidiaries, associates and joint ventures

| Particulars   | As at           | As at          | As at          |
|---|-----------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | March 31, 2023  | March 31, 2022 | March 31, 2021 |
| Investments measured at Amortise Cost                               |                 |                |                |
| (a) Quoted  |                 |                |                |
| -Sarveshwar Foods Limited-Quoted                                    | 121.80          | -              | -              |
| Add/Less:Fair Value gain/(loss) on remeasurement through P&L-Quoted | (23.33)         | -              | -              |
| (b) Unquoted  |                 |                |                |
| (i) Subsidiaries  |                 |                |                |
| (ii) Associates   |                 |                |                |
| (iii) Joint Ventures  | -               | -              | -              |
| (iii) Others  |                 |                |                |
| -Brij Gopal Construction Private Limited                            | 2,533.00        | -              | -              |
| Add/Less:Fair Value gain/(loss) on remeasurement through OCI        | (1,198.45)      | -              | -              |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>1,433.03</b> | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| (i) Investments in India  | 1,433.03        | -              | -              |
| (ii) Investments outside India                                      | -               | -              | -              |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>1,433.03</b> | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |

#### b) Carrying value and market value of quoted and unquoted investments are as below:

| Particulars                                      | As at           | As at          | As at          |
|--|-----------------|----------------|----------------|
|  | March 31, 2023  | March 31, 2022 | March 31, 2021 |
| (a) Investment in subsidiary companies           |                 |                |                |
| Aggregate carrying value of quoted investments   | -               | -              | -              |
| Aggregate market value of quoted investments     | -               | -              | -              |
| Aggregate carrying value of unquoted investments | -               | -              | -              |
| (b) Investment in associate companies            | -               | -              | -              |
| (c) Investment in Others                         | 1,433.03        | -              | -              |
| <b>Total</b>                                     | <b>1,433.03</b> | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |

#### I.6: Restated Other Financial Assets

(Rs. in lakhs)

| Particulars               | As at          | As at          | As at          |
|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|                           | March 31, 2023 | March 31, 2022 | March 31, 2021 |
| Advance (considered good) |                |                |                |
| -To others                | 67.68          | -              | -              |
| Security Deposits         | 99.34          | 67.75          | 17.27          |
| Accrued Income            | 81.26          | 48.70          | 43.83          |
| Advances to Suppliers     | -              | 23.69          | -              |
| Other                     | -              | -              | 2.00           |



## ADVIK CAPITAL LIMITED

Regd. Office: G-3, VIKAS HOUSE, 34/1, EAST PUNJABI BAGH Punjabi Bagh, New Delhi 110026  
CIN: L65100DL1985PLC022505 | www.advikaroup.com

### Annexure -VI Notes to restated Consolidated Financial Statements

|            |               |               |              |
|------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|
| <b>Net</b> | <b>248.28</b> | <b>140.14</b> | <b>63.10</b> |
|------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|

#### I.7 : Restated Inventories

(Rs. in lakhs)

| Particulars                                 | As at          | As at          | As at          |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | March 31, 2023 | March 31, 2022 | March 31, 2021 |
| (As valued and certified by the management) |                |                |                |
| Raw Materials                               | 148.47         | 201.22         | 182.42         |
| Work in Progress                            | -              | -              | -              |
| Finished Goods                              | 88.55          | 64.46          | 69.02          |
| Stores and Others                           | 1.05           | 2.24           | 2.45           |
| Securities held for trade                   | 112.30         | 91.63          | -              |
| <b>Total</b>                                | <b>350.37</b>  | <b>359.55</b>  | <b>253.89</b>  |

#### I.8: Restated Current Tax (Assets)/ Liabilities (net)

(Rs. in lakhs)

| Particulars                            | As at          | As at          | As at          |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|  | March 31, 2023 | March 31, 2022 | March 31, 2021 |
| Income Tax (Assets)/ Liabilities (net) | 288.36         | 6.81           | (1.66)         |
| <b>Total</b>                           | <b>288.36</b>  | <b>6.81</b>    | <b>(1.66)</b>  |



## ADVIK CAPITAL LIMITED

Regd. Office: G-3, VIKAS HOUSE, 34/1, EAST PUNJABI BAGH Punjabi Bagh, New Delhi -110026  
CIN: L65100DL1985PLC022505 | www.advikgroup.com

### Annexure -VI Notes to restated Consolidated Financial Statements

#### 1.9 : Restated Property, Plant & Equipment's

(Rs. in lakhs)

| Gross Block          | Tangible Assets |          |                   |          |                        |                    |          | Intangible Assets (B) | Total (A+B) |           |
|----------------------|-----------------|----------|-------------------|----------|------------------------|--------------------|----------|-----------------------|-------------|-----------|
|                      | Land            | Building | Plant & Machinery | Computer | Furniture and Fixtures | Office Equipment's | Vehicles |                       |             | Total (A) |
| As at April 1, 2020  | -               | 111.28   | 181.45            | 13.51    | 6.53                   | 12.49              | 80.54    | 405.80                | -           | 405.80    |
| Addition             | -               | -        | 0.69              | -        | -                      | 0.53               | 8.42     | 9.64                  | -           | 9.64      |
| Disposals            | -               | -        | -                 | -        | -                      | -                  | 43.16    | 43.16                 | -           | 43.16     |
| As at March 31, 2021 | -               | 111.28   | 182.14            | 13.51    | 6.53                   | 13.02              | 45.80    | 372.28                | -           | 372.28    |
| Addition             | -               | -        | 0.16              | -        | -                      | 1.88               | -        | 2.04                  | -           | 2.04      |
| Disposals            | -               | -        | 0.38              | -        | -                      | -                  | -        | 0.38                  | -           | 0.38      |
| As at March 31, 2022 | -               | 111.28   | 181.92            | 13.51    | 6.53                   | 14.90              | 45.80    | 373.94                | -           | 373.94    |
| Addition             | -               | -        | -                 | 0.74     | -                      | 1.65               | -        | 2.38                  | 0.18        | 2.56      |
| Disposals            | -               | -        | -                 | -        | -                      | -                  | -        | -                     | -           | -         |
| As at March 31, 2023 | -               | 111.28   | 181.92            | 14.25    | 6.53                   | 16.55              | 45.80    | 376.32                | 0.18        | 376.50    |

| Accumulated Depreciation | Tangible Assets |          |                   |          |                        |                    |          | Intangible Assets (B) | Total |           |
|--------------------------|-----------------|----------|-------------------|----------|------------------------|--------------------|----------|-----------------------|-------|-----------|
|                          | Land            | Building | Plant & Machinery | Computer | Furniture and Fixtures | Office Equipment's | Vehicles |                       |       | Total (A) |
| As at April 1, 2020      | -               | -        | 96.79             | 9.09     | 5.32                   | 7.68               | 55.56    | 174.44                | -     | 174.44    |
| for the period           | -               | -        | 11.04             | 0.52     | 0.19                   | 0.73               | 6.25     | 18.73                 | -     | 18.73     |
| Adjustments              | -               | -        | -                 | -        | -                      | -                  | 40.91    | 40.91                 | -     | 40.91     |
| As at March 31, 2021     | -               | -        | 107.83            | 9.61     | 5.51                   | 8.41               | 20.90    | 152.26                | -     | 152.26    |
| for the period           | -               | 2.70     | 10.36             | 1.71     | 0.18                   | 2.03               | 6.45     | 23.43                 | -     | 23.43     |
| Adjustments              | -               | -        | 0.13              | -        | -                      | -                  | -        | 0.13                  | -     | 0.13      |
| As at March 31, 2022     | -               | 2.70     | 118.06            | 11.32    | 5.69                   | 10.44              | 27.35    | 175.56                | -     | 175.56    |
| for the period           | -               | 6.19     | 8.89              | 1.33     | 0.16                   | 2.62               | 4.78     | 23.97                 | 0.11  | 24.08     |
| Adjustments              | -               | -        | -                 | -        | -                      | -                  | -        | -                     | -     | -         |
| As at March 31, 2023     | -               | 8.89     | 126.95            | 12.65    | 5.85                   | 13.06              | 32.13    | 199.53                | 0.11  | 199.64    |

| Net Carrying Value   | Tangible Assets |          |                   |          |                        |                    |          | Intangible Assets (B) | Total |           |
|----------------------|-----------------|----------|-------------------|----------|------------------------|--------------------|----------|-----------------------|-------|-----------|
|                      | Land            | Building | Plant & Machinery | Computer | Furniture and Fixtures | Office Equipment's | Vehicles |                       |       | Total (A) |
| As at March 31, 2021 | -               | 111.28   | 74.63             | 3.90     | 1.02                   | 4.61               | 24.90    | 220.02                | -     | 220.02    |
| As at March 31, 2022 | -               | 108.58   | 63.86             | 2.19     | 0.84                   | 4.46               | 18.45    | 198.38                | -     | 198.38    |
| As at March 31, 2023 | -               | 102.39   | 54.97             | 1.60     | 0.68                   | 3.48               | 13.67    | 176.80                | 0.07  | 176.87    |



## ADVIK CAPITAL LIMITED

Regd. Office: G-3, VIKAS HOUSE, 34/1, EAST PUNJABI BAGH Punjabi Bagh, New Delhi 110026  
CIN: L65100DL1985PLC022505 | www.advikgroup.com

### Annexure -VI Notes to restated Consolidated Financial Statements

| (Rs. in lakhs)  |                         |                         |                         |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Particulars   | As at<br>March 31, 2023 | As at<br>March 31, 2022 | As at<br>March 31, 2021 |
| <b>1.10 : Restated Deferred Tax (Assets)/ Liability (Net)</b> |                         |                         |                         |
| <b>(a) Deferred Tax Assets</b>                                |                         |                         |                         |
| Employee benefits and Other Expenses u/s 43B                  | -                       | -                       | -                       |
| On Account of Depreciation of Property Plant and Equipment    | 5.00                    | (1.10)                  | (2.58)                  |
| On account of Fair Value Changes through OCI                  | 301.63                  | -                       | -                       |
| Others  | 6.85                    | -                       | -                       |
| <b>(b) Deferred Tax Liability</b>                             |                         |                         |                         |
| <b>Net deferred tax asset/ (liability) (a-b)</b>              | <b>313.48</b>           | <b>(1.10)</b>           | <b>(2.58)</b>           |

| (Rs. in lakhs)                                  |                         |                         |                         |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Particulars                                     | As at<br>March 31, 2023 | As at<br>March 31, 2022 | As at<br>March 31, 2021 |
| <b>1.11 Restated Other Non Financial Assets</b> |                         |                         |                         |
| <b>Unsecured, considered good</b>               |                         |                         |                         |
| Balance with government authorities             |                         |                         |                         |
| Goods and Service Tax                           | 17.81                   | 21.67                   | 23.76                   |
| Others  |                         | 14.26                   | 16.81                   |
| Advances with Trade Payable                     |                         | 15.42                   | -                       |
| Prepaid Expenses                                |                         | 44.65                   | -                       |
| Others  | 11.85                   | 15.54                   | -                       |
| <b>Total</b>                                    | <b>29.66</b>            | <b>111.54</b>           | <b>40.57</b>            |

Security deposits are primarily in relation to public utility services and/or with depositories, exchange and other similar entities.  
There are no outstanding debts from directors or other officers of the Company.

| (Rs. in lakhs)                       |                         |                         |                         |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Particulars                          | As at<br>March 31, 2023 | As at<br>March 31, 2022 | As at<br>March 31, 2021 |
| <b>1.12: Restated Trade Payables</b> |                         |                         |                         |
| <b>Unsecured, considered good</b>    |                         |                         |                         |
| i) Micro and Small Enterprises       | -                       | -                       | -                       |
| ii) Others                           | 279.79                  | 54.37                   | 102.37                  |
| <b>Total</b>                         | <b>279.79</b>           | <b>54.37</b>            | <b>102.37</b>           |

| (Rs. in lakhs)   |                         |                         |                         |
|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Particulars  | As at<br>March 31, 2023 | As at<br>March 31, 2022 | As at<br>March 31, 2021 |
| <b>Trade Payables aging schedule</b>                     |                         |                         |                         |
| <b>Micro and Small Enterprises</b>                       |                         |                         |                         |
| Disputed-MSME  | -                       | -                       | -                       |
| Undisputed- MSME   | -                       | -                       | -                       |
| <b>Other than Micro and Small Enterprises</b>            |                         |                         |                         |
| Disputed   | -                       | -                       | -                       |
| Less than 1 Years  | 0.80                    | -                       | -                       |
| 1-2 Years  | 8.54                    | 8.54                    | 8.54                    |
| 2-3 Years  | -                       | -                       | -                       |
| More Than 3 Years  | -                       | -                       | -                       |
|  | 9.34                    | 8.54                    | 8.54                    |
| <b>Undisputed Other than Micro and Small Enterprises</b> |                         |                         |                         |
| Less than 1 Years  | -                       | -                       | -                       |
| 1-2 Years  | 270.45                  | 45.83                   | 93.83                   |
| 2-3 Years  | -                       | -                       | -                       |
| More Than 3 Years  | -                       | -                       | -                       |
|  | 270.45                  | 45.83                   | 93.83                   |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>279.79</b>           | <b>54.37</b>            | <b>102.37</b>           |



## ADVIK CAPITAL LIMITED

Regd. Office: G-3, VIKAS HOUSE, 34/1, EAST PUNJABI BAGH Punjabi Bagh, New Delhi - 110026  
CIN: L65100DL1985PLC022505 | www.advikgroup.com

### Annexure -VI Notes to restated Consolidated Financial Statements

#### I.13 : Restated Borrowings

(Rs. in lakhs)

| Particulars                                 | As at<br>March 31, 2023 | As at<br>March 31, 2022 | As at<br>March 31, 2021 |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>Long Term Borrowings</b>                 |                         |                         |                         |
| <u>Secured Loans (Term Loans)</u>           |                         |                         |                         |
| Vehicles Loans from Banks                   | 13.24                   | 19.88                   | 26.02                   |
| <u>Unsecured Loans (Term Loans)</u>         |                         |                         |                         |
| (a) Loan form Related Party                 |                         |                         |                         |
| Directors                                   | 183.70                  | 108.70                  | 41.00                   |
| Inter-Corporate Loans                       |                         | -                       | 40.20                   |
| Others                                      |                         | -                       | 4.00                    |
| (b) Loan form Others                        |                         |                         |                         |
| Loan form Banks                             |                         | 42.40                   | 40.68                   |
| Intercorporate                              | 7,315.75                | 4.81                    | 11.94                   |
| Others                                      |                         |                         |                         |
| <b>Total</b>                                | <b>7,512.69</b>         | <b>175.79</b>           | <b>163.84</b>           |
| Less Short term Borrowings                  | 4,977.25                | 33.44                   |                         |
| Less : Current Maturities                   | 6.75                    |                         | 34.39                   |
| <b>Total (A)</b>                            | <b>2,528.69</b>         | <b>175.79</b>           | <b>129.45</b>           |
| <b>Short Term Borrowings</b>                |                         |                         |                         |
| <u>Unsecured Loans, Repayable on demand</u> |                         |                         |                         |
| Working Capital Loans from bank             |                         | 113.23                  | 119.08                  |
| Intercorporate Loans                        | 4,862.00                | 180.00                  | -                       |
| Current Maturities                          | 122.00                  | 33.44                   | 34.39                   |
| <b>Total (B)</b>                            | <b>4,984.00</b>         | <b>326.67</b>           | <b>153.47</b>           |
| <b>Total (A+B)</b>                          | <b>7,512.69</b>         | <b>502.46</b>           | <b>282.92</b>           |
| (a) Term Loans                              | 2,535.44                | 45.83                   |                         |
| (b) Repayable on Demand*                    | 4,977.25                | 449.14                  | 282.92                  |
| <b>Total</b>                                | <b>7,512.69</b>         | <b>494.97</b>           | <b>282.92</b>           |
| (a) With in India                           | 7,512.69                | 469.02                  | 282.92                  |
| (b) Outside India                           | -                       | -                       | -                       |
| <b>Total</b>                                | <b>7,512.69</b>         | <b>469.02</b>           | <b>282.92</b>           |

\*Loans without specifying any terms or period of repayment are considered as repayable on demand

a) Principal Amount of instalment due in next following year on long term debts are separately disclosed under Short Term Borrowings as Current Maturities on Long Term Debts.

b) Vehical Loans are secured with respective vehicles.

c) The Company's borrowings are secured by (A) Primary Securities : (i) Hypothecation of the entire movable fixed assets of the company (ii) Hypothecation of the Current Assets, (B) Collateral Security of charge on Commercial land and Building situated at Unit No.308-B, 3rd Floor Tower-L, Sector-2, IMT Manesar Haryana (Element 9) 122052 of Holding Company 'Advik Capital Limited'.

#### I.14 : Restated Other Financial Liabilities

(Rs. in lakhs)

| Particulars                              | As at<br>March 31, 2023 | As at<br>March 31, 2022 | As at<br>March 31, 2021 |
|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Creditors for other Liabilities/Expenses | 0.23                    | 2.66                    | 4.87                    |
| Cheques Issued but not realised          |                         | 45.50                   | -                       |
| Interest Payable                         | 73.93                   |                         |                         |
| Salary and Bonus Payable                 | 7.95                    | 2.00                    | 1.33                    |
| Security Received                        | -                       | 0.84                    |                         |
| Expenses Payable                         | 1.30                    | -                       |                         |
| Audit Fees Payable                       | 1.41                    | -                       |                         |
| Statutory Dues Payable                   | 31.79                   | 5.63                    | 1.20                    |
|  |                         | -                       |                         |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>116.61</b>           | <b>56.63</b>            | <b>7.40</b>             |



## ADVIK CAPITAL LIMITED

Regd. Office: G-3, VIKAS HOUSE, 34/1, EAST PUNJABI BAGH, Punjabi Bagh, New Delhi-110026  
CIN: U65100DL1985PLC022505 | www.advikgroup.com

### Annexure -VI Notes to restated Consolidated Financial Statements

#### Ageing

| Particulars  | As at          | As at          | As at          |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|  | March 31, 2023 | March 31, 2022 | March 31, 2021 |
| Disputed - MSME  | Nil            | Nil            | Nil            |
| Disputed - Others  | Nil            | Nil            | Nil            |
| Undisputed - MSME  | Nil            | Nil            | Nil            |
| Undisputed - Others  |                |                |                |
| (Outstanding for following periods from due date of payment) |                |                |                |
| Less than 1 year   | 74.16          | 48.16          | 4.87           |
| 1-2 years  | Nil            | Nil            | Nil            |
| 2-3 years  | Nil            | Nil            | Nil            |
| More than 3 years  | Nil            | Nil            | Nil            |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>74.16</b>   | <b>48.16</b>   | <b>4.87</b>    |

#### 1.15: Restated Other Non Financial Liabilities

| Particulars                         | As at          | As at          | As at          |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                     | March 31, 2023 | March 31, 2022 | March 31, 2021 |
| Advances received from customers    | -              | -              | 4.30           |
| Provision for Bad & Doubtful Debts@ | 81.15          | 6.29           | 4.23           |
| <b>Total</b>                        | <b>81.15</b>   | <b>6.29</b>    | <b>8.53</b>    |

#### 1.16: Restated Equity Share Capital

| Particulars   | As at           | As at           | As at          |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|
|   | March 31, 2023  | March 31, 2022  | March 31, 2021 |
| <b>Authorized Share Capital</b>                         |                 |                 |                |
| 25,00,00,000 Equity Shares (Previous Year: 4,58,73,600) |                 |                 |                |
| Par Value of Each Equity Share is Re.1/-                | 2,500.00        | 2,500.00        | 458.74         |
|   | <b>2,500.00</b> | <b>2,500.00</b> | <b>458.74</b>  |
| <b>Issued Share Capital</b>                             |                 |                 |                |
| 22,01,93,280 Equity Shares (Previous Year: 4,58,73,600) |                 |                 |                |
| Par Value of Each Equity Share is Re.1/-                | 2,201.93        | 458.74          | 458.74         |
|   | <b>2,201.93</b> | <b>458.74</b>   | <b>458.74</b>  |
| <b>Subscribed and Fully Paid-up</b>                     |                 |                 |                |
| 22,01,93,280 Equity Shares (Previous Year: 4,58,73,600) |                 |                 |                |
| Par Value of Each Equity Share is Re.1/-                | 2,201.93        | 458.74          | 458.74         |
| <b>TOTAL</b>  | <b>2,201.93</b> | <b>458.74</b>   | <b>458.74</b>  |

#### a) The details of Shareholders holding more than 5% shares :

| Name of the Shareholder    | As at          |                | As at          |                | As at          |                |
|----------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|                            | March 31, 2023 | March 31, 2022 | March 31, 2022 | March 31, 2022 | March 31, 2021 | March 31, 2021 |
|                            | No. of shares  | % held         | No. of shares  | % held         | No. of shares  | % held         |
| Virender Kumar Agarwal     |                |                | 1,38,00,000    | 30.08%         | 17236600       | 37.57%         |
| Shakul Kumar Agarwal       |                |                | 35,84,000      | 7.81%          | 35,84,000      | 7.81%          |
| Manju Agarwal              |                |                | -              | -              | 3396000        | 7.40%          |
| Virender Kumar Agarwal HUF |                |                | -              | -              | 2397500        | 5.23%          |
| Vikas Garg                 | 1,72,61,241    | 7.84%          |                |                |                |                |
| Seema Garg                 | 1,65,96,051    | 7.54%          |                |                |                |                |
| Sukriti Garg               | 1,41,34,847    | 6.42%          |                |                |                |                |



## ADVIK CAPITAL LIMITED

Regd. Office: G 3, VIKAS HOUSE, 34/1, EAST PUNJABI BAGH Purjebi Bagh, New Delhi - 110026  
CIN: 165100DL1985PLC0022505 | www.advikgroup.com

### Annexure -VI Notes to restated Consolidated Financial Statements

#### b) Shareholding of promoters of the Company:

| Name of the Shareholder    | As at<br>March 31, 2023 |        | (% of<br>change during<br>the year | As at<br>March 31, 2022 |        | (% of<br>change during<br>the year | As at<br>March 31, 2021 |        |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|--------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------|
|                            | No. of shares           | % held |                                    | No. of shares           | % held |                                    | No. of shares           | % held |
| Virender Kumar Agarwal     |                         |        | 30.08%                             | 1,38,00,000             | 30.08% | (7.49%)                            | 1,72,36,600             | 37.57% |
| Shakul Kumar Agarwal       |                         |        | 7.81%                              | 35,84,000               | 7.81%  |                                    | 35,84,000               | 7.81%  |
| Manju Agarwal              |                         |        |                                    |                         |        | (7.40%)                            | 33,96,000               | 7.40%  |
| Virender Kumar Agarwal HUF |                         |        |                                    |                         |        | (5.23%)                            | 23,97,500               | 5.23%  |
| Rishab Kumar Agarwal       |                         |        |                                    |                         |        | (1.05%)                            | 4,82,036                | 1.05%  |
| Vikas Garg                 | 1,72,61,241             | 7.84%  | 7.84%                              |                         |        |                                    |                         |        |
| Seema Garg                 | 1,65,96,051             | 7.54%  | 7.54%                              |                         |        |                                    |                         |        |
| Sukriti Garg               | 1,41,34,847             | 6.42%  | 6.42%                              |                         |        |                                    |                         |        |

The Company's promoters Mr. Virender Agarwal and Mr. Shakul Kumar Agarwal entered into a Share Purchase Agreement on May 18, 2022 with Mr. Vikas Garg and Mrs. Seema Garg (hereinafter referred as Acquirers) and Ms. Sukriti Garg (hereinafter referred as Person Acting in Concert), collectively known as Acquirers to sell their entire stake in Advik Capital Limited ("the Company") Thereafter, an Open Offer was made by the Acquirers to acquire upto 26% of the total Voting Shares of the Company from public shareholders vide Letter of Offer dated February 09, 2023

Pursuant to the completion of the said open offer, and the Share Purchase Agreement, the Company was acquired by Mr. Vikas Garg, Mrs. Seema Garg and Ms. Sukriti Garg ("the acquirers") and they took over as Promoters of the Company.

#### c) The reconciliation of the number of shares outstanding as at year end is set out below :

| Particulars   | As at<br>March 31, 2023 |                     | As at<br>March 31, 2022 |                    | As at<br>March 31, 2021 |                    |
|---|-------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|
|   | No. of shares           | No. of shares       | No. of shares           | No. of shares      | No. of shares           | No. of shares      |
| Equity Shares at the beginning of the year                  |                         | 4,58,73,600         |                         | 4,58,73,600        |                         | 4,58,73,600        |
| Add : Fresh Equity Shares allotted during the year          |                         | 17,43,19,680        |                         |                    |                         |                    |
| Add : Bonus Shares allotted during the year                 |                         |                     |                         |                    |                         |                    |
| Less : Equity Shares forfeited/ bought back during the year |                         |                     |                         |                    |                         |                    |
| <b>Equity Shares at the end of the year</b>                 |                         | <b>22,01,93,280</b> |                         | <b>4,58,73,600</b> |                         | <b>4,58,73,600</b> |

d) The Company has not issued any Bonus Share(s) during the last five Financial Years

e) The Company has not buy back any Share(s) during the last five Financial Years

f) The Company has not forfeited Share(s) during the last five Financial Years

g) The company has not issued any securities convertible into shares.

#### h) Terms attached to Equity Shares

The rights, powers and preference relating to each class of Share and the qualifications limitations and restrictions thereof are contained in the Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Company.

The company has only one class of Equity Shares having a par value of Rs.10 per shares. Each holder of equity shares is entitled to one vote per share. Any shareholder whose name is entered in the Register of Members of the company shall enjoy the same rights and be subject to the same liabilities as all other shareholders of the same class.

The dividend proposed by the Board of Directors is subject to the approval of the shareholders in the ensuing Annual General Meeting

In the event of winding up/ liquidation of the company, Equity Shareholders will be entitled to receive remaining assets of the company, after distribution of all preferential amounts. For the said purpose, the liquidator may set such value as he deems fair upon any property to be divided and may determine how such division shall be carried out between the members.



## ADVIK CAPITAL LIMITED

Regd. Office: G-3, VIKAS HOUSE, 34/1, EAST PUNJABI BAGH Punjabi Bagh, New Delhi - 110026  
CIN: L65100DL1985PLC022505 | www.advikgroup.com

### Annexure -VI Notes to restated Consolidated Financial Statements

| (Rs. in lakhs)   |                         |                         |                         |
|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Particulars  | As at<br>March 31, 2023 | As at<br>March 31, 2022 | As at<br>March 31, 2021 |
| <b>L17: Restated Other Equity</b>                          |                         |                         |                         |
| (A) Reserves and Surplus                                   |                         |                         |                         |
| (a) Amalgamation Reserve                                   |                         |                         |                         |
| Opening Balance  | 44.17                   | 44.17                   | 44.17                   |
| Add : Received/ utilised during the Year                   | -                       | -                       | -                       |
| <b>Total (a)</b>   | <b>44.17</b>            | <b>44.17</b>            | <b>44.17</b>            |
| (b) Security Premium                                       |                         |                         |                         |
| Opening Balance  | 357.20                  | 357.20                  | 357.20                  |
| Add : Received/ utilised during the Year                   | 3,120.24                | -                       | -                       |
| <b>Total (b)</b>   | <b>3,477.44</b>         | <b>357.20</b>           | <b>357.20</b>           |
| (c) Retained Earnings                                      |                         |                         |                         |
| Balance at the beginning of the year                       | 80.08                   | 46.56                   | 41.39                   |
| Add : Profit/(Loss) for the year                           | 935.22                  | 41.75                   | 5.95                    |
| Less : Special Reserve                                     | 190.92                  | 8.23                    | 0.78                    |
| <b>Total (C)</b>   | <b>824.38</b>           | <b>80.08</b>            | <b>46.56</b>            |
| (d) Special Reserve*                                       |                         |                         |                         |
| Opening Balance  | 16.01                   | 7.78                    | 7.00                    |
| Add : Received/ utilised during the Year                   | 190.92                  | 8.23                    | 0.78                    |
| <b>Total (d)</b>   | <b>206.93</b>           | <b>16.01</b>            | <b>7.78</b>             |
| (g) Capital Reserve  |                         |                         |                         |
| Opening Balance  | 1.60                    | 1.60                    | 1.60                    |
| Add : Received/ utilised during the Year                   | -                       | -                       | -                       |
| <b>Total (g)</b>   | <b>1.60</b>             | <b>1.60</b>             | <b>1.60</b>             |
| <b>Total (a+b+c+d+e+f+g)</b>                               | <b>4,554.52</b>         | <b>499.06</b>           | <b>457.31</b>           |
| (B) Equity Instruments through Other Comprehensive Incomes | -                       | -                       | -                       |
| Opening Balance  | -                       | -                       | -                       |
| Add: Changes during the year                               | (896.82)                | -                       | -                       |
| <b>TOTAL(B)</b>  | <b>(896.82)</b>         | <b>-</b>                | <b>-</b>                |
| (C) Other Items of Other Comprehensive Incomes             | -                       | -                       | -                       |
| (D) Non Controlling Interest                               | 117.82                  | 115.20                  | 113.81                  |
| Add: Profit for the year                                   | 0.28                    | 2.62                    | 1.39                    |
| <b>TOTAL(D)</b>  | <b>118.10</b>           | <b>117.82</b>           | <b>115.20</b>           |
| <b>Total (A+B+C+D)</b>                                     | <b>3,775.80</b>         | <b>616.88</b>           | <b>572.51</b>           |

\*Special Reserve as per RBI Norms

As per Section 45-IC (1) of Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934, every non-banking financial company shall create a reserve fund and transfer therein a sum not less than twenty per cent. of its net profit every year as disclosed in the the profit and loss account and before any dividend is declared.

<sup>9</sup> Reserve for Bad & Doubtful Debts As per Income Tax Provisions

Reserve for Bad & doubtful debts has been Created as per provisions of Section 36(1)(vii)(d) of Income Tax Act,1961

<sup>4</sup> Contingent Reserve

The provision towards standard assets based on IRACP norms of RBI.



## ADVIK CAPITAL LIMITED

Regd. Office: G-3, VIKAS HOUSE, 34/1, EAST PUNJABI BAGH Punjabi Bagh, New Delhi - 110026  
CIN: L65100DL1985PLC022505 | www.advikgroup.com

### Annexure -VI Notes to restated Financial Statements

| (Rs. in lakhs)  |                              |                              |                              |
|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Particulars   | Year ended<br>March 31, 2023 | Year ended<br>March 31, 2022 | Year ended<br>March 31, 2021 |
| <b>II.1 - Restated Other Incomes</b>  |                              |                              |                              |
| Profit on sale of Fixed Assets  |                              | 0.25                         | 0.80                         |
| Other non Operating Incomes   | 7.60                         | 10.06                        | 1.22                         |
| Interest on Income Tax Refund   | 0.21                         |                              |                              |
| Interest Income   |                              |                              |                              |
| From Banks  |                              | 1.18                         |                              |
| From Others   |                              | 0.08                         | 0.09                         |
| Foreign Exchange Fluctuation Gain (Net)   | 0.17                         | 0.25                         |                              |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>7.98</b>                  | <b>11.82</b>                 | <b>2.11</b>                  |
| <b>II.2- Restated Finance Costs</b>   |                              |                              |                              |
| (Rs. in lakhs)  |                              |                              |                              |
| Particulars   | Year ended<br>March 31, 2023 | Year ended<br>March 31, 2022 | Year ended<br>March 31, 2021 |
| Interest on Loans   | 294.82                       | 19.46                        | 20.75                        |
| Other Financial Costs   | 1.71                         | 1.05                         | 1.10                         |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>296.53</b>                | <b>20.51</b>                 | <b>21.85</b>                 |
| <b>II.3 Restated Net gain/(loss) on fair value changes**</b>  |                              |                              |                              |
| (Rs. in lakhs)  |                              |                              |                              |
| Particulars   | Year ended<br>March 31, 2023 | Year ended<br>March 31, 2022 | Year ended<br>March 31, 2021 |
| (A) Net gain/(loss) on financial instruments at fair value through profit or loss                                 |                              |                              |                              |
| (B) Others( to be specified)  |                              |                              |                              |
| -Security Deposits  | 17.50                        |                              |                              |
| -Change in Fair Value of Investments  | 23.33                        |                              |                              |
| <b>Total Net gain/(Gain) on fair value changes</b>  | <b>40.83</b>                 |                              |                              |
| Fair Value Changes:   |                              |                              |                              |
| -Realised   |                              |                              |                              |
| -Unrealised   | 40.83                        |                              |                              |
| <b>Total Net gain/(Gain) on fair value changes</b>  | <b>40.83</b>                 |                              |                              |
| ** Fair Value Changes in the schedule are other than those arising on account of accrued interest income/expense. |                              |                              |                              |
| <b>II.4- Restated Purchases of Stock-in-Trade</b>   |                              |                              |                              |
| (Rs. in lakhs)  |                              |                              |                              |
| Particulars   | Year ended<br>March 31, 2023 | Year ended<br>March 31, 2022 | Year ended<br>March 31, 2021 |
| Purchases of Securities   | 57,933.47                    | 3,944.10                     |                              |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>57,933.47</b>             | <b>3,944.10</b>              |                              |
| <b>II.5- Restated Change in Inventories of Finished Goods, WIP and Stock-in-Trade</b>                             |                              |                              |                              |
| (Rs. in lakhs)  |                              |                              |                              |
| Particulars   | Year ended<br>March 31, 2023 | Year ended<br>March 31, 2022 | Year ended<br>March 31, 2021 |
| Opening Stock   |                              |                              |                              |
| Finished Goods  | 64.46                        | 69.02                        | 76.02                        |
| Work in Progress  |                              |                              |                              |
| Securities held for trade   | 91.63                        |                              |                              |
|   | 156.09                       | 69.02                        | 76.02                        |
| Closing Stock   |                              |                              |                              |
| Finished Goods  | 88.55                        | 64.46                        | 69.02                        |
| Work in Progress  |                              |                              |                              |
| Securities held for trade   | 112.30                       | 91.63                        |                              |
|   | 200.85                       | 156.09                       | 69.02                        |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>(44.76)</b>               | <b>(87.07)</b>               | <b>7.00</b>                  |
| <b>II.6 - Restated Employee Benefit Expenses</b>  |                              |                              |                              |
| (Rs. in lakhs)  |                              |                              |                              |
| Particulars   | Year ended<br>March 31, 2023 | Year ended<br>March 31, 2022 | Year ended<br>March 31, 2021 |
| Salaries, Wages and Bonus   | 52.86                        | 34.89                        | 30.95                        |
| Director Remuneration   | 15.50                        | 27.00                        | 27.00                        |
| Staff Welfare and Other Expense   | 1.01                         | 1.72                         | 2.09                         |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>69.37</b>                 | <b>63.61</b>                 | <b>60.04</b>                 |



## ADVIK CAPITAL LIMITED

Regd. Office: G-3, VIKAS HOUSE, 34/1, EAST PUNJABI BAGH Punjabi Bagh, New Delhi - 110026  
CIN: L65100DL1985PLC022505 | www.advikgroup.com

### Annexure -VI Notes to restated Financial Statements

#### II.7- Restated Depreciation and Amortisation Expenses

| Particulars                       | (Rs. in lakhs)               |                              |                              |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                                   | Year ended<br>March 31, 2023 | Year ended<br>March 31, 2022 | Year ended<br>March 31, 2021 |
| Depreciation on tangible assets   | 24.08                        | 23.43                        | 18.74                        |
| Amortisation on intangible assets | -                            | -                            | -                            |
| <b>Total</b>                      | <b>24.08</b>                 | <b>23.43</b>                 | <b>18.74</b>                 |

#### II.8- Restated Other Expenses

| Particulars                                  | (Rs. in lakhs)               |                              |                              |
|--|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
|  | Year ended<br>March 31, 2023 | Year ended<br>March 31, 2022 | Year ended<br>March 31, 2021 |
| Consumption of Stores and Spares             | 2.30                         | 1.01                         | 3.41                         |
| Power and Fuel                               | 6.40                         | 9.21                         | 10.04                        |
| Repair & Maintenance to Building             | 0.52                         | 0.90                         | -                            |
| Repair & Maintenance to Machinery            | 6.79                         | 2.76                         | 0.24                         |
| Repair & Maintenance to others               | 0.42                         | 0.08                         | 7.75                         |
| Rent   | 6.28                         | 14.09                        | 13.64                        |
| Insurance Expenses                           | 1.13                         | 0.97                         | 1.42                         |
| Rates and Taxes                              | 20.69                        | 1.13                         | 6.39                         |
| Other Manufacturing Expenses                 | 10.90                        | 12.48                        | 10.77                        |
| Audit Fee                                    | 3.21                         | 0.42                         | 0.46                         |
| Reserve for Bad & Doubtful Debts             | 74.86                        | 2.06                         | 0.26                         |
| Advertisement Expenses                       | 1.14                         | -                            | -                            |
| Business Promotional Expenses                | 0.90                         | 1.10                         | 1.48                         |
| Commission                                   | -                            | -                            | 0.64                         |
| Donations                                    | -                            | -                            | 0.08                         |
| Demate Expenses                              | 0.05                         | -                            | -                            |
| Fee and Subscriptions                        | 1.60                         | 3.71                         | 0.48                         |
| Freight outward                              | 0.33                         | 1.03                         | 1.99                         |
| Professional, Consultancy and Legal Expenses | 38.21                        | 2.53                         | 2.96                         |
| Rebate and Discount                          | 0.08                         | 1.61                         | -                            |
| Security Charges                             | 0.28                         | 0.03                         | 0.42                         |
| Telephone and Internet Expenses              | 0.74                         | 0.86                         | 0.22                         |
| Travelling and Conveyance                    | 3.14                         | 1.58                         | 0.96                         |
| Vehicle Running & Maintenance                | 3.35                         | 4.65                         | 5.78                         |
| Other Miscellaneous Expenses                 | 3.31                         | 4.58                         | 1.99                         |
| <b>Total</b>                                 | <b>186.63</b>                | <b>66.79</b>                 | <b>71.38</b>                 |

#### Note: Payment to statutory auditors

| Particulars     | (Rs. in Lakhs)               |                              |                              |
|-----------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                 | Year ended<br>March 31, 2023 | Year ended<br>March 31, 2022 | Year ended<br>March 31, 2021 |
| Statutory audit | 3.21                         | 0.21                         | -                            |
| Tax Audit       | -                            | -                            | -                            |
| Other Matters   | 0.11                         | -                            | -                            |
| <b>Total</b>    | <b>3.32</b>                  | <b>0.21</b>                  | <b>0.00</b>                  |

#### II.9-Restated Earning per Share

| Particulars                                       | (Rs. in Lakhs)               |                              |                              |
|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
|   | Year ended<br>March 31, 2023 | Year ended<br>March 31, 2022 | Year ended<br>March 31, 2021 |
| <b>Basic</b>                                      |                              |                              |                              |
| Weighted average no. of Equity Shares outstanding | 22,01,93,280                 | 4,58,73,600                  | 4,58,73,600                  |
| Net Profit After Tax (Rs. in Lakhs)               | 935.22                       | 41.13                        | 3.89                         |
| <b>Basic Earnings per Share (Rs.)</b>             | <b>0.42</b>                  | <b>0.09</b>                  | <b>0.01</b>                  |
| <b>Diluted Earnings per Share</b>                 |                              |                              |                              |
| Weighted average no. of Diluted Equity Shares     | 22,01,93,280                 | 4,58,73,600                  | 4,58,73,600                  |
| Adjusted Profit After Tax (Rs. in Lakhs)          | 935.22                       | 41.13                        | 3.89                         |
| <b>Diluted Earnings per Share (Rs.)</b>           | <b>0.42</b>                  | <b>0.09</b>                  | <b>0.01</b>                  |
| <b>Nominal Value per Share (Rs.)</b>              | <b>1.00</b>                  | <b>1.00</b>                  | <b>1.00</b>                  |



## ADVIK CAPITAL LIMITED

Regd. Office: G-3, VIKAS HOUSE, 34/1, EAST PUNJABI BAGH Punjabi Bagh, New Delhi - 110026  
CIN: L65100DL1985PLC022505 | www.advikgroup.com

### Annexure -VI Notes to restated Consolidated Financial Statements

#### III.2:

#### Restated Details of dues to Micro and Small Enterprises as defined under the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006.

| Particulars  | (Rs. in lakhs)          |                         |                         |
|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
|  | As at<br>March 31, 2023 | As at<br>March 31, 2022 | As at<br>March 31, 2021 |
| Principal amount remaining unpaid to any supplier as at the end of the accounting year.  | Nil                     | Nil                     | Nil                     |
| Interest due thereon remaining unpaid to any supplier as at the end of the accounting year.  | Nil                     | Nil                     | Nil                     |
| The amount of interest paid along with the amounts of the payment made to the supplier beyond the appointed day.                               | Nil                     | Nil                     | Nil                     |
| The amount of interest due and payable for the year.   | Nil                     | Nil                     | Nil                     |
| The amount of interest accrued and remaining unpaid at the end of the accounting year.   | Nil                     | Nil                     | Nil                     |
| The amount of further interest due and payable even in the succeeding year, until such date when the interest dues as above are actually paid. | Nil                     | Nil                     | Nil                     |

#### III.3: Restated Capital Management

The primary objective of the Company's capital management policy is to ensure that the Company complies with capital adequacy requirements required by the Reserve Bank of India and maintain strong credit ratings and healthy capital ratios in order to support its business and to maximize shareholder value.

The Company's capital management objectives are

- to ensure the Company's ability to continue as a going concern
- to comply with externally imposed capital requirement and maintain strong credit ratings
- to provide an adequate return to shareholders

Management assesses the Company's capital requirements in order to maintain an efficient overall financing structure while avoiding excessive leverage. This takes into account the sub-ordination levels of the Company's various classes of debt. The Company manages the capital structure and makes adjustments to it in the light of changes in economic conditions and the risk characteristics of the underlying assets (including investments in Subsidiary companies). In order to maintain or adjust the capital structure, the Company may adjust the amount of dividends paid to shareholders, return capital to shareholders, issue new shares, or sell assets to reduce debt.

| Particulars                     | As at          |                |                |
|---------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                 | March 31, 2023 | March 31, 2022 | March 31, 2021 |
| Net Debt*                       | 7,442.53       | 441.81         | 272.38         |
| Total Equity                    | 5977.73        | 1,076.24       | 1,031.25       |
| <b>Net debt to equity ratio</b> | <b>1.25</b>    | <b>0.41</b>    | <b>0.26</b>    |

\* Net debt includes debt securities + borrowings other than debt securities + sub-ordinated liabilities + interest accrued – cash and cash equivalents – bank balances other than cash and cash equivalents.



## ADVIK CAPITAL LIMITED

Regd. Office: G-3, VIKAS HOUSE, 34/1, EAST PUNJABI BAGH Punjabi Bagh, New Delhi - 110026  
CIN: L65100DL1985PLC022505 | www.advikgroup.com

### Annexure -VI Notes to restated Consolidated Financial Statements

| (Rs. in lakhs)  |                         |                         |                         |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Particulars   | As at<br>March 31, 2023 | As at<br>March 31, 2022 | As at<br>March 31, 2021 |
| <b>II.10 - Restated Contingent liabilities and commitments (to the extent not provided for)</b> |                         |                         |                         |
| <b>Contingent liabilities</b>   |                         |                         |                         |
| Claims against the Company not acknowledged as debt   | Nil                     | Nil                     | Nil                     |
| Collateral Security against subsidiaries  | 142.84                  | 142.84                  | Nil                     |
| Other money for which the Company is contingently liable  | Nil                     | Nil                     | Nil                     |
| <b>Commitments</b>  | Nil                     | Nil                     | Nil                     |

| (Rs. in lakhs)  |                         |                         |                         |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Particulars   | As at<br>March 31, 2023 | As at<br>March 31, 2022 | As at<br>March 31, 2021 |
| <b>II.11 - Restated Foreign Currency Transactions Details</b> |                         |                         |                         |
| <b>CIF Values of Imports:</b>                                 |                         |                         |                         |
| Travelling Exp  | 34.04                   | 92.15                   | 149.79                  |
| Professional and Consultancy                                  | Nil                     | Nil                     | Nil                     |
| Other matters   | Nil                     | Nil                     | Nil                     |
| <b>Expenditure in Foreign Currency:</b>                       |                         |                         |                         |
| Travelling Exp  | Nil                     | Nil                     | Nil                     |
| Professional and Consultancy                                  | Nil                     | Nil                     | Nil                     |
| Other matters   | Nil                     | Nil                     | Nil                     |
| <b>Earning in Foreign Currency:</b>                           |                         |                         |                         |
| Professional and Consultancy                                  | Nil                     | Nil                     | Nil                     |
| Other matters   | Nil                     | Nil                     | Nil                     |

| <b>III.1 Restated Tax Expenses</b>                                       |                              |                              |                              |
|--|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Particulars  | Year ended<br>March 31, 2023 | Year ended<br>March 31, 2022 | Year ended<br>March 31, 2021 |
| Current Tax  | 358.50                       | 14.44                        | 2.33                         |
| Income Tax for Earlier years   |                              |                              |                              |
| Deferred Tax (Credit)/ charge  | (10.75)                      | 1.47                         | 0.26                         |
| <b>Tax Expenses reported in the Statement of profit and Loss Account</b> | <b>347.75</b>                | <b>15.91</b>                 | <b>2.59</b>                  |

The major components of tax expense and its reconciliation to expected tax expense based on the enacted tax rate applicable to the Company is 25.168% (March 31, 2021: 25.168%) and the reported tax expense in statement of profit and loss are as follows:

| Particulars  | Year ended<br>March 31, 2023 | Year ended<br>March 31, 2022 | Year ended<br>March 31, 2021 |
|--|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Accounting (loss)/profit before tax expense</b>   | 1,283.25                     | 63.29                        | 9.79                         |
| Income tax rate  | 25.168%                      | 25.168%                      | 25.168%                      |
| Expected tax expense   | 322.97                       | 15.93                        | 2.46                         |
| <b>Tax effect of adjustments to reconcile expected income tax expense to reported income tax expense</b> |                              |                              |                              |
| Tax Impact due to temporary differences  | 10.75                        |                              |                              |
| Tax Impact due to Permanent differences  | 24.94                        |                              |                              |
| Tax impact of expenses which is non deductible   |                              | -                            | -                            |
| Tax impact on items exempt under income tax  |                              | -                            | -                            |
| Impact of change in tax rates  |                              | -                            | -                            |
| Income tax for earlier years   |                              | -                            | -                            |
| Others   | (10.75)                      | (0.02)                       | 0.13                         |
| <b>Tax expense</b>   | <b>347.91</b>                | <b>15.91</b>                 | <b>2.59</b>                  |



## ADVIK CAPITAL LIMITED

Regd. Office: G-3, VIKAS HOUSE, 34/1, EAST PUNJABI BAGH Punjabi Bagh, New Delhi - 110026  
CIN: L65100DL1985PLC022505 | www.advikgroup.com

### Annexure -VI Notes to restated Consolidated Financial Statements

#### III.2:

#### Restated Details of dues to Micro and Small Enterprises as defined under the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006.

| Particulars  | (Rs. in lakhs)          |                         |                         |
|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
|  | As at<br>March 31, 2023 | As at<br>March 31, 2022 | As at<br>March 31, 2021 |
| Principal amount remaining unpaid to any supplier as at the end of the accounting year.  | Nil                     | Nil                     | Nil                     |
| Interest due thereon remaining unpaid to any supplier as at the end of the accounting year.  | Nil                     | Nil                     | Nil                     |
| The amount of interest paid along with the amounts of the payment made to the supplier beyond the appointed day.                               | Nil                     | Nil                     | Nil                     |
| The amount of interest due and payable for the year.   | Nil                     | Nil                     | Nil                     |
| The amount of interest accrued and remaining unpaid at the end of the accounting year.   | Nil                     | Nil                     | Nil                     |
| The amount of further interest due and payable even in the succeeding year, until such date when the interest dues as above are actually paid. | Nil                     | Nil                     | Nil                     |

#### III.3: Restated Capital Management

The primary objective of the Company's capital management policy is to ensure that the Company complies with capital adequacy requirements required by the Reserve Bank of India and maintain strong credit ratings and healthy capital ratios in order to support its business and to maximize shareholder value.

The Company's capital management objectives are

- to ensure the Company's ability to continue as a going concern
- to comply with externally imposed capital requirement and maintain strong credit ratings
- to provide an adequate return to shareholders

Management assesses the Company's capital requirements in order to maintain an efficient overall financing structure while avoiding excessive leverage. This takes into account the sub-ordination levels of the Company's various classes of debt. The Company manages the capital structure and makes adjustments to it in the light of changes in economic conditions and the risk characteristics of the underlying assets (including investments in Subsidiary companies). In order to maintain or adjust the capital structure, the Company may adjust the amount of dividends paid to shareholders, return capital to shareholders, issue new shares, or sell assets to reduce debt.

| Particulars                     | As at          |                |                |
|---------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                 | March 31, 2023 | March 31, 2022 | March 31, 2021 |
| Net Debt*                       | 7,442.53       | 441.81         | 272.38         |
| Total Equity                    | 5977.73        | 1,076.24       | 1,031.25       |
| <b>Net debt to equity ratio</b> | <b>1.25</b>    | <b>0.41</b>    | <b>0.26</b>    |

\* Net debt includes debt securities + borrowings other than debt securities + sub-ordinated liabilities + interest accrued – cash and cash equivalents – bank balances other than cash and cash equivalents.



## ADVIK CAPITAL LIMITED

Regd. Office: G-3, VIKAS HOUSE, 34/1, EAST PUNJABI BAGH Punjabi Bagh, New Delhi 110026  
CIN: L65100DL1985PLC022505 | www.advikgroup.com

### Annexure -VI Notes to restated Consolidated Financial Statements

#### IV.1 Maturity Analysis Of Assets And Liabilities

The table below shows an analysis of assets and liabilities analyzed according to when they are expected to be recovered or settled. Derivatives have been classified to mature and/or be repaid within 12 months, regardless of the actual contractual maturities.

| Particulars                                | (Rs. in lakhs)       |                 |                      |                 |                      |                 |
|--|----------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|
|  | As at March 31, 2023 |                 | As at March 31, 2022 |                 | As at March 31, 2021 |                 |
|  | Within 12 months     | After 12 months | Within 12 months     | After 12 months | Within 12 months     | After 12 months |
| <b>ASSETS</b>                              |                      |                 |                      |                 |                      |                 |
| <b>Financial Assets</b>                    |                      |                 |                      |                 |                      |                 |
| (a) Cash and Cash Equivalents              | 142.86               | -               | 26.06                | -               | 9.46                 | -               |
| (b) Bank Balances other than Cash and Cash | 1.23                 | -               | 1.15                 | -               | 1.08                 | -               |
| (c) Trade Receivables                      | 340.00               | -               | 101.77               | -               | 236.73               | -               |
| (d) Loans                                  | 4,363.38             | 6,857.18        | 729.05               | -               | 603.38               | -               |
| (e) Investments                            | -                    | 1,433.03        | -                    | -               | -                    | -               |
| (f) Others Financial Assets                | 148.94               | 99.34           | 72.39                | 57.75           | 45.83                | 17.27           |
|  | <b>4,996.41</b>      | <b>8,389.54</b> | <b>930.42</b>        | <b>67.75</b>    | <b>896.48</b>        | <b>17.27</b>    |
| <b>Non Financial Assets</b>                |                      |                 |                      |                 |                      |                 |
| (a) Inventories                            | 350.37               | -               | 359.55               | -               | 253.89               | -               |
| (b) Current Tax Assets (net)               | -                    | -               | -                    | -               | 1.66                 | -               |
| (c) Property, Plant & Equipment's          | -                    | 176.87          | -                    | 198.38          | -                    | 220.02          |
| (d) Capital Work in Progress               | -                    | -               | -                    | -               | -                    | -               |
| (e) Deferred Tax Assets                    | -                    | 313.48          | -                    | 1.10            | -                    | 2.58            |
| (f) Other Non Financial Assets             | 29.66                | -               | 111.54               | -               | 40.57                | -               |
|  | <b>380.03</b>        | <b>490.35</b>   | <b>471.09</b>        | <b>199.48</b>   | <b>296.12</b>        | <b>222.60</b>   |
| <b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>                        | <b>5,376.44</b>      | <b>8,879.89</b> | <b>1,401.51</b>      | <b>267.23</b>   | <b>1,192.60</b>      | <b>239.87</b>   |

| Particulars                            | (Rs. in lakhs)       |                 |                      |                 |                      |                 |
|--|----------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|
|  | As at March 31, 2023 |                 | As at March 31, 2022 |                 | As at March 31, 2021 |                 |
|  | Within 12 months     | After 12 months | Within 12 months     | After 12 months | Within 12 months     | After 12 months |
| <b>EQUITY AND LIABILITIES</b>          |                      |                 |                      |                 |                      |                 |
| <b>Liabilities</b>                     |                      |                 |                      |                 |                      |                 |
| <b>Financial Liabilities</b>           |                      |                 |                      |                 |                      |                 |
| (a) Trade Payables                     |                      |                 |                      |                 |                      |                 |
| (i) Total Outstanding of MSME          | -                    | -               | -                    | -               | -                    | -               |
| (ii) Total Outstanding other than MSME | 279.79               | -               | 54.37                | -               | 102.37               | -               |
| (b) Borrowings                         | 4,984.00             | 2,528.69        | 435.37               | 33.65           | 230.30               | 52.62           |
| (c) Other Financial Liabilities        | 116.61               | -               | 56.63                | -               | 7.40                 | -               |
|  | <b>5,380.40</b>      | <b>2,528.69</b> | <b>546.37</b>        | <b>33.65</b>    | <b>340.07</b>        | <b>52.62</b>    |
| <b>Non Financial Liabilities</b>       |                      |                 |                      |                 |                      |                 |
| (a) Current Tax Liabilities (net)      | 288.36               | -               | 6.19                 | -               | -                    | -               |
| (b) Deferred Tax Liabilities (Net)     | -                    | -               | -                    | -               | -                    | -               |
| (c) Other Non Financial Liabilities    | 81.15                | -               | 6.29                 | -               | 8.53                 | -               |
|  | <b>369.51</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>12.48</b>         | <b>-</b>        | <b>8.53</b>          | <b>-</b>        |
| <b>Total Liabilities</b>               | <b>5,749.91</b>      | <b>2,528.69</b> | <b>558.85</b>        | <b>33.65</b>    | <b>348.60</b>        | <b>52.62</b>    |
| <b>Net Equity</b>                      | <b>(373.47)</b>      | <b>6,351.20</b> | <b>842.66</b>        | <b>233.58</b>   | <b>844.00</b>        | <b>187.25</b>   |



## ADVIK CAPITAL LIMITED

Regd. Office: G-3, VIKAS HOUSE, 34/1, EAST PUNJABI BAGH Purnabi Bagh, New Delhi - 110026  
CIN: L65100DL1985PLC022505 | www.advikgroup.com

### Annexure -VI Notes to restated Consolidated Financial Statements

#### V.1: Related Party Disclosures

##### a) List of related parties and relationship (as identified by the management).

###### i) Subsidiaries

Advik Optoelectronics Ltd.  
Advika Finvest Ltd.

###### ii) Key Management Personnel's (KMP) :

Mr. Virender Kumar Agarwal  
Mr. Virender Kumar Agarwal  
Mr. Ashwini Kumar  
Mr. Shakul Kumar Aggarwal  
Mr. Shakul Kumar Aggarwal  
Mrs. Manju Agarwal  
Mrs. Manju Agarwal  
Mr. Madhur Bansal  
Mr. Rishabh Aggarwal  
Mr. Rishabh Aggarwal  
Mr. Madhur Bansal  
Mr. Vikas Garg  
Mr. Devender Kumar Garg  
Ms. Poonam Mehta  
Ms. Rashika Gupta  
Mr. Karan Bagga  
Mr. Deepika Mishra

(Director, Advik Capital Limited, Ceased w.e.f 22.03.2023)  
(Director, Advik Optoelectronics Limited)  
(Whole Time Director & CFO, w.e.f 01.07.2022)  
(Executive Director, Advik Capital Limited, Ceased w.e.f 22.03.2023)  
(Relative of Director, Advik Optoelectronics Limited)  
(Director, Advik Capital Ceased w.e.f 22.03.2023)  
(Director, Advik Optoelectronics Limited)  
(Director, w.e.f 07.04.2022)  
(Chief financial officer, Advik Capital Limited, ceased from 07.04.2022)  
(Director, Advik Optoelectronics Limited)  
(Chief financial officer, w.e.f from 07.04.2022, ceased w.e.f 01.07.2022)  
(Director, w.e.f 22.03.2023)  
(Director, w.e.f 22.03.2023)  
(Company Secretary, ceased from 28.12.2021)  
(Company Secretary, w.e.f from 28.12.2021, ceased w.e.f 07.01.2023)  
(Director, w.e.f 22.03.2023)  
(Company Secretary w.e.f 12.01.2023)

###### iii) Enterprise over which KMP and their relatives exercise significant influence

Advik Global Limited  
Vikas Ecotech Limited  
Genesis Gas Solutions Private Limited  
Altolite Electro Signs Private Limited  
Arrow Signs Private Limited

##### b) Transactions with related parties:

| Nature of Transaction      | Transaction with                    | (Rs. in lakhs)               |                              |                              |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                            |                                     | Year ended<br>March 31, 2023 | Year ended<br>March 31, 2022 | Year ended<br>March 31, 2021 |
| Remunerations              | Mr. Virender Kumar Agarwal          | 15.00                        | 12.00                        | 12.00                        |
|                            | Mr. Shakul Kumar Aggarwal           | 6.00                         | 1.50                         | 6.00                         |
|                            | Mr. Rishabh Aggarwal                | 9.00                         | 10.50                        | 6.00                         |
|                            | Mr. Ashwini Kumar                   | 12.46                        |                              |                              |
|                            | Ms. Manju Agarwal                   | 4.50                         | 9.00                         | 9.00                         |
|                            | Mr. Vikas Garg                      | 0.40                         |                              |                              |
|                            | Ms. Poonam Mehta                    |                              | 1.10                         | 1.07                         |
|                            | Ms. Rashika Gupta                   | 4.61                         | 1.30                         | -                            |
| Interest on Unsecured Loan | Mr. Virender Kumar Agarwal          | 4.49                         |                              |                              |
|                            | Mrs. Manju Agarwal                  | 1.92                         |                              |                              |
| Receiving of Loan          | Mr. Virender Kumar Agarwal          | 51.42                        | 140.20                       | 16.00                        |
|                            | Mrs. Manju Agarwal                  | 44.00                        | 20.00                        | 5.00                         |
|                            | Advik Global Limited                | 9.00                         |                              |                              |
|                            | Altolite Electro Signs Private Limr | 5.00                         |                              |                              |
| Repayment of Loan          | Mr. Virender Kumar Agarwal          | 11.42                        | 92.50                        | 5.00                         |
|                            | Mrs. Manju Agarwal                  | 9.00                         | 4.00                         | 1.00                         |
|                            | Advik Global Limited                | 9.00                         | 14.50                        | -                            |
|                            | Altolite Electro Signs Private I    | 5.00                         | 25.70                        | -                            |
| Rental Expenses            | Mr. Shakul Kumar Aggarwal           | 4.00                         | 12.00                        | 12.00                        |
| Subscription of Shares     | Advika Finvest Limited              | 15.00                        |                              |                              |
| Security Deposit Received  | from Advik Optoelectronics Ltd.     |                              | -                            | 2.50                         |
| Security Deposit Repaid    | to Advik Optoelectronics Ltd.       |                              | 2.50                         | -                            |



## ADVIK CAPITAL LIMITED

Regd. Office: G-3, VIKAS HOUSE, 34/1, EAST PUNJABI BAGH Punjabi Bagh, New Delhi 110026  
CIN: L65100DL1905PLC022505 | www.advikgroup.com

### Annexure - VI Notes to restated Consolidated Financial Statements

c) Balance as at the end of the year:

| Nature of Balance                      | (Rs. in lakhs)          |                         |                         |
|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
|  | As at<br>March 31, 2023 | As at<br>March 31, 2022 | As at<br>March 31, 2021 |
| <b>Remuneration Payable</b>            |                         |                         |                         |
| Ms. Manju Agarwal                      |                         | 0.25                    | 0.25                    |
| Mr. Shakul Kumar Agarwal               |                         | -                       | 0.50                    |
| Mr. Rishabh Agarwal                    | 1.00                    | 1.00                    | 0.50                    |
| Ms. Poonam Mehta                       |                         |                         | 0.11                    |
| Ms. Rashika Gupta                      |                         | 0.43                    | -                       |
| Mr. Vikas Garg                         | 0.20                    |                         |                         |
| Mr. Ashwini Kumar                      | 1.07                    |                         |                         |
| Mr. Virender Kumar Agarwal             | 4.95                    |                         |                         |
| <b>Interest on Unsecured Loan</b>      |                         |                         |                         |
| Mr. Virender Kumar Agarwal             | 4.49                    | -                       |                         |
| Mrs. Manju Agarwal                     | 1.92                    | -                       |                         |
| <b>Unsecured Loan</b>                  |                         |                         |                         |
| Mr. Virender Kumar Agarwal             | 128.70                  | 88.70                   | 41.00                   |
| Mrs. Manju Agarwal                     | 55.00                   | 20.00                   | 4.00                    |
| Advik Global Limited                   |                         | -                       | 14.50                   |
| Altolite Electro Signs Private Limited |                         | -                       | 25.70                   |
| <b>Security Deposit</b>                |                         |                         |                         |
| Mr. Shakul Kumar Agarwal               | 16.00                   | 16.00                   |                         |
| Advik Optoelectronics Ltd.             |                         | -                       | 2.50                    |

### V.2: Financial Instruments

#### (A) Financial assets and liabilities

The carrying amounts of financial instruments by category are as follows:

| Particulars   | Note No. | (Rs. in lakhs)          |                         |                         |
|---|----------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
|   |          | As at<br>March 31, 2023 | As at<br>March 31, 2022 | As at<br>March 31, 2021 |
| <b>Financial assets measured at fair value</b>          |          |                         | NIL                     | NIL                     |
| Investments   | 15       | 1,433.03                |                         |                         |
| Security Deposits                                       |          | 32.5                    |                         |                         |
| <b>Financial assets measured at amortized cost</b>      |          |                         |                         |                         |
| Cash and cash equivalents                               | 11       | 142.86                  | 26.06                   | 9.46                    |
| Bank Balances other than Cash and Cash Equivalents      | 12       | 1.23                    | 1.15                    | 1.08                    |
| Trade Receivable  | 13       | 340.00                  | 101.77                  | 236.73                  |
| Loans   | 14       | 11,220.56               | 729.05                  | 603.38                  |
| Investments   |          |                         | -                       | -                       |
| Others Financial Assets                                 | 16       | 215.78                  | 140.14                  | 63.10                   |
| <b>Total</b>  |          | <b>13,385.95</b>        | <b>998.17</b>           | <b>913.75</b>           |
| <b>Financial Liability measured at fair value</b>       |          |                         |                         |                         |
| <b>Financial liabilities measured at amortized cost</b> |          |                         |                         |                         |
| Trade Payable   | 112      | 279.79                  | 54.37                   | 102.37                  |
| Borrowings  | 113      | 7,512.69                | 469.02                  | 282.92                  |
| Other Financial Liabilities                             | 114      | 116.61                  | 56.63                   | 7.40                    |
| <b>Total</b>  |          | <b>7,909.09</b>         | <b>580.02</b>           | <b>392.69</b>           |

#### (B) Fair values hierarchy

Financial assets and financial liabilities are measured at fair value in the financial statements and are grouped into three levels of a fair value hierarchy. The three levels are defined based on the observability of significant inputs to the measurement, as follows:



## ADVIK CAPITAL LIMITED

Regd. Office: G-3, VIKAS HOUSE, 34/1, EAST PUNJABI BAGH Punjabi Bagh, New Delhi-110026  
CIN: L65100DL1985PLC022505 | www.advikgroup.com

### Annexure -VI Notes to restated Consolidated Financial Statements

The categories used are as follows:

- Level 1: Quoted prices (unadjusted) for identical instruments in an active market;  
Level 2: Directly (i.e. as prices) or indirectly (i.e. derived from prices) observable market inputs, other than Level 1 inputs;  
and  
Level 3: Inputs which are not based on observable market data (unobservable inputs).

#### Valuation technique used to determine fair value

The fair value of a financial instrument on initial recognition is normally the transaction price (fair value of the consideration given or received). Subsequent to initial recognition, the Company determines the fair value of financial instruments that are quoted in active markets using the quoted bid prices (financial assets held) or quoted ask prices (financial liabilities held) and using valuation techniques for other instruments. Valuation techniques include discounted cash flow method, market comparable method, recent transactions happened in the Company and other valuation models. The Company uses valuation techniques that are appropriate in the circumstances and for which sufficient data is available to measure fair value, maximizing the use of relevant observable inputs and minimizing the use of unobservable inputs.

#### Valuation process and technique used to determine fair value

Specific valuation techniques used to value financial instruments include:

Eligible loans valued by discounting the aggregate future cash flows (both principal and interest cash flows) with credit risk-adjusted discounting rate for the remaining portfolio tenor. The Company has considered the average valuation impact arrived using risk free, cost of funds and yield free securitization approach.

The use of net asset value for certificate of deposits and mutual funds on the basis of the statement received from investee party.

### (C) Fair value of instruments measured at amortized cost

Fair value of instruments measured at amortized cost for which fair value is disclosed is as follows, these fair values are calculated using Level 3 inputs:

#### Financial assets measured at amortized cost

| Particulars                              | As at March 31, 2023 |                  | As at March 31, 2022 |               | As at March 31, 2021 |               |
|--|----------------------|------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------------|---------------|
|  | Carrying value       | Fair value       | Carrying value       | Fair value    | Carrying value       | Fair value    |
| Cash and cash equivalents                | 142.86               | 142.86           | 26.06                | 26.06         | 9.46                 | 9.46          |
| Bank Balances other than Cash and Cash I | 1.23                 | 1.23             | 1.15                 | 1.15          | 1.08                 | 1.08          |
| Trade Receivable                         | 340.00               | 340.00           | 101.77               | 101.77        | 236.73               | 236.73        |
| Loans                                    | 11,220.56            | 11,220.56        | 729.05               | 729.05        | 603.38               | 603.38        |
| Investments                              |                      |                  |                      |               |                      |               |
| Others Financial Assets                  | 215.78               | 215.78           | 140.14               | 140.14        | 63.10                | 63.10         |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>11,920.43</b>     | <b>11,920.43</b> | <b>998.17</b>        | <b>998.17</b> | <b>913.75</b>        | <b>913.75</b> |

#### Financial Liabilities measured at amortized cost

| Particulars                 | As at March 31, 2023 |                 | As at March 31, 2022 |               | As at March 31, 2021 |               |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------------|---------------|
|                             | Carrying value       | Fair value      | Carrying value       | Fair value    | Carrying value       | Fair value    |
| Trade Payable               | 279.79               | 279.79          | 54.37                | 54.37         | 102.37               | 102.37        |
| Borrowings                  | 7,512.69             | 7,512.69        | 469.02               | 469.02        | 282.92               | 282.92        |
| Other Financial Liabilities | 116.61               | 116.61          | 56.63                | 56.63         | 7.40                 | 7.40          |
| <b>Total</b>                | <b>7,909.09</b>      | <b>7,909.09</b> | <b>580.02</b>        | <b>580.02</b> | <b>392.69</b>        | <b>392.69</b> |

#### Financial Assets Measured at Fair Value

| Particulars       | As at March 31, 2023 |              |                 |          |                 |
|-------------------|----------------------|--------------|-----------------|----------|-----------------|
|                   | Carrying value       | Fair Value   |                 |          | Total           |
|                   |                      | Level 1      | Level 2         | Level 3  |                 |
| Investments       | 2,654.80             | 98.48        | 1,334.55        | -        | 1,433.03        |
| Security Deposits | 50.00                | -            | 32.50           | -        | 32.50           |
| <b>Total</b>      | <b>2,704.80</b>      | <b>98.48</b> | <b>1,367.05</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>1,465.53</b> |

| Particulars  | As at March 31, 2022 |            |          |          |          |
|--------------|----------------------|------------|----------|----------|----------|
|              | Carrying value       | Fair Value |          |          | Total    |
|              |                      | Level 1    | Level 2  | Level 3  |          |
| Investments  | -                    | -          | -        | -        | -        |
| <b>Total</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>   | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

The management assessed that fair values of cash and cash equivalents, other bank balances, trade receivables and trade payables approximate their respective carrying amounts, largely due to the short-term maturities of these instruments.



## ADVIK CAPITAL LIMITED

Regd. Office: G-3, VIKAS HOUSE, 34/1, EAST PUNJABI BAGH Punjabi Bagh, New Delhi -110026  
CIN: L65100DL1985PLC022505 | www.advikgroup.com

### Annexure -VI Notes to restated Consolidated Financial Statements

#### V.3 Financial Risk Management

The Company's activities expose it to market risk, liquidity risk and credit risk. The Company's board of directors has overall responsibility for the establishment and oversight of the Company risk management framework. The Company manages the risk basis policies approved by the board of directors. The board of directors provides written principles for overall risk management.

#### A) Credit risk

Credit risk is the risk that the Company will incur a loss because its customers or counterparties fail to discharge their contractual obligations. The Company's exposure to credit risk is influenced mainly by cash and cash equivalents, other bank balances, investments, loan assets, trade receivables and other financial assets. The Company continuously monitors defaults of customers and other counterparties and incorporates this information into its credit risk controls.

#### Credit Risk Management

Based on business environment in which the Company operates, a default on a financial asset is considered when the counter party fails to make payments within the agreed time period as per contract. The Company assesses and manages credit risk based on internal credit rating system. Internal credit rating is performed for each class of financial instruments with different characteristics. The Company has established a credit quality review process to provide early identification of possible changes in the creditworthiness of counterparties, including regular collateral revisions. The Company assigns the following Credit ratings to each class of financial assets based on the assumption, Input and factor specific to the class of financial assets.

- (i) Low credit risk
- (ii) Moderate credit risk
- (iii) High credit risk

The company provides for expected credit loss based on the following:

| Nature               | Assets covered  | Basis of expected credit loss                                   |
|----------------------|---|---|
| Low credit risk      | Cash and cash equivalents (excluding cash on hand), other bank balances, investments, loans, trade receivables and other financial assets | Life time expected credit loss or 12 month expected credit loss |
| Moderate credit risk | Loans and other financial assets  | Life time expected credit loss or 12 month expected credit loss |
| High credit risk     | Loans   | Life time expected credit loss or fully provided for            |

#### B) Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk is the risk that the Company will encounter difficulty in meeting the obligations associated with its financial liabilities (other than derivatives) that are settled by delivering cash or another financial asset. The Company's approach to managing liquidity is to ensure as far as possible, that it will have sufficient liquidity to meet its liabilities when they are due.

The Company maintains flexibility in funding by maintaining availability under committed credit lines. Management monitors the Company's liquidity positions (also comprising the undrawn borrowing facilities) and cash and cash equivalents on the basis of expected cash flows. The Company also takes into account liquidity of the market in which the entity operates.



## ADVIK CAPITAL LIMITED

Regd. Office: G-3, VIKAS HOUSE, 34/1, EAST PUNJABI BAGH Punjabi Bagh, New Delhi - 110026  
CIN: L65100DL1985PLC022505 | www.advikgroup.com

### Annexure -VI Notes to restated Consolidated Financial Statements

#### V.1 Segment Reporting

The Company operates in two reportable segment i.e. financing and Trade in securities, for the purpose of Ind AS 108 "Operating segments" informations related to such business segments have given below. The Company derives its major revenues from financing activities and its customers are widespread. Further, the Company operates only in India which is considered as a single geographical segment.

#### Segment Reporting for the year Ended March 31, 2023

(Rs. in lakhs)

##### (a) Information related to Balance Sheet items:

| Particulars                 | Loans            | Trade in Securities | Electronics   | Machinery    | Un-allocable    | Total            |
|-----------------------------|------------------|---------------------|---------------|--------------|-----------------|------------------|
| <b>As on March 31, 2022</b> |                  |                     | 586.23        | 87.13        |                 | 673              |
| Segment Assets              | 11,301.82        | 291.13              |               |              |                 | 11,593           |
| Unallocable Assets          |                  |                     |               |              | 1,990           | 1,990            |
| <b>Total Assets</b>         | <b>11,301.82</b> | <b>291.13</b>       | <b>586.23</b> | <b>87.13</b> | <b>1,990.03</b> | <b>14,256.33</b> |
| Segment Liabilities         | 81.15            | 7,454.64            | 405.73        | 1.71         |                 | 7,943            |
| Unallocable Liabilities     |                  |                     |               |              | 6,313.11        | 6,313            |
| <b>Total Liabilities</b>    | <b>81.15</b>     | <b>7,454.64</b>     | <b>405.73</b> | <b>1.71</b>  | <b>6,313.11</b> | <b>14,256.33</b> |

##### (b) Information Related to Profit and Loss items:

| Particulars  | Loans         | Trade in Securities | Electronics   | Machinery      | Un-allocable    | Total            |
|--|---------------|---------------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|
| Interest Income                                    | 698.94        | -                   |               |                | 0.07            | 699.01           |
| Rental Income                                      | -             | -                   |               |                | 6.00            | 6.00             |
| Fee and Commission Income                          | -             | -                   |               |                | -               | -                |
| Dividend Income                                    | -             | 0.13                |               |                |                 | 0.13             |
| Sale of Securities                                 | -             | -                   | 554.50        | 74.57          |                 | 629.07           |
| Sale of Goods                                      | -             | 59,094.71           |               |                |                 | 59,094.71        |
| <b>I. Revenue From Operations</b>                  | <b>698.94</b> | <b>59,094.85</b>    | <b>554.50</b> | <b>74.57</b>   | <b>6.07</b>     | <b>60,428.92</b> |
| II. Other Incomes                                  |               |                     |               |                | 7.98            | 7.98             |
| <b>III. Total Income (I+II)</b>                    | <b>698.94</b> | <b>59,094.85</b>    | <b>554.50</b> | <b>74.57</b>   | <b>14.05</b>    | <b>60,436.90</b> |
| IV. Expenses                                       |               |                     |               |                |                 |                  |
| (a) Finance costs                                  |               | 278.01              | 11.93         | 5.97           | 1.14            | 297.05           |
| (b) Provision for impairment on financial Ins      | 98.05         | -                   |               |                |                 | 98.05            |
| (c) loss in Fair Value Measurement                 |               | 23.33               |               |                | 17.50           | 40.83            |
| (d) Cost of Material Consumed                      |               |                     | 475.42        | 74.02          |                 | 549.45           |
| (e) Purchases of stock-in-trade                    |               | 57,933.47           |               |                |                 | 57,933.47        |
| (f) Changes in inventories of stock-in-trade       |               | (20.67)             | (24.09)       |                |                 | (44.76)          |
| (g) Employee benefits expenses                     |               |                     | 22.49         | 3.02           | 43.84           | 69.36            |
| (h) Depreciation and amortization expenses         |               |                     | 13.87         | 2.61           | 7.60            | 24.08            |
| (i) Others expenses                                | 74.86         | 21.12               | 38.37         | 4.85           | 47.53           | 186.73           |
| <b>Total Expenses (IV)</b>                         | <b>172.91</b> | <b>58,235.26</b>    | <b>537.99</b> | <b>90.48</b>   | <b>117.61</b>   | <b>59,154.25</b> |
| <b>V. Profit/ (Loss) Before Tax (V-VI)</b>         | <b>526.03</b> | <b>859.59</b>       | <b>16.51</b>  | <b>(15.91)</b> | <b>(103.56)</b> | <b>1,282.66</b>  |
| VI. Tax Expense:                                   |               |                     |               |                |                 | 347.76           |
| <b>VII Profit/ (Loss) for the Period (VIII-IX)</b> |               |                     |               |                |                 | <b>934.89</b>    |

#### Consolidated Segment Reporting for the year Ended March 31, 2022

##### (a) Information related to Balance Sheet items:

(Rs. in Lakhs)

| Particulars                 | Loans         | Trade in Securities | Un-allocable  | Total           |
|-----------------------------|---------------|---------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| <b>As on March 31, 2022</b> |               |                     |               |                 |
| Segment Assets              | 781.40        | 111.43              |               | 892.83          |
| Unallocable Assets          |               |                     | 777.86        | 777.86          |
| <b>Total Assets</b>         | <b>781.40</b> | <b>111.43</b>       | <b>777.86</b> | <b>1,670.69</b> |
| Segment Liabilities         | 109.04        | 80.85               |               | 189.89          |
| Unallocable Liabilities     |               |                     | 396.33        | 396.33          |
| <b>Total Liabilities</b>    | <b>109.04</b> | <b>80.85</b>        | <b>396.33</b> | <b>586.22</b>   |

##### (b) Information Related to Profit and Loss items:

(Rs. in Lakhs)

| Particulars   | Loans        | Trade in Securities | Un-allocable | Total           |
|---|--------------|---------------------|--------------|-----------------|
| Interest Income                                       | 54.10        |                     |              | 54.10           |
| Rental Income   |              |                     | 9.00         | 9.00            |
| Fee and Commission Income                             |              |                     | 14.50        | 14.50           |
| Sale of Securities                                    |              | 3,871.92            |              | 3,871.92        |
| Sale of Goods   |              |                     | 696.38       | 696.38          |
| <b>I. Revenue From Operations</b>                     | <b>54.10</b> | <b>3,871.92</b>     | <b>23.50</b> | <b>4,645.90</b> |
| II. Other Incomes                                     |              | 11.82               |              | 11.82           |
| <b>III. Total Income (I+II)</b>                       | <b>54.10</b> | <b>3,883.74</b>     | <b>23.50</b> | <b>4,657.72</b> |
| IV. Expenses  |              |                     |              |                 |
| (a) Finance costs                                     | 0.02         |                     | 20.49        | 20.51           |
| (b) Provision for impairment on financial Instruments |              |                     |              |                 |
| (c) loss in Fair Value Measurement                    |              |                     |              |                 |
| (d) Cost of Material Consumed                         |              |                     | 565.12       | 565.12          |
| (e) Purchases of stock-in-trade                       |              | 3,944.10            |              | 3,944.10        |
| (f) Changes in inventories of stock-in-trade          |              | (91.63)             |              | (87.05)         |
| (g) Employee benefits expenses                        |              | 7.03                | 53.32        | 63.61           |
| (h) Depreciation and amortization expenses            |              |                     | 23.43        | 23.43           |



## ADVIK CAPITAL LIMITED

Regd. Office: G 3, VIKAS HOUSE, 34/1, EAST PUNJABI BAGH Punjabi Bagh, New Delhi - 110026  
CIN: L65100DL1985PLC022505 | www.advikaroup.com

### Annexure -VI Notes to restated Consolidated Financial Statements

|  |             |                 |               |                 |
|--|-------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|
| (i) Others expenses                              | 0.40        | 2.92            | 61.40         | 64.72           |
| <b>Total Expenses (IV)</b>                       | <b>3.68</b> | <b>3,862.42</b> | <b>728.34</b> | <b>4,594.43</b> |
| V. <b>Profit/ (Loss) Before Tax (V-VI)</b>       | 50.42       | 21.32           | (704.84)      | 63.29           |
| VI. <b>Tax Expense:</b>                          |             |                 |               | 15.91           |
| VII. <b>Profit/ (Loss) for the Period (V-VI)</b> |             |                 |               | <b>47.38</b>    |

### Consolidated Segment Reproting for the year Ended March 31, 2021

(Rs. in lakhs)

#### (a) Information related to Balance Sheet items:

| Particulars                 | Loans         | Trade in Securities | Others        | Un-allocable  | Total           |
|-----------------------------|---------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|
| <b>As on March 31, 2021</b> |               |                     |               |               |                 |
| Segment Assets              | 650.45        | -                   | 668.16        | -             | 1,318.61        |
| Unallocable Assets          | -             | -                   | -             | 115.48        | 115.48          |
| <b>Total Assets</b>         | <b>650.45</b> | <b>-</b>            | <b>668.16</b> | <b>115.48</b> | <b>1,434.09</b> |
| Segment Liabilities         | 2.89          | -                   | 393.13        | -             | 396.02          |
| Unallocable Liabilities     | -             | -                   | -             | 0.97          | 0.97            |
| <b>Total Liabilities</b>    | <b>2.89</b>   | <b>-</b>            | <b>393.13</b> | <b>0.97</b>   | <b>396.99</b>   |

#### (b) Information Related to Profit and Loss items:

| Particulars  | Loans        | Trade in Securities | Others        | Un-allocable   | Total         |
|--|--------------|---------------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|
| Interest Income                                    | 47.71        | -                   | -             | -              | 47.71         |
| Rental Income                                      | -            | -                   | -             | -              | -             |
| Fee and Commission Income                          | -            | -                   | -             | -              | -             |
| Sale of Securities                                 | -            | -                   | -             | -              | -             |
| Sale of Goods                                      | -            | -                   | 578.15        | -              | 578.15        |
| <b>I. Revenue From Operations</b>                  | <b>47.71</b> | <b>-</b>            | <b>578.15</b> | <b>-</b>       | <b>625.86</b> |
| <b>II. Other Incomes</b>                           | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>            | <b>1.30</b>   | <b>0.80</b>    | <b>2.10</b>   |
| <b>III. Total Income (I+II)</b>                    | <b>47.71</b> | <b>-</b>            | <b>579.45</b> | <b>0.80</b>    | <b>627.96</b> |
| <b>IV. Expenses</b>                                |              |                     |               |                |               |
| (a) Finance Costs                                  | -            | -                   | 21.84         | -              | 21.84         |
| (b) Cost of Materials Consumed                     | -            | -                   | 439.00        | -              | 439.00        |
| (c) Purchases of Stock in Trade                    | -            | -                   | -             | -              | -             |
| (d) Change in Inventories                          | -            | -                   | 6.99          | -              | 6.99          |
| (e) Employee Benefits Expenses                     | 7.72         | -                   | 27.89         | 24.44          | 60.05         |
| (f) Depreciation and Amortisation Expenses         | -            | -                   | 18.62         | 0.12           | 18.74         |
| (g) Other Expenses                                 | 1.56         | -                   | 60.51         | 9.48           | 71.55         |
| <b>Total Expenses (IV)</b>                         | <b>9.28</b>  | <b>-</b>            | <b>574.85</b> | <b>34.04</b>   | <b>618.17</b> |
| <b>V. Profit/ (Loss) Before Tax (V-VI)</b>         | <b>38.43</b> | <b>-</b>            | <b>4.60</b>   | <b>(33.24)</b> | <b>9.79</b>   |
| <b>VI. Tax Expense:</b>                            |              |                     |               |                | <b>2.59</b>   |
| <b>VII. Profit/ (Loss) for the Period (VII-IX)</b> |              |                     |               |                | <b>7.20</b>   |

### VI.2: Significant Accounting Ratios

| S. No. | Particulars                       | As at March 31, 2023 | As at March 31, 2022 | As at March 31, 2021 |
|--------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| (a)    | Current Ratio,                    | 0.94                 | 3.58                 | 4.37                 |
| (b)    | Debt-Equity Ratio,                | 1.26                 | 0.43                 | 0.27                 |
| (c)    | Debt Service Coverage Ratio,      | 5.40                 | 5.23                 | 2.31                 |
| (d)    | Return on Equity Ratio,           | 0.16                 | 0.04                 | 0.01                 |
| (e)    | Inventory turnover ratio,         | 84.65                | 12.92                | 2.47                 |
| (f)    | Trade Receivables turnover ratio, | 68.39                | 45.65                | 2.64                 |
| (g)    | Trade payables turnover ratio,    | 86.69                | 85.45                | 6.11                 |
| (h)    | Net capital turnover ratio,       | -161.81              | 4.38                 | 0.67                 |
| (i)    | Net profit ratio,                 | 0.02                 | 0.01                 | 0.01                 |
| (j)    | Return on Capital employed,       | 0.19                 | 0.09                 | 0.04                 |

#### Methodology:

- Current Ratio = Current Asset / Current Liability
- Debt-Equity Ratio = Total Debt / (Total Equity)
- Debt Service Coverage Ratio = EBITDA / Finance Cost
- Return on Equity Ratio = (Profit After Tax-Contingent Reserve) / (Total Equity-Contingent Reserve)
- Inventory Turnover Ratio = Revenue from Operations / (Inventory)
- Trade Receivable Turnover Ratio = Revenue from Operations / Trade Receivable
- Trade Payable Turnover Ratio = Revenue from Operations / Trade Payable
- Net Capital Turnover Ratio = Revenue from Operations / (Current Asset - Current Liability)
- Net Profit Ratio = Profit After Tax / Total Income
- Return on Capital Employed = EBIT / (Total Assets-Current Liabilities)



## **ADVIK CAPITAL LIMITED**

Regd. Office: G-3 , VIKAS HOUSE , 34/1 , EAST PUNJABI BAGH Punjabi Bagh , New Delhi -110026  
CIN: L65100DL1985PLC022505 | www.advikgroup.com

### **Annexure -VI Notes to restated Consolidated Financial Statements**

#### **VII.1: Additional Regulatory Information**

- i The Company has neither any capital work in progress of Property, Plant and Equipment nor any intangible assets under development.
- ii During the year, the Group have a working capital limit from Indusind bank.
- iii During the year, the company has not revalued its Property, Plant and Equipment's.
- vi During the year, no proceedings have been initiated or pending against the company for holding any benami property under the Benami Transactions (Prohibition) Act, 1988 (45 of 1988) and rules made there under.
- v The Company has not provided any Loan to any person on behalf of other person other than its ordinary course of its NBFC business, hence disclosure under section 186 is not applicable to the company.
- vi During the year, the company has not been declare wilful defaulter by any bank or financial institution or any other lender.
- vii There is charge on movable property amount to Rs. 350000 whose satisfaction is yet to be registered with
- viii There have been no material changes and commitments affecting the financial position of the company
- ix The Company does not have any Scheme of Arrangements, which has been approved by the Competent Authority in terms of sections 230 to 237 of the Companies Act, 2013.
- x The company has utilized funds raised from the issue of securities or borrowings from banks & financial institutions for the specific purposes, for which they were issued/taken.
- xi The company has not advanced or loaned or invested funds to any other person(s) or entity(ies) including
  - i. Directly or indirectly lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on
  - ii. Provide any guarantees, securities or the like or on behalf of the ultimate beneficiaries
- xii During the year, the company has not traded, invest or perform any transaction in crypto or other virtual
- xiii In the opinion of the management, the realizable value of current assets, loans & advances, in the ordinary course of business, would not be less than the amount at which they are stated.
- xiv There have been no material changes and commitments affecting the financial position of the company occurring after the end of the financial year.
- xv Capital to Risk Assets Ratio (CRAR):

| Particulars                                | Mar-23 | Mar-22 |
|--|--------|--------|
| (a) capital to risk weighted assets ratio: | 0%     | 0%     |
| (b) Tier I CRAR                            | 0%     | 0%     |
| (c) Tier II CRAR                           | -      | -      |
| (d) Liquidity Coverage Ratio#              | 446%   | N/A    |

Note: In computing the above information certain estimates, assumptions and adjustments have been made  
# Estimated cash inflows exceeds the estimated cash outflows for the year ended March 2022 over the next 30

#### **Methodology:**

- (a) capital to risk weighted assets ratio-(Tier I Capital+ Tier II capital)/Total Risk Weighted Assets
- (b) Tier I CRAR-Tier I Capital/Total Risk Weighted Assets
- (c) Tier II CRAR-Tier II capital/Total Risk Weighted Assets
- (d) Liquidity Coverage Ratio-High Quality Liquid Assets/Net Cash flow over 30 days period

There have been no material changes and commitments affecting the financial position of the company occurring after the end of the financial year.



## ADVIK CAPITAL LIMITED

Regd. Office: G-3, VIKAS HOUSE, 34/1, EAST PUNJABI BAGH Punjabi Bagh, New Delhi -110026  
CIN: L65100DL1985PLC022505 | www.advikgroup.com

### VIII.1:

#### Disclosure of Expected Credit Loss and Provisions Required as per Income Recognition and Asset Classification Norms

| Asset Classification as per RBI Norms   | Asset classification as per Ind AS 109 | Gross Carrying Amount as per Ind AS | Loss Allowances (Provisions) as required under Ind AS 109 | Net Carrying Amount | Provisions required as per IRACP norms | Difference between Ind AS 109 provisions and IRACP norms |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|---|---------------------|--|--|
| <b>Performing Assets</b>  |  |                                     |   |                     |  |  |
| Standard  | Stage-1                                | 11,320.56                           | 100.00  | 11,220.56           | 100.00                                 | -  |
| <b>Subtotal</b>   |  | <b>11,320.56</b>                    | <b>100.00</b>   | <b>11,220.56</b>    | <b>100.00</b>                          | <b>-</b>   |
| <b>Non-Performing Assets (NPA)</b>  |  |                                     |   |                     |  |  |
| Substandard   | Stage-3                                | -                                   | -   | -                   | -                                      | -  |
| Doubtful – up to 1 year   | Stage-3                                | -                                   | -   | -                   | -                                      | -  |
| 1 to 3 years  | Stage-3                                | -                                   | -   | -                   | -                                      | -  |
| More than 3 years   | Stage-3                                | -                                   | -   | -                   | -                                      | -  |
| Subtotal for doubtful   | Stage-3                                | -                                   | -   | -                   | -                                      | -  |
| Loss  | Stage-3                                | -                                   | -   | -                   | -                                      | -  |
| <b>Subtotal for NPA</b>   |  | <b>-</b>                            | <b>-</b>  | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>                               | <b>-</b>   |
| Other items such as guarantees, loan commitments, etc. which are in the scope of Ind AS 109 but not covered under current Income Recognition, Asset Classification and Provisioning (IRACP) norms | Stage-1<br>Stage-2<br>Stage-3          | -<br>-<br>-                         | -<br>-<br>-   | -<br>-<br>-         | -<br>-<br>-                            | -<br>-<br>-  |
| <b>Subtotal</b>   |  | <b>-</b>                            | <b>-</b>  | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>                               | <b>-</b>   |
| <b>Total</b>  |  | <b>11,320.56</b>                    | <b>100.00</b>   | <b>11,220.56</b>    | <b>100.00</b>                          | <b>-</b>   |

### VIII.2: Disclosures Related to Non performing Assets

#### (a) Sector wise Non performing Assets

| Particulars                         | (Percentage of NPAs to total advance to that sector) |                      |                      |
|-------------------------------------|--|----------------------|----------------------|
|                                     | As at March 31, 2023                                 | As at March 31, 2022 | As at March 31, 2021 |
| 1 Agriculture and allied activities | -  | -                    | -                    |
| 2 MSME                              | -  | -                    | -                    |
| 3 Corporate borrowers               | -  | -                    | -                    |
| 4 Services                          | -  | -                    | -                    |
| 5 Unsecured personal loans          | -  | -                    | -                    |
| 6 Auto loans                        | -  | -                    | -                    |
| 7 Other personal loans              | -  | -                    | -                    |

#### (b) Movement of NPAs

| Particulars                             | Year ended March 31, 2023 | Year ended March 31, 2022 | Year ended March 31, 2021 |
|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| i) Net NPAs to net advance (%)          | -                         | -                         | -                         |
| ii) Movement of NPAs                    |                           |                           |                           |
| a) Opening balance                      | -                         | -                         | -                         |
| b) Addition during the year             | -                         | -                         | -                         |
| c) Reduction/ write off during the year | -                         | -                         | -                         |
| d) Closing balance                      | -                         | -                         | -                         |
| iii) Movement of provisions for NPAs    |                           |                           |                           |
| a) Opening balance                      | -                         | -                         | -                         |
| b) Addition during the year             | -                         | -                         | -                         |
| c) Reduction/ write off during the year | -                         | -                         | -                         |
| d) Closing balance                      | -                         | -                         | -                         |



## ADVIK CAPITAL LIMITED

Regd. Office: G-3, VIKAS HOUSE, 34/1, EAST PUNJABI BAGH Punjabi Bagh, New Delhi - 110026  
CIN: L65100DL1985PLC022505 | www.advikgroup.com

### (C) Detail of non-performing financial asset purchased/sold

The Company has not purchased/sold non-performing financial asset in the current and previous year.

#### IX.1: Additional Disclosures for RBI

- (a) Overseas assets (for those with Joint Ventures and subsidiaries abroad) – Nil (Previous year Nil)  
(b) Draw down from reserves:- Nil (Previous year Nil)  
(c) Disclosure of Penalties imposed by RBI & other regulators: Nil (Previous year: Nil)  
(d) Registration obtained from other financial sector regulators:

The Company is registered with following other financial sector regulators:

- (i) Ministry of Corporate Affairs (MCA)  
(ii) Ministry of Finance (Financial Intelligence Unit)  
(iii) Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI)  
(iv) Central Registry of Securitization Asset Reconstruction and Security Interest of India (CERSAI)  
(e) Details of financing of parent Company product

This disclosure is not applicable as the Company does not have any holding/parent Company.

- (f) Exposures

(i) Exposure to real state sector:-As per Table Below

| Loans & Advances                 | Year ended     | Year ended     | Year ended     |
|----------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                  | March 31, 2023 | March 31, 2022 | March 31, 2021 |
|                                  | Amount         | Amount         | Amount         |
| BASANT PROJECTS LTD              | 749.56         | -              | -              |
| FUN CITY DEVELOPERS PVT LTD      | 275.00         | -              | -              |
| Gohana Sonapat Highway Pvt Ltd   | 2,470.00       | -              | -              |
| INDIAN REALTORS PVT LTD          | 200.00         | -              | -              |
| JIND GOHANA HIGHWAY PVT LTD      | 4,700.00       | -              | -              |
| J P SHASTRI CONSTRUCTION PVT LTD | 90.00          | -              | -              |
| NEW HORIZON BUILWELL PVT LTD     | 350.00         | -              | -              |
| TARVINDER BUILDER PVT LTD        | 190.00         | -              | -              |
| UNIEXCEL DEVELOPERS PVT LTD      | 95.00          | -              | -              |

(ii) Exposure to capital market:-Nil (Previous Year Nil)

#### IX.2: Others

- (a) Pursuant to section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013, CSR is applicable to every company having net worth of Rs 500 crore or more, or a turnover of Rs 1,000 crore or more or a net profit exceeding Rs 5 crore in immediately preceding financial year. Since the Company has not exceeded the limits specified above in immediately preceding financial year provisions of Section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013 is not applicable to the Company.  
(b) The Company does not have any transactions with companies struck off under section 248 of the Companies Act, 2013 or section 560 of Companies Act, 1956.  
(c) The company does not have any transaction which is not recorded in the books of accounts but has been surrendered or  
(d) The company has utilized the borrowed funds for the purpose for which it has been borrowed.  
(e) Other additional information pursuant to Schedule III to the Companies Act 2013 are either nil or not applicable.  
(f) The Previous year's figures have been reclassified /re-grouped and / or rearranged wherever considered necessary.  
(g) Figures have been rounded off to the nearest lakh and two decimal thereof.



## ADVIK CAPITAL LIMITED

Regd. Office: G-3 Vikas House, 34/1, East Punjabi Bagh, Punjabi Bagh, New Delhi-110026

CIN: L65100DL1985PLC022505 | www.advikgroup.com

### Annexure X: Reconciliation

#### (A)

#### Reconciliation between audited profit and restated profit

| Particulars   | As at<br>March 31,<br>2023 | As at<br>March 31,<br>2022 | As at<br>March 31,<br>2021 |
|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| A. Profit after tax (as per audited financial statements) | 38.06                      | 47.38                      | 6.15                       |
| B. Add/(Less): Adjustments o account of-                  |                            |                            |                            |
| 1. Provision of Income Tax for Prior Period               |                            | (0.62)                     |                            |
| 2. Provision for impairment on financial Instruments      |                            | (0.33)                     | (0.03)                     |
| 3. Reserve for Bad & Doubtful Debts                       |                            | (2.06)                     |                            |
| 4. Transfer to Special Reserve                            |                            |                            | 0.79                       |
| 5. Other Financial Charges                                | 0.52                       |                            |                            |
| 6. Other Miscellaneous Expenses                           | 0.10                       |                            | 0.43                       |
|   | 0.62                       | (3.01)                     | 1.19                       |
| C. Restated profit after Tax (A+B)                        | 38.68                      | 44.37                      | 7.34                       |

#### (B)

#### Reconciliation of the Opening Balance of Surplus of Profit and Loss under Reserves and Surplus for the F.Y. 20-21

| Particulars                                  | As on April<br>1, 2020 |
|--|------------------------|
| A. Opening Balance of Surplus                | 48.51                  |
| B. Add/(Less): Adjustments o account of-     |                        |
| 1. Provision of Income Tax for Prior Period  | (0.43)                 |
| 2. Transfer to contingency reserve           | (1.59)                 |
| 3. Non Controlling Interest                  | (5.10)                 |
| Total Adjustment (B)                         | (7.12)                 |
| C. Restated Opening Balance of Surplus (A+B) | 41.39                  |

#### (C) Material Regrouping

Appropriate regroupings have been made in the Restated Statement of Assets and Liabilities, Restated Statement of Profit and Loss and Restated Statement of Cash Flows, wherever required, by reclassification of the corresponding items of income, expenses, assets, liabilities and cash flows, in order to bring them in line with the accounting policies and classification as per Ind AS financial information of the Company for the period ended March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021 prepared in accordance with Schedule III of Companies Act, 2013 and other applicable Ind AS principles and the requirements of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital & Disclosure Requirements) Regulations 2018, as amended.



## ADVIK CAPITAL LIMITED

Regd. Office: G-3, Vikas House, 34/1, East Punjabi Bagh, New Delhi 110026  
CIN: 165100DL1985PLC022505 | www.advikgroup.com

### Annexure -XI RESTATED STATEMENT OF CAPITALISATION

| Particulars                              | Pre Issue<br>31.03.2023 | Post Issue |
|--|-------------------------|------------|
| <b>Debt</b>                              |                         |            |
| Short Term Debt                          | 4,984.00                | [+]        |
| Long Term Debt                           | 2,528.69                | [+]        |
| <b>Total Debt</b>                        |                         | [+]        |
| <b>Shareholders' Fund (Equity)</b>       |                         |            |
| Share Capital                            | 2,201.93                | [+]        |
| Reserves & Surplus                       | 3,775.80                | [+]        |
| <b>Total Shareholders' Fund (Equity)</b> | <b>5,977.73</b>         | [+]        |
| Long Term Debt/Equity                    | 0.42                    | [+]        |
| <b>Total Debt/Equity</b>                 | <b>1.26</b>             | [+]        |

**Notes:**

1. Short term Debts represent which are expected to be paid/payable within 12 months
2. Long term Debts represent debts other than Short term Debts as defined above
3. The figures disclosed above are based on restated statement of Assets and Liabilities of the Company as at 31.03.2023.

In terms of our report of even date annexed hereto

**For KSMC & Associates**  
Chartered Accountants

*(Sachin Singh)*  
Partner  
M. No. 505732  
Place: Delhi  
Date: April 28, 2023  
UDIN:



For and on behalf of the Board of  
**Advik Capital Limited**

*Vikas Garg*  
**Vikas Garg**  
Director  
DIN:00255413

*Pankaj*  
**Pankaj**  
(Whole Time Director cum CFO)  
DIN:10140086

*Deepika Mishra*  
**Deepika Mishra**  
(Company Secretary)  
PAN: ECZP4298B



## RESTATED STANDALONE FINANCIALS



**KSMC & ASSOCIATES**  
Chartered Accountants

Auditors' Report on the restated summary statements of assets and liabilities as at March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021, summary statement of profits and losses (including other comprehensive income), summary statement of cash flows and changes in equity for the period ended March 31, 2023 and each of the years ended March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021 of Advik Capital Limited (collectively, the "Restated Summary Statements")

To  
**The Board of Directors**  
**Advik Capital Limited.**

Dear Sirs:

1. We have examined the attached Restated Summary Statements of Advik Capital Limited (the "Company") annexed to this report and prepared by the Company for the purpose of inclusion in the Letter of Offer in connection with its Right Issue. The Restated Summary Statements, which have been approved by the Board of Directors of the Company, have been prepared in accordance with the requirements of:
  - a) Sub-section (1) of Section 26 of Part I of Chapter III of the Companies Act 2013 (the "Act");
  - b) Relevant provisions of The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018, as amended ("ICDR Regulations"); and
  - c) The Guidance Note on Reports in Company Prospectuses (as amended) issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India ("ICAI"), (the "Guidance Note")

### **Management's Responsibility for the Restated Summary Statements**

2. The preparation of the Restated Summary Statements, which are to be included in the Offer documents is the responsibility of the Management of the Company. The Management's responsibility includes designing, implementing and maintaining adequate internal control relevant to the preparation and presentation of the Restated Summary Statements. The Management is also responsible for identifying and ensuring that the Company complies with the ICDR Regulations.

### **Auditors' Responsibilities**

3. We have examined such Restated Summary Statements taking into consideration:
  - a. The terms of reference and terms of our engagement agreed with you vide our engagement letter dated June 20, 2023, requesting us to carry out the assignment, in connection with the proposed Right Issue of the Company;
  - b. The Guidance Note; The Guidance Note also requires that we comply with the ethical requirement of the Code of Ethics issued by the ICAI.



G-5, Vikas House, 34/1, East Punjabi Bagh, New Delhi-110026 (India)  
Ph : 011- 41440483, 42440483, 45140483 | E-mail : info@ksmc.in, admin@ksmc.in | Website : www.ksmc.in

- c. Concepts of test checks and materiality to obtain reasonable assurance based on the verification of evidence supporting the Restated Unconsolidated Summary Statements; and
- d. The requirements of Section 26 of the Act and the ICDR Regulations;

Our work was performed solely to assist you in meeting your responsibilities in relation to your Compliance with the Act, the ICDR Regulations and the Guidance Note in connection with the proposed Right Issue.

**Restated Summary Statements as per audited Financial Statements**

- 4. These Restated Summary Statements have been compiled by the management of the Company from:
  - a. Audited financial statements of the Company as at and for the year ended March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021, which were prepared in accordance with Ind AS as prescribed under section 133 of the Act, read with relevant rules thereunder and other accounting principles generally accepted in India, which have been approved by the Board of Directors at their meeting held on April 29, 2023, May 28, 2022 and June 26, 2021 respectively; and
- 5. For the purpose of our examination, we have relied on:
  - Auditors' reports issued by us dated 29 April 2023 on the financial statements of the company for the year ended March 31, 2023 as referred in Paragraph 4(a) above and
  - Auditor's Report dated May 28, 2022 and June 26, 2021 issued by the previous auditor, on the financial statements of the Company as at and for the years ended March 31, 2022 and 2021 as referred in Paragraph 4(a) above;
- 6. Based on the above and according to the information and explanations given to us, we report that the Restated Summary Statements of the Company, as attached to this report read with basis of preparation and respective significant accounting policies have been prepared in accordance with the Act, ICDR Regulations, Guidance Note, and these Restated Summary Statements:
  - i. have been made after incorporating adjustments and regroupings for the material amounts in the respective financial year to which they relate;
  - ii. does not have any qualifications in the auditors' reports on the audited financial statements of the company as at March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021 which require any adjustments to the Restated Consolidated Financial Information.
- 7. In accordance with the requirement of Section 26 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Companies (Prospectus and Allotment of Securities) Rules 2014, the SEBI Regulations, the Guidance Note, as amended from time to time and in terms of our engagement agreed with you, we further report that:
  - i) The Restated Statement of Assets and Liabilities as at March 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021 examined by us, as set out under Annexure to this report, read with the 'Basis of Preparation and Significant Accounting Policies of the Restated Financial Statements' are after making such adjustments and regrouping/re-classification as in our opinion were appropriate and are more fully described in the



statement of Material Adjustments to the Financial Statements. As a result of these adjustments, the amounts reporting in the above-mentioned statements are not necessarily the same as those appearing in the audited financial statements of the Company for the relevant financial years.

- ii) The Restated Statement of Profit and Loss of the Company for the year ended March 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021 examined by us, as set out under Annexure to this report, read with the 'Basis of Preparation and Significant Accounting Policies of the Restated Financial Statements are after making such adjustments and regrouping/re-classification as in our opinion we re-appropriate and are more fully described in the statement of Material Adjustments to the Financial Statements. As a result of these adjustments, the amounts reporting in the above-mentioned statements are not necessarily the same as those appearing in the audited financial statements of the Company for the relevant financial years.
    - iii) The Restated Statement of Cash flows of the Company for the year ended March 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021 examined by us, as set out under Annexure to this report, read with the 'Basis of Preparation and Significant Accounting Policies of the Restated Financial Statements are after making such adjustments and regrouping/re-classification as in our opinion were appropriate and are more fully described in the statement of Material Adjustments to the Financial Statements. As a result of these adjustments, the amounts reporting in the above-mentioned statements are not necessarily the same as those appearing in the audited financial statements of the Company for the relevant financial years.
8. We have not audited any financial statements of the Company for period ending March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021. Accordingly, we express no opinion on the financial position, results of operations, cash flows and statement of changes in equity of the Company for period ending March 31, 2022 and March 2021.
9. The Restated Summary Statements do not reflect the effects of events that occurred subsequent to the audited financial statements mentioned in paragraph 4 above.
10. This report should not in any way be construed as a reissuance or re-dating of any of the previous audit reports issued by the Previous Auditors, nor should this report be construed as a new opinion on any of the financial statements referred to herein.
11. We have no responsibility to update our report for events and circumstances occurring after the date of the report.
12. In our opinion, the above Restated Financial Information contained in Annexure to this report read along with the Basis of Preparation and Significant Accounting policies after making adjustments and regrouping/re-classification as considered appropriate and have been prepared in accordance with the provisions of Section 26 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with the Companies (Prospectus and Allotment of Securities) Rules 2014, to the extent applicable, the SEBI Regulations, the Guidance Note issued in this regard by the ICAI, as amended from time to time, and in terms of our engagement agreed with you.
13. Our report is intended solely for use of the Board of Directors for inclusion in the Offer documents to be filed with recognized Stock Exchange in connection with the proposed Right Issue. Our report should not be used, referred to, or distributed for any other purpose except with our prior consent in writing. Accordingly, we do not accept or assume any liability or any duty of care for any other purpose or to any

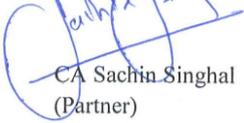


other person to whom this report is shown or into whose hands it may come without our prior consent in writing.

**For KSMC & Associates**

Chartered Accountants

FRN.003465M

  
CA Sachin Singhal  
(Partner)



M. No: 505732

UDIN: 23505732B6UHWF8671

Place: New Delhi

Date: 01.07.2023

## ADVIK CAPITAL LIMITED

Regd. Office: G-3, Vikas House, 34/1, East Purjubi Bagh, New Delhi-110026  
CIN: L65100DL1985PLC022505 | www.advikgroup.com

### Annexure I Restated Statement of Assets and Liabilities

(Rs. in Lakhs)

| Particulars   | Note No. | As at<br>March 31, 2023 | As at<br>March 31, 2022 | As at<br>March 31, 2021 |
|---|----------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>I. ASSETS</b>                                      |          |                         |                         |                         |
| <b>Financial Assets</b>                               |          |                         |                         |                         |
| (a) Cash and Cash Equivalents                         | 1.1      | 134.21                  | 6.79                    | 1.61                    |
| (b) Bank Balance other than Cash and cash equivalents |          | -                       | -                       | -                       |
| (c) Trade Receivables                                 |          | -                       | -                       | -                       |
| (d) Loans   | 1.2      | 11,220.56               | 729.05                  | 603.38                  |
| (e) Investments                                       | 1.3      | 1,497.99                | 148.44                  | 148.44                  |
| (f) Other Financial Assets                            | 1.4      | 220.76                  | 100.79                  | 48.80                   |
|   |          | <b>13,073.52</b>        | <b>985.07</b>           | <b>802.23</b>           |
| <b>Non-Financial Assets</b>                           |          |                         |                         |                         |
| (a) Inventories                                       | 1.5      | 112.30                  | 91.63                   | -                       |
| (b) Current Tax Assets (Net)                          | 1.6      | -                       | -                       | 2.58                    |
| (c) Deferred Tax Assets (Net)                         | 1.7      | 303.19                  | -                       | -                       |
| (d) Property, Plant and Equipment                     | 1.8      | 104.08                  | 109.11                  | 112.00                  |
| (e) Capital Work-in-Progress                          |          | -                       | -                       | -                       |
| (f) Other Non-Financial Assets                        | 1.9      | 14.76                   | 66.23                   | -                       |
|   |          | <b>534.33</b>           | <b>266.97</b>           | <b>114.58</b>           |
| <b>Total Assets</b>                                   |          | <b>13,607.85</b>        | <b>1,252.04</b>         | <b>916.81</b>           |
| <b>II. LIABILITIES AND EQUITY</b>                     |          |                         |                         |                         |
| <b>Liabilities</b>                                    |          |                         |                         |                         |
| <b>Financial Liabilities</b>                          |          |                         |                         |                         |
| (a) Trade Payables                                    |          | -                       | -                       | -                       |
| (i) Total outstanding dues of MSME                    |          | -                       | -                       | -                       |
| (ii) Total outstanding dues other than MSME           | 1.10     | 0.80                    | -                       | -                       |
| (b) Borrowings  | 1.11     | 7,259.20                | 288.70                  | -                       |
| (c) Other Financial Liabilities                       | 1.12     | 112.93                  | 7.09                    | 3.96                    |
|   |          | <b>7,372.93</b>         | <b>295.79</b>           | <b>3.96</b>             |
| <b>Non-Financial Liabilities</b>                      |          |                         |                         |                         |
| (a) Current Tax Liabilities (Net)                     | 1.6      | 288.32                  | 3.71                    | -                       |
| (b) Deferred Tax Liabilities (Net)                    | 1.7      | -                       | 2.03                    | 0.64                    |
| (c) Other Non-Financial Liabilities                   | 1.13     | 81.15                   | 6.29                    | 6.73                    |
|   |          | <b>369.47</b>           | <b>12.03</b>            | <b>7.37</b>             |
| <b>Equity</b>   |          |                         |                         |                         |
| (a) Equity Share Capital                              | 1.14     | 2,201.93                | 458.74                  | 458.74                  |
| (b) Other Equity                                      | 1.15     | 3,663.52                | 485.48                  | 446.74                  |
|   |          | <b>5,865.45</b>         | <b>944.22</b>           | <b>905.48</b>           |
| <b>Total Liabilities and Equity</b>                   |          | <b>13,607.85</b>        | <b>1,252.04</b>         | <b>916.81</b>           |

As per our report of even date attached  
For KSMC & Associates  
Chartered Accountants

(Sachin Singh)  
Partner  
M. No. 505732  
Place/Delhi  
Date: July 01, 2023

For and on behalf of the Board of  
Advik Capital Limited

Vikas Garg  
Director  
DIN:00255413

Pankaj  
(Whole Time Director cum CFO)  
DIN:10140086

Deepika Mishra  
(Company Secretary)  
PAN: ECZP4298B



## ADVIK CAPITAL LIMITED

Regd. Office: G-3, Vikas House, 34/1, East Punjabi Bagh, New Delhi-110026  
CIN: L65100DL1985PLC022505 | www.advikgroup.com

### Annexure II- Restated Statement of Profit and Loss

| Particulars  | Note No. | (Rs. in Lakhs)               |                              |                              |
|--|----------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
|  |          | Year ended<br>March 31, 2023 | Year ended<br>March 31, 2022 | Year ended<br>March 31, 2021 |
| <b>I. Revenue from Operations</b>  |          |                              |                              |                              |
| Interest Income  |          | 698.94                       | 54.10                        | 47.71                        |
| Dividend Income  |          | 0.13                         |                              |                              |
| Rental Income  |          | 6.00                         | 9.00                         | -                            |
| Fees and Commission Income   |          | -                            | 14.50                        | -                            |
| Sale of Securities   |          | 34,222.04                    | 3,871.92                     | -                            |
| <b>Total Revenue from Operations</b>   |          | <b>34,927.11</b>             | <b>3,949.52</b>              | <b>47.71</b>                 |
| II. Other Income   | II.1     | 7.15                         | -                            | 0.80                         |
| <b>III. Total Income (I+II)</b>  |          | <b>34,934.26</b>             | <b>3,949.52</b>              | <b>48.51</b>                 |
| <b>IV. Expenses</b>  |          |                              |                              |                              |
| (a) Finance costs  | II.2     | 277.73                       | 0.02                         | -                            |
| (b) Provision for impairment on financial Instruments                          |          | 98.05                        | 0.33                         | 0.03                         |
| (c) Loss in fair value Measurement   | II.3     | 17.50                        | -                            | -                            |
| (d) Purchases of stock-in-trade  | II.4     | 33,066.35                    | 3,944.10                     | -                            |
| (e) Changes in inventories of stock-in-trade                                   | II.5     | (20.67)                      | (91.63)                      | -                            |
| (f) Employee benefits expenses   | II.6     | 43.85                        | 31.15                        | 32.15                        |
| (g) Depreciation and amortization expenses                                     | II.7     | 7.59                         | 2.89                         | 0.12                         |
| (h) Others expenses  | II.8     | 134.87                       | 11.07                        | 11.30                        |
| <b>Total Expenses (IV)</b>   |          | <b>33,625.27</b>             | <b>3,897.93</b>              | <b>43.60</b>                 |
| <b>V. Profit/(Loss) before exceptional items and tax (III-IV)</b>              |          | <b>1,308.99</b>              | <b>51.59</b>                 | <b>4.91</b>                  |
| VI. Exceptional items  |          | -                            | -                            | -                            |
| <b>VII. Profit/ (Loss) before tax (V-VI)</b>                                   |          | <b>1,308.99</b>              | <b>51.59</b>                 | <b>4.91</b>                  |
| <b>VIII. Tax Expense:</b>  |          |                              |                              |                              |
| Current tax  |          | 357.98                       | 11.46                        | 1.29                         |
| Deferred tax liability/(assets)  |          | (3.60)                       | 1.39                         | 0.01                         |
| <b>IX. Profit/ (Loss) for the period from continuing operations (VII-VIII)</b> |          | <b>954.61</b>                | <b>38.74</b>                 | <b>3.61</b>                  |
| X. Profit/ (Loss) from discontinued operations                                 |          | -                            | -                            | -                            |
| <b>XI. Profit/ (Loss) for the period (IX+X)</b>                                |          | <b>954.61</b>                | <b>38.74</b>                 | <b>3.61</b>                  |
| <b>XII. Other Comprehensive Income</b>   |          |                              |                              |                              |
| (A) (i) Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss                  |          | (1,198.45)                   | -                            | -                            |
| (ii) Income Tax effect on herein above   |          | 301.63                       | -                            | -                            |
| (B) (i) Items that will be reclassified to profit or loss                      |          | -                            | -                            | -                            |
| (ii) Income Tax effect on herein above   |          | -                            | -                            | -                            |
| <b>Total Other Comprehensive Income (A+B)</b>                                  |          | <b>(896.82)</b>              | <b>-</b>                     | <b>-</b>                     |
| <b>XIII. Total Comprehensive Income/ (Loss) for the period (XI+XII)</b>        |          | <b>57.79</b>                 | <b>38.74</b>                 | <b>3.61</b>                  |
| Nominal Value per Equity Share   |          | 1                            | 1                            | 1                            |
| Earning per Equity Share - Basic   | II.9     | 0.03                         | 0.08                         | 0.01                         |
| Earning per Equity Share - Diluted   | II.9     | 0.03                         | 0.08                         | 0.01                         |

As per our report of even date attached  
For **KSMC & Associates**,  
Chartered Accountants  
**(Sachin Singhal)**  
Partner  
M. No. 505732  
Place: Delhi  
Date: July 01, 2023

For and on behalf of the Board of  
**Advik Capital Limited**

**Vikas Garg**  
Director  
DIN:00255413

**Pankaj**  
(Whole Time Director cum CFO)  
DIN:10140086

**Deepika Mishra**  
(Company Secretary)  
PAN: ECZP4298B



## ADVIK CAPITAL LIMITED

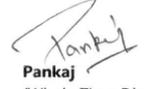
Regd. Office: G-3, Vikas House, 34/1, East Punjabi Bagh, New Delhi-110026  
CIN: L65100DL1985PLC022505 | www.advikgroup.com

| Particulars  | Year ended<br>March 31, 2023 | Year ended<br>March 31, 2022 | Year ended<br>March 31, 2021 |
|--|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| (Rs. in Lakhs)   |                              |                              |                              |
| <b>Annexure III- Restated Statement of Cash Flows</b>          |                              |                              |                              |
| <b>(A) CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>                |                              |                              |                              |
| Net Profit/ (Loss) before tax                                  | 1308.99                      | 51.59                        | 4.91                         |
| <i>Adjustments for:</i>  |                              |                              |                              |
| Provision for impairment on financial Instruments              | 98.05                        | 0.33                         | 0.03                         |
| Loss in fair value Measurement                                 | 17.50                        | -                            | 0.00                         |
| Reserve for Bad & Doubtful Debts                               | 74.86                        | 2.06                         | 0.26                         |
| Finance Cost   | 277.73                       | 0.02                         | 0.00                         |
| Depreciation and Amortisation Expenses                         | 7.59                         | 2.89                         | 0.12                         |
| (Profit)/ Loss on Sale of Fixed Assets                         | 0.00                         | -                            | -0.80                        |
| <b>Operating profit/ (loss) before working capital changes</b> | <b>1784.72</b>               | <b>56.89</b>                 | <b>4.52</b>                  |
| <i>Changes in working capital:</i>                             |                              |                              |                              |
| (increase)/ decrease in Loans                                  | (10,589.56)                  | (126.00)                     | (25.74)                      |
| (increase)/ decrease in Other Financial Assets                 | (137.47)                     | (51.99)                      | 20.11                        |
| (increase)/ decrease in Inventories                            | (20.67)                      | (91.63)                      | -                            |
| (increase)/ decrease in Other Non-Financial Assets             | 51.47                        | (66.23)                      | 1.10                         |
| increase/ (decrease) in Other Financial Liabilities            | 105.84                       | 3.13                         | (0.94)                       |
| increase/ (decrease) in Other Non-Financial Liabilities        | -                            | (2.50)                       | 2.50                         |
| increase/ (decrease) in Trade Payable                          | 0.80                         | -                            | -                            |
| Cash generated from operations                                 | <b>(8,805.67)</b>            | <b>(278.33)</b>              | <b>1.55</b>                  |
| Net income tax paid (Net of refunds)                           | (72.57)                      | (5.17)                       | (3.88)                       |
| <b>Net Cash from Operating Activities</b>                      | <b>(8,878.24)</b>            | <b>(283.50)</b>              | <b>(2.33)</b>                |
| <b>(B) CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>                |                              |                              |                              |
| Proceeds from disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment        | -                            | -                            | 3.05                         |
| Purchase of Property, Plant and Equipment                      | (2.56)                       | -                            | -                            |
| (Increase)\ decrease in Investments                            | (2,548.00)                   | -                            | -                            |
| (Increase)/ Decrease in Other Bank Balances                    | -                            | -                            | -                            |
| <b>Net Cash Generated/(Used) In Investing Activities</b>       | <b>(2,550.56)</b>            | <b>-</b>                     | <b>3.05</b>                  |
| <b>(C) CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>                |                              |                              |                              |
| Proceeds from Issue of Equity Share Capital                    | 4863.45                      | -                            | -                            |
| Increase/ (Decrease) in Borrowings                             | 6970.50                      | 288.70                       | -                            |
| Finance Cost   | -277.73                      | (0.02)                       | 0.00                         |
| <b>Net Cash from Financing Activities</b>                      | <b>11556.22</b>              | <b>288.68</b>                | <b>0.00</b>                  |
| Net increase/ (decrease) in Cash and cash equivalents (A+B+C)  | 127.42                       | 5.18                         | 0.72                         |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year         | 6.79                         | 1.61                         | 0.89                         |
| <b>Cash &amp; Cash Equivalents at the end of the year</b>      | <b>134.21</b>                | <b>6.79</b>                  | <b>1.61</b>                  |
| <b>Components of Cash and Cash Equivalents</b>                 |                              |                              |                              |
| <b>Particulars</b>   | <b>As at March 31, 2023</b>  | <b>As at March 31, 2022</b>  | <b>As at March 31, 2021</b>  |
| Cash in hand   | 10.35                        | 4.07                         | 1.24                         |
| Balances with banks and financial institutions                 |                              |                              |                              |
| Balance with banks in current accounts                         | 123.86                       | 2.72                         | 0.37                         |
| Deposit with Original Maturity of less than three months       | -                            | -                            | -                            |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>134.21</b>                | <b>6.79</b>                  | <b>1.61</b>                  |

As per our report of even date attached  
**For KSMC & Associates**  
 Chartered Accountants  
  
**(Sachin Singhal)**  
 Partner  
 M. No. 505732  
 Place: Delhi  
 Date: July 01, 2023

For and on behalf of the Board of  
**Advik Capital Limited**

  
**Vikas Garg**  
 Director  
 DIN:00255413

  
**Pankaj**  
 (Whole Time Director cum CFO)  
 DIN:10140086

  
**Deepika Mishra**  
 (Company Secretary)  
 PAN: ECZP4298B



## ADVIK CAPITAL LIMITED

Regd. Office: G-3, Vikas House, 34/1, East Punjabi Bagh, New Delhi-110026  
CIN: L65100DL1985PLC022505 | www.advikgroup.com

### Annexure IV - Restated Statement of Equity Share Capital

| A. Equity Share Capital   |                     | (Amount in Rs.) |  |
|---|---------------------|-----------------|--|
| Particulars   | No. of Shares       | Amount          |  |
| As at April 01, 2020  | 4,58,73,600         | 458.74          |  |
| Changes in Equity Share Capital due to prior period errors        |                     |                 |  |
| Restated balance at the beginning of the current reporting period | 4,58,73,600         | 458.74          |  |
| Changes in the equity share capital during the year               |                     |                 |  |
| <b>As at March 31, 2021</b>                                       | <b>4,58,73,600</b>  | <b>458.74</b>   |  |
| Changes in Equity Share Capital due to prior period errors        |                     |                 |  |
| Restated balance at the beginning of the current reporting period |                     |                 |  |
| Changes in the equity share capital during the year               |                     |                 |  |
| <b>As at March 31, 2022</b>                                       | <b>4,58,73,600</b>  | <b>458.74</b>   |  |
| Changes in Equity Share Capital due to prior period errors        |                     |                 |  |
| Restated balance at the beginning of the current reporting period | 4,58,73,600         | 458.74          |  |
| Changes in the equity share capital during the year               | 17,43,19,680        | 1,743.20        |  |
| <b>As at March 31, 2023</b>                                       | <b>22,01,93,280</b> | <b>2,201.93</b> |  |

### B. Other Equity

| Particulars                             | Amalgamation Reserve | Security Premium | Retained Earnings | Special Reserve as per RBI | Other Items of Other | Total           |
|---|----------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|
|   | (A)                  | (B)              | (C)               | (D)                        | (E)                  | (A to E)        |
| As at April 01, 2020                    | 44.17                | 357.20           | 34.76             | 7.00                       | -                    | 443.13          |
| Profit for the Year                     | -                    | -                | 3.51              | -                          | -                    | 3.51            |
| Transfer to Special Reserve             | -                    | -                | (0.78)            | -                          | -                    | (0.78)          |
| Transfer from Retained Earnings         | -                    | -                | -                 | 0.78                       | -                    | 0.78            |
| <b>As at March 31, 2021</b>             | <b>44.17</b>         | <b>357.20</b>    | <b>37.59</b>      | <b>7.78</b>                | <b>-</b>             | <b>446.74</b>   |
| Profit for the Year                     | -                    | -                | 38.74             | -                          | -                    | 38.74           |
| Transfer to Special Reserve             | -                    | -                | (8.23)            | -                          | -                    | (8.23)          |
| Transfer from Retained Earnings         | -                    | -                | -                 | 8.23                       | -                    | 8.23            |
| <b>As at March 31, 2022</b>             | <b>44.17</b>         | <b>357.20</b>    | <b>68.10</b>      | <b>16.01</b>               | <b>-</b>             | <b>485.48</b>   |
| Profit for the Year                     | -                    | -                | 954.61            | -                          | -                    | 954.61          |
| Received during the year                | -                    | 3,120.25         | -                 | -                          | -                    | 3,120.25        |
| Other Comprehensive Income for the year | -                    | -                | -                 | -                          | (896.82)             | (896.82)        |
| Dividends                               | -                    | -                | -                 | -                          | -                    | -               |
| Transfer to Special Reserve             | -                    | -                | (190.92)          | -                          | -                    | (190.92)        |
| Transfer from Retained Earnings         | -                    | -                | -                 | 190.92                     | -                    | 190.92          |
| <b>As at March 31, 2023</b>             | <b>44.17</b>         | <b>3,477.45</b>  | <b>831.79</b>     | <b>206.93</b>              | <b>(896.82)</b>      | <b>3,663.52</b> |

As per our report of even date attached

For KSMC & Associates  
Chartered Accountants

(Sachin Singh)  
Partner  
M.No. S05732  
Place: Delhi  
Date: July 01, 2023

For and on behalf of the Board of  
Advik Capital Limited

(Vikas Garg)  
Vikas Garg  
Director  
DIN 00255413  
Deepika Mishra  
(Company Secretary)

(Pankaj)  
Pankaj  
Whole Time Director cum CFO  
DIN: 10140086



**ADVIK CAPITAL LIMITED**

Regd. Office: G-3, Vikas House, 34/1, East Punjabi Bagh, New Delhi-110026  
CIN: L65100DL1985PLC022505 | www.advikgroup.com

**Annexure -V Accounting Policies and Notes to restated Financial Statements  
(a) Accounting Policies to restated financial statements**

**1. STATEMENT OF COMPLIANCE**

The financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2023 have been prepared by the Company in accordance with Indian Accounting Standards ("Ind AS") notified under the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015 as amended from time to time, and other applicable regulatory norms/guidelines/framework. The Standalone Balance Sheet, Statement of Profit and Loss and Statement of Changes in Equity are prepared and presented as per the requirements of Division III of Schedule III to the Companies Act, 2013 applicable for Non- Banking Financial Companies (NBFC).

**2. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

The significant accounting policies applied in preparation of the Standalone Financial Statements are as given below:

**2.1 Basis of Preparation of Financial Statements**

These Standalone Financial Statements have been prepared on going concern basis following accrual system of accounting. The assets and liabilities have been measured at historical cost or at amortised cost or at fair value at the end of each reporting period.

**2.2 Basis of Measurement**

The financial statements have been prepared on a historical cost basis, except for certain financial instruments that are measured at fair values at the end of each reporting period, defined benefit plan – plan assets measured at fair value, assets held for sale which is measured at lower of cost or fair value less cost of sale. Historical cost is generally based on the fair value of the consideration given for goods and services.

Fair value measurements are categorised into Level 1, 2 or 3 as per Ind AS requirement, which are described as follows:

Level 1 inputs are quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the entity can access at the measurement date;

Level 2 inputs are inputs, other than quoted prices included within Level 1, that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly; and Level 3 inputs are unobservable inputs for the asset or liability.

**2.3 Property, Plant and Equipment and Investment Property**

**Recognition and Measurement**

Property, plant and equipment held for use or for administrative purposes, are stated in the balance sheet at cost less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses. The cost includes non-refundable taxes, duties, freight and other incidental expenses related to the acquisition and installation of the respective assets. Assets having individual value of less than ₹5,000/- are charged to statement of Profit and Loss in the year of Investment Property consists of building let out to earn rentals. The Company follows cost model for measurement of investment property.

**Depreciation**

Depreciation is provided using the written down value method over the useful life as prescribed under Schedule II to the Companies Act, 2013. Depreciation is calculated on pro-rata basis, including the month of addition and excluding the month of sale/disposal. Leasehold improvements are amortised over the underlying lease term on a straight line basis. Residual value in respect of Buildings and Vehicles is considered as 5% of the cost and in case of other assets 'Nil'.

The estimated useful lives, residual values and depreciation method are reviewed at the end of each reporting period, with the effect of any changes in estimate accounted for on a prospective basis.

**De-recognition**

An item of property, plant and equipment or investment property is de-recognized upon disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected to arise from the continued use of the asset. Any gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an item of property, plant and equipment or investment property is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset and is recognised in profit or loss.

**Capital work-in-progress**

Capital work-in-progress are carried at cost, comprising direct cost and related incidental expenses to acquire property, plant and equipment. Assets that are not ready to intended use are also shown under capital work-in-progress.



## 2.4 Intangible Assets

### Recognition and measurement

Intangible assets are recognized at cost of acquisition which includes all expenditure that can be directly attributed or allocated on a reasonable and consistent basis, to create, produce or making the asset ready for its intended use.

### Amortisation

Amortisation is recognised on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives. The estimated useful life and amortisation method are reviewed at the end of each reporting period, with the effect of any changes in estimate being accounted for on a prospective basis.

### De-recognition

An intangible asset is de-recognized on disposal, or when no future economic benefits are expected from use or disposal. Gains or losses arising from de-recognition of an intangible asset, measured as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset, is recognised in profit or loss when the asset is de-recognized.

## 2.5 Revenue Recognition

### Interest income on loans

The Company recognizes interest income using Effective Interest Rate (EIR) on all financial assets subsequently measured at amortized cost or fair value through other comprehensive income (FVOCI). EIR is calculated by considering any fees and all incremental costs that are directly attributable to acquisition of a financial asset and it represents a rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash payments/receipts through the expected life of the financial asset to the gross carrying amount of a financial asset or to the amortized cost of a financial liability.

The Company recognizes interest income by applying the EIR to the gross carrying amount of financial assets other than credit-impaired assets. In case of credit-impaired financial assets regarded as 'Stage 3', the Company recognizes interest income on the net amortized cost of financial assets at EIR. If financial asset is no longer credit-impaired Company reverts to calculating interest income on a gross basis.

Additional interest/overdue interest/penal charges are recognized only when it is reasonably certain that the ultimate collection will be made.

### Commission income

Income from business correspondent services is recognized as and when the services are rendered as per agreed terms and conditions of the contract.

### Dividend Income

Dividend income is recognized at the time when the right to receive is established by the reporting date.

### Rental Income

Rental income from investment property is recognised as part of revenue from operations in profit or loss on a straight line basis over the term of the lease except where the rentals are structured to increase in line with expected general inflation. Lease incentives granted are recognised as an integral part of the total rental income, over the term of the lease. Rental income from sub-leasing is also recognised in a similar manner and included under

### Sale of Securities

Revenue from sale of securities is recognised to the extent that it can be reliably measured and is probable that the economic benefits will flow to the company.

### Miscellaneous Income

All other income is recognized on an accrual basis, when there is no uncertainty in the ultimate realization/ collection.

## 2.6 Borrowing costs

Borrowing costs consists of interest and other cost that the Company incurred in connection with the borrowing of funds. Borrowing costs charged to the Statement of Profit and Loss on the basis of effective interest rate method.

## 2.7 Income Taxes

### Current tax

Current tax is measured at the amount expected to be paid in respect of taxable income for the year in accordance with the Income Tax Act, 1961. Current tax comprises the tax payable on the taxable income or loss for the year and any adjustment to the tax payable in respect of previous years. It is measured using tax rates enacted or substantively enacted at the reporting date. Current tax assets and liabilities are offset when there is a legally enforceable right to set off the recognised amounts and there is an intention to settle the asset and liability on a net basis.

### Deferred tax

Deferred tax is recognised on temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities in the financial statements and the corresponding tax bases used in the computation of taxable income. Deferred tax is measured at the tax rates based on the laws that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the reporting date, based on the expected manner of realisation or settlement of the carrying amount of assets/liabilities. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are offset when there is a legally enforceable right to set off current tax assets against liabilities, and they relate to income taxes levied by the same tax authority. A deferred tax liability is recognised for all taxable temporary differences. A deferred tax asset is recognised for all deductible temporary differences to the extent that it is probable that future taxable profits will be available against which the deductible temporary difference can be utilised. Deferred tax assets are reviewed at each reporting date and are reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that the related tax benefit will be realised.



## 2.8 Employee benefits

### Short term employee benefits

Short term employee benefits are expensed as the related service is provided. A liability is recognised for the amount expected to be paid if the Company has a present legal or constructive obligation to pay this amount as a result of past service provided by the employee and the obligation can be estimated reliably.

### Other long term employee benefits

Benefits under the Company's leave encashment constitute other long term employee benefits. The Company's net obligation in respect of leave encashment is the amount of future benefit that employees have present value, and the fair value of any related assets is deducted. The calculation is performed using the projected unit credit method. Any gains or losses are recognized in profit or loss in the period in which they arise.

## 2.9 Cash and Cash Equivalent

Cash and comprises cash on hand and demand deposits. The Company considers cash equivalents as all short- term balances (with an original maturity of three months or less from the date of acquisition), highly liquid investments that are readily convertible into known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value

## 2.10 Equity Investment in Subsidiaries

Investments representing equity interest in subsidiaries are accounted for at cost in accordance with Ind AS 27 Separate Financial Statements.

## 2.11 Provisions contingent assets and contingent liabilities

Provisions are recognized only when there is a present obligation, as a result of past events, and when a reliable estimate of the amount of obligation can be made at the reporting date. These estimates are reviewed at each reporting date and adjusted to reflect the current best estimates. Provisions are discounted to their present values, where the time value of money is material.

Contingent liability is disclosed for, Possible obligations which will be confirmed only by future events not wholly within the control of the Company or Present obligations arising from past events where it is not probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation or a reliable estimate of the amount of the obligation cannot be made. Contingent assets are not recognized but disclosed where an inflow of economic benefits is probable.

## 2.12 Leases

Leases are classified as finance leases whenever the terms of the lease transfer substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership to the lessee. All other leases are classified as operating leases.

### The Company as lessor

Amounts due from lessees under finance leases are recognised as receivables at the amount of the Company's net investment in the leases. Finance lease income is allocated to accounting periods so as to reflect a constant periodic rate of return on the Company's net investment outstanding in respect of the leases.

Rental income from operating leases is generally recognised on a straight-line basis over the term of the relevant lease. Where the rentals are structured solely to increase in line with expected general inflation to compensate for the lessor's expected inflationary cost increases, such increases are recognised in the year in which such benefits accrue.

### The Company as lessee

Rental expense from operating leases is generally recognised on a straight-line basis over the term of the relevant lease. Where the rentals are structured solely to increase in line with expected general inflation to compensate for the lessor's expected inflationary cost increases, such increases are recognised in the year in which such benefits accrue. Contingent rentals arising under operating leases are recognised as an expense in the period in which they are incurred.

## 2.13 Foreign currency

### Functional And presentation currency

Items included in the financial statement of the Company are measured using the currency of the primary economic environment in which the entity operates ('the functional currency'). The financial statements have been prepared and presented in Indian Rupees (INR), which is the Company's functional and presentation currency.

### Transaction and Balances

Foreign currency transactions are translated into the functional currency, by applying the exchange rates on the foreign currency amounts at the date of the transaction. Foreign currency monetary items outstanding at the balance sheet date are converted to functional currency using the closing rate. Non- monetary items denominated in a foreign currency which are carried at historical cost are reported using the exchange rate at the date of the transaction.

Exchange differences arising on monetary items on settlement, or restatement as at reporting date, at rates different from those at which they were initially recorded, are recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss in the year in which they arise.

## 2.14 Segment reporting



The Company identifies segment basis of the internal organization and management structure. The operating segments are the segments for which separate financial information is available and for which operating profit/loss amounts are regularly reviewed by the CODM ('chief operating decision maker') and in assessing performance. The accounting policies adopted for segment reporting are in line with the accounting policies of the Company. Segment revenue, segment expenses, segment assets and segment liabilities have been identified to segments on the basis of their relationship with the operating activities of the segment.

#### 2.15 Use of Judgements and Estimates

In preparing these financial statements, management has made judgements, estimates and assumptions that affect the application of accounting policies and the reported amounts of assets and liabilities (including contingent liabilities and assets) as on the date of the financial statements and the reported income and expenses for the reporting period. Management believes that the estimates used in the preparation of the financial statements are prudent and reasonable. Actual results may differ from these estimates. Estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised prospectively.

#### 2.16 Earning Per Share

Basic earnings per equity share is calculated by dividing the net profit or loss attributable to equity shareholders of the Company by the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the financial year.

To calculate diluted earnings per share, the net profit or loss for the period attributable to equity shareholders and the weighted average number of shares outstanding during the period are adjusted for the effects of all dilutive potential equity shares.

#### 2.17 Dividends

Final dividends are recorded as a liability on the date of approval by the shareholders and interim dividends are recorded as a liability on the date of declaration by the Board of Directors of the Company.

#### 2.18 Impairment of Non-Financial Assets

At each reporting date, the Company assesses whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired. If any such indication exists, the Company estimates the recoverable amount of the asset. Recoverable amount is higher of an asset's net selling price and its value in use. If such recoverable amount of the asset or the recoverable amount of the cash generating unit to which the asset belongs is less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount is reduced to its recoverable amount. The reduction is treated as an impairment loss and is recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss. If at the reporting date there is an indication that if a previously assessed impairment loss no longer exists, the recoverable amount is reassessed and the asset is reflected at the recoverable amount. Impairment losses are recognised in profit and loss. An impairment loss is reversed only to the extent that the asset's carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined, net of depreciation or amortisation, if no impairment loss had been recognised.

#### 2.19 Impairment of Financial Assets

The Company recognises impairment allowances for ECL on all the financial assets that are not measured at FVTPL:

Financial assets that are debt instruments  
Lease receivables  
Financial guarantee contracts issued  
Loan commitment issued  
No impairment loss is recognised on equity investments

ECL are probability weighted estimate of credit losses. They are measured as follows:

Financial assets that are not credit impaired - as the present value of all cash shortfalls that are possible within 12 months after the reporting date.

Financial assets with significant increase in credit risk but not credit impaired - as the present value of all cash shortfalls that result from all possible default events over the expected life of the financial asset.

Financial assets that are credit impaired - as the difference between the gross carrying amount and the present value of estimated cash flows

With respect to trade receivables and other financial assets, the Company measures the loss allowance at an amount equal to lifetime expected credit losses.

Loss allowances for financial assets measured at amortised cost are deducted from the gross carrying amount of the assets. For financial assets at FVTOCI, the loss allowance is recognised in OCI.

Loan assets- The Company follows a 'three-stage' model for impairment based on changes in credit quality since initial recognition as summarized below:

Stage 1 includes loan assets that have not had a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition or that have low credit risk at the reporting date.

Stage 2 includes loan assets that have had a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition but that do not have objective evidence of impairment.

Stage 3 includes loan assets that have objective evidence of impairment at the reporting date.

The Expected Credit Loss (ECL) is measured at 12-month ECL for Stage 1 loan assets and at lifetime ECL for Stage 2 and Stage 3 loan assets.

#### Write-off

Financial assets are written off either partially or in their entirety to the extent that there is no realistic prospect of recovery. Any subsequent recoveries are credited to impairment on financial instrument in statement of profit and loss.



## 2.20 Financial instruments

A Financial instrument is any contract that gives rise to a financial asset of one entity and a financial liability or equity instrument of another entity.

### Initial recognition and measurement

Financial assets and financial liabilities are recognized when the Company becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the financial instrument and are measured initially at fair value adjusted for transaction costs. Subsequent measurement of financial assets and financial liabilities is described below.

#### (A) Non-derivative financial assets

##### Subsequent Measurement

**Financial assets carried at amortized cost** – a financial asset is measured at the amortized cost if both the following conditions are met:

The asset is held within a business model whose objective is to hold assets for collecting contractual cash flows, and Contractual terms of the asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest (SPPI) on the principal amount outstanding.

After initial measurement, such financial assets are subsequently measured at amortized cost using the effective interest rate (EIR) method. Amortized cost is calculated by taking into account any discount or premium on acquisition and fees or costs that are an integral part of the EIR. The EIR amortization is included in interest income in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

**Financial assets (debt instruments e.g. loans) are measured at FVOCI when both of the following conditions are met:**

The instrument is held within a business model, the objective of which is achieved by both collecting contractual cash flows and selling financial assets.

The contractual terms of the financial asset meet the SPPI test.

FVOCI debt instruments are subsequently measured at fair value with gains and losses arising due to changes in fair value recognized in OCI. Interest income are recognized in profit or loss in the same manner as for financial assets measured at amortized cost.

**Financial assets measured at FVPL** – FVPL is a residual category for debt instruments. Any debt instrument, which does not meet the criteria for categorization as at amortized cost or as FVOCI, is classified as at FVPL, with all changes recognized in the P&L.

##### Derecognition of Financial Assets

Financial assets (or where applicable, a part of financial asset or part of a group of similar financial assets) are de-recognized (i.e. removed from the Company's balance sheet) when the contractual rights to receive the cash flows from the financial asset have expired, or when the financial asset and substantially all the risks and rewards are transferred. Further, if the Company has not retained control, it shall also de-recognize the financial asset and recognize separately as assets or liabilities any rights and obligations created or retained in the transfer.

#### (B) Non Derivatives Financial Liabilities

##### Subsequent Measurement

Subsequent to initial recognition, all non-derivative financial liabilities are measured at amortized cost using the effective interest method.

##### Derecognition of Financial Liabilities

A financial liability is de-recognized when the obligation under the liability is discharged or canceled or expired. When an existing financial liability is replaced by another from the same lender on substantially different terms, or the terms of an existing liability are substantially modified, such an exchange or modification is treated as the de- recognition of the original liability and the recognition of a new liability. The difference in the respective carrying amounts is recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

## 2.21 Fair value measurement

The Company measures financial instruments at fair value at each balance sheet date using valuation techniques. Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. The fair value measurement is based on the presumption that the transaction to sell the asset or transfer the liability takes place either:

- In the principal market for the asset or liability, or
- In the absence of a principal market, in the most advantageous market for the asset or liability.

The Company uses valuation techniques that are appropriate in the circumstances and for which sufficient data are available to measure fair value, maximizing the use of relevant observable inputs and minimizing the use of unobservable inputs. All assets and liabilities for which fair value is measured are categorized with fair value hierarchy into Level I, Level II and Level III based on level of input.

## 2.22 Offsetting of financial instruments

Financial assets and financial liabilities are offset and the net amount is reported in the balance sheet when the Company has a legally enforceable right to offset the recognised amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis, or realize the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.



## ADVIK CAPITAL LIMITED

Regd. Office: G-3, Vikas House, 34/1, East Punjabi Bagh, New Delhi-110026  
CIN: L65100DL1985PLC022505 | www.advikgroup.com

### Annexure -V Accounting Policies and Notes to restated Financial Statements

#### a) Investments in subsidiaries, associates and joint ventures

| Particulars  | As at           | As at          | As at          |
|--|-----------------|----------------|----------------|
|  | March 31, 2023  | March 31, 2022 | March 31, 2021 |
| <b>Investments measured at Amortised Cost</b>  |                 |                |                |
| (a) Quoted   |                 |                |                |
| (b) Unquoted   |                 |                |                |
| (i) Subsidiaries   |                 |                |                |
| Advik Optoelectronics Limited<br>(869800 Equity Shares of Rs.10 representing 57.99% holding) | 148.44          | 148.44         | 148.44         |
| Advিকা Finvest Limited<br>(1500000 Equity Shares of Rs.1 representing 100% holding)**        | 15.00           |                |                |
| (ii) Associates  |                 |                |                |
| (iii) Others   |                 |                |                |
|  | 163.44          | 148.44         | 148.44         |
| <b>Investments measured at Amortised Fair Value through Other comprehensive Income</b>       |                 |                |                |
| (a) Quoted   | -               | -              |                |
| (b) Unquoted   |                 |                |                |
| (ii) Associates  |                 |                |                |
| (iii) Others   |                 |                |                |
| (Brij Gopal Construction Private Limited)  | 2,533.00        |                |                |
| Add/Less: Fair Value gain/(loss) on remeasurement through OCI                                | (1,198.45)      |                |                |
|  | 1,334.55        | -              |                |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>1,497.99</b> | <b>296.88</b>  | <b>296.88</b>  |
| (i) Investments in India   | 1,497.99        | 148.44         | 148.44         |
| (ii) Investments outside India   | -               | -              | -              |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>1,497.99</b> | <b>148.44</b>  | <b>148.44</b>  |

\* Includes 400 Equity Shares held by Nominee Share Holders as follows:

\*\*Includes 6 Equity Shares held by Nominee Share Holders

#### b) Carrying value and market value of quoted and unquoted investments are as below:

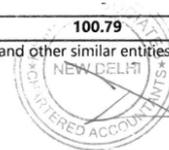
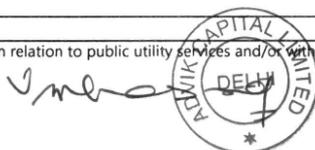
| Particulars   | As at           | As at          | As at          |
|---|-----------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | March 31, 2023  | March 31, 2022 | March 31, 2021 |
| (a) Investment in subsidiary companies                        |                 |                |                |
| Aggregate carrying value of quoted investments                | -               | -              | -              |
| Aggregate market value of quoted investments                  | -               | -              | -              |
| Aggregate carrying value of unquoted investments              | 163.44          | 148.44         | 148.44         |
| (b) Investment in associate companies                         | -               | -              | -              |
| (c) Investment in Others                                      |                 |                |                |
| Aggregate carrying value of unquoted investments              | 2,533.00        | -              |                |
| Add/Less: Fair Value gain/(loss) on remeasurement through OCI | (1,198.45)      | -              |                |
| Aggregate market value of unquoted investments                | 1,334.55        | -              | -              |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>1,497.99</b> | <b>148.44</b>  | <b>148.44</b>  |

#### I.4 : Restated Other Financial Assets

(Rs. in Lakhs)

| Particulars                  | As at          | As at          | As at          |
|------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|                              | March 31, 2023 | March 31, 2022 | March 31, 2021 |
| Unsecured, considered good   | -              |                |                |
| Accrued Income               | 81.26          | 48.70          | 43.83          |
| Security Deposits            | 99.68          | 49.68          |                |
| Less: Fair Value Measurement | (17.50)        |                |                |
|                              | 82.18          | 49.68          | -              |
| Income Tax Refund            |                | 2.41           | 4.97           |
| Other Receivables            | 57.32          | -              |                |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>220.76</b>  | <b>100.79</b>  | <b>48.80</b>   |

\*\*\*Security deposits are primarily in relation to public utility services and/or with depositories, exchanges and other similar entities.



## ADVIK CAPITAL LIMITED

Regd. Office: G-3, Vikas House, 34/1, East Punjabi Bagh, New Delhi- 110026  
CIN: L65100DL1985PLC022505 | www.advikgroup.com

### Annexure -V Accounting Policies and Notes to restated Financial Statements

#### L5 : Restated Inventories

(Rs. in Lakhs)

| Particulars                                 | As at          | As at          | As at          |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | March 31, 2023 | March 31, 2022 | March 31, 2021 |
| (As valued and certified by the management) |                |                |                |
| Securities held for trade                   | 112.30         | 91.63          | -              |
| <b>Total</b>                                | <b>112.30</b>  | <b>91.63</b>   | <b>-</b>       |

#### L6 : Restated Current Tax Assets/ (Liabilities) (Net)

(Rs. in Lakhs)

| Particulars                  | As at          | As at          | As at          |
|------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|                              | March 31, 2023 | March 31, 2022 | March 31, 2021 |
| Income Tax Liabilities (Net) | 288.32         | 3.71           | 2.58           |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>288.32</b>  | <b>3.71</b>    | <b>2.58</b>    |

#### L7 : Restated Deferred Tax Liability (Net)

(Rs. in Lakhs)

| Particulars  | As at          | As at          | As at          |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|  | March 31, 2023 | March 31, 2022 | March 31, 2021 |
| (a) Deferred Tax Assets                                    |                |                |                |
| On Account of Fair Value Measurement                       | 4.41           | -              | -              |
| On account of Fair Value Changes through OCI               | 301.63         | -              | -              |
| (b) Deffered Tax Liability                                 |                |                |                |
| On Account of Depreciation of Property Plant and Equipment | 2.85           | 2.03           | 0.64           |
| <b>Net deferred tax assets/ (liability) (a-b)</b>          | <b>303.19</b>  | <b>(2.03)</b>  | <b>(0.64)</b>  |



## ADVIK CAPITAL LIMITED

Regd. Office: G-3, Vikas House, 34/1, East Punjabi Bagh, New Delhi-110026  
CIN: L65100DL1985PLC022505 | www.advikgroup.com

### Annexure -V Accounting Policies and Notes to restated Financial State

#### 18 : Restated Property, Plant and Equipment's

(Rs. in Lakhs)

| Gross Block          | Tangible Assets |          |                   |          |                        |                    |          | Intangible Assets (B) | Total (A+B) |
|----------------------|-----------------|----------|-------------------|----------|------------------------|--------------------|----------|-----------------------|-------------|
|                      | Land            | Building | Plant & Machinery | Computer | Furniture and Fixtures | Office Equipment's | Vehicles |                       |             |
| As at April 1, 2020  | -               | 111.28   | -                 | 2.91     | 0.89                   | 3.78               | 43.16    | 162.02                | 162.02      |
| Addition             | -               | -        | -                 | -        | -                      | -                  | -        | -                     | -           |
| Disposals            | -               | -        | -                 | -        | -                      | -                  | 43.16    | 43.16                 | 43.16       |
| As at March 31, 2021 | -               | 111.28   | -                 | 2.91     | 0.89                   | 3.78               | -        | 118.86                | 118.86      |
| Addition             | -               | -        | -                 | -        | -                      | -                  | -        | -                     | -           |
| Disposals            | -               | -        | -                 | -        | -                      | -                  | -        | -                     | -           |
| As at March 31, 2022 | -               | 111.28   | -                 | 2.91     | 0.89                   | 3.78               | -        | 118.86                | 118.86      |
| Addition             | -               | -        | -                 | 0.74     | -                      | -                  | 1.65     | 2.38                  | 2.56        |
| Disposals            | -               | -        | -                 | -        | -                      | -                  | -        | -                     | -           |
| As at March 31, 2023 | -               | 111.28   | -                 | 3.65     | 0.89                   | 5.43               | -        | 121.24                | 121.42      |

| Accumulated Depreciation | Tangible Assets |          |                   |          |                        |                    |          | Intangible Assets (B) | Total |
|--------------------------|-----------------|----------|-------------------|----------|------------------------|--------------------|----------|-----------------------|-------|
|                          | Land            | Building | Plant & Machinery | Computer | Furniture and Fixtures | Office Equipment's | Vehicles |                       |       |
| As at April 1, 2020      | -               | -        | -                 | 2.79     | 0.83                   | 3.12               | 40.91    | 47.65                 | 47.65 |
| for the period           | -               | -        | -                 | 0.02     | 0.01                   | 0.09               | -        | 0.12                  | 0.12  |
| Adjustments              | -               | -        | -                 | -        | -                      | -                  | 40.91    | -                     | 40.91 |
| As at March 31, 2021     | -               | -        | -                 | 2.81     | 0.84                   | 3.21               | -        | 6.86                  | 6.86  |
| for the period           | -               | 2.70     | -                 | -        | 0.01                   | 0.18               | -        | 2.89                  | 2.89  |
| Adjustments              | -               | -        | -                 | -        | -                      | -                  | -        | -                     | -     |
| As at March 31, 2022     | -               | 2.70     | -                 | 2.81     | 0.85                   | 3.39               | -        | 9.75                  | 9.75  |
| for the period           | -               | 6.19     | -                 | 0.39     | 0.01                   | 0.89               | -        | 7.48                  | 7.59  |
| Adjustments              | -               | -        | -                 | -        | -                      | -                  | -        | -                     | -     |
| As at March 31, 2023     | -               | 8.89     | -                 | 3.20     | 0.86                   | 4.28               | -        | 17.23                 | 17.34 |

| Net Carrying Value   | Tangible Assets |          |                   |          |                        |                    |          | Intangible Assets (B) | Total  |
|----------------------|-----------------|----------|-------------------|----------|------------------------|--------------------|----------|-----------------------|--------|
|                      | Land            | Building | Plant & Machinery | Computer | Furniture and Fixtures | Office Equipment's | Vehicles |                       |        |
| As at March 31, 2021 | -               | 111.28   | -                 | 0.10     | 0.05                   | 0.57               | -        | 112.00                | 112.00 |
| As at March 31, 2022 | -               | 108.58   | -                 | 0.10     | 0.04                   | 0.39               | -        | 109.11                | 109.11 |
| As at March 31, 2023 | -               | 102.39   | -                 | 0.45     | 0.03                   | 1.15               | -        | 104.01                | 104.08 |



## ADVIK CAPITAL LIMITED

Regd. Office: G-3, Vikas House, 34/1, East Punjabi Bagh, New Delhi-110026  
CIN: L65100DL1985PLC022505 | www.advikgroup.com

### Annexure - V Accounting Policies and Notes to restated Financial Statements

#### 1.9: Restated Other Non Financial Assets

(Rs. in Lakhs)

| Particulars                         | As at          | As at          | As at          |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                     | March 31, 2023 | March 31, 2022 | March 31, 2021 |
| Unsecured, considered good          |                |                |                |
| Balance with government authorities |                |                |                |
| Goods and Services Tax              | 14.76          | 3.75           | -              |
| Advance with Trade Payable          |                | 15.42          |                |
| Prepaid Expenses                    |                | 44.65          |                |
| Others                              |                | 2.41           |                |
| <b>Total</b>                        | <b>14.76</b>   | <b>66.23</b>   | <b>-</b>       |

Security deposits are primarily in relation to public utility services and/or with depositories, exchanges and other similar entities. There are no outstanding debts from directors or other officers of the Company.

#### 1.10 : Restated Trade Payables

| Particulars                                | As at          | As at          | As at          |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|  | March 31, 2023 | March 31, 2022 | March 31, 2021 |
| (a) Total outstanding dues of MSME         |                |                |                |
| (b) Total outstanding dues other than MSME | 0.80           | -              |                |
| <b>Total</b>                               | <b>0.80</b>    | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |

#### Ageing

| Particulars   | As at          | As at          | As at          |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | March 31, 2023 | March 31, 2022 | March 31, 2021 |
| Disputed due - MSME                                       | Nil            | Nil            | Nil            |
| Disputed due - Others                                     | Nil            | Nil            | Nil            |
| Undisputed due - MSME                                     | Nil            | Nil            | Nil            |
| Undisputed due - Others                                   | Nil            | Nil            | Nil            |
| Outstanding for following period from due date of payment |                |                |                |
| Less than 1 year  | 0.80           | Nil            | Nil            |
| 1-2 years   | Nil            | Nil            | Nil            |
| 2-3 years   | Nil            | Nil            | Nil            |
| More than 3 years   | Nil            | Nil            | Nil            |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>0.80</b>    | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |

#### 1.11 :Restated Borrowings

(Rs. in Lakhs)

| Particulars                 | As at           | As at          | As at          |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|
|                             | March 31, 2023  | March 31, 2022 | March 31, 2021 |
| Unsecured Loans             |                 |                |                |
| (a) Loan from Related Party |                 |                |                |
| Loan from Directors         | 183.70          | 108.70         | -              |
| (b) Repayable on demand     | -               | -              | -              |
| Intercorporate Loans        | 7,075.50        | 180.00         | -              |
| <b>Total</b>                | <b>7,259.20</b> | <b>288.70</b>  | <b>-</b>       |
| (a) Term Loans              | 2,522.20        |                |                |
| (b) Repayable on demand*    | 4,737.00        | 288.70         |                |
| <b>Total</b>                | <b>7,259.20</b> | <b>288.70</b>  | <b>-</b>       |
| (a) With in India           | 7,259.20        | 288.70         | -              |
| (b) Outside India           | -               | -              | -              |
| <b>Total</b>                | <b>7,259.20</b> | <b>288.70</b>  | <b>-</b>       |

\* Loans without specifying any terms or period of repayment are considered as repayable on demand.

#### 1.12: Restated Other Financial Liabilities

(Rs. in Lakhs)

| Particulars                              | As at          | As at          | As at          |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|  | March 31, 2023 | March 31, 2022 | March 31, 2021 |
| Creditors for other Liabilities/Expenses |                |                |                |
| Interest Payable                         | 73.93          | 0.99           | 1.43           |
| Salary and Bonus Payable                 | 6.95           | 2.00           | 1.33           |
| Expenses Payable                         | 0.05           |                |                |
| Audit Fees Payable                       | 0.75           |                |                |
| Statutory Dues Payable                   | 31.25          | 4.10           | 1.20           |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>112.93</b>  | <b>7.09</b>    | <b>3.96</b>    |



## ADVIK CAPITAL LIMITED

Regd Office: G-3, Vikas House, 34/1, East Punjabi Bagh, New Delhi-110026  
CIN: L65100DL1985PLC022505 | www.advikgroup.com

### Annexure -V Accounting Policies and Notes to restated Financial Statements

| Particulars                                     | (Rs. in Lakhs)          |                         |                         |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
|   | As at<br>March 31, 2023 | As at<br>March 31, 2022 | As at<br>March 31, 2021 |
| Provision for Bad & Doubtful Debts <sup>®</sup> | 81.15                   | 6.29                    | 4.23                    |
| Security Received                               | -                       | -                       | 2.50                    |
| <b>Total</b>                                    | <b>81.15</b>            | <b>6.29</b>             | <b>6.73</b>             |

| Particulars   | (Rs. in Lakhs)          |                         |                         |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
|   | As at<br>March 31, 2023 | As at<br>March 31, 2022 | As at<br>March 31, 2021 |
| <b>1.14 : Restated Equity Share Capital</b>             |                         |                         |                         |
| <b>Authorized Share Capital</b>                         |                         |                         |                         |
| 25,00,00,000 Equity Shares (Previous Year: 4,58,73,600) |                         |                         |                         |
| Par Value of Each Equity Share is Re.1/-                | 2,500.00                | 2,500.00                | 458.74                  |
|   | <b>2,500.00</b>         | <b>2,500.00</b>         | <b>458.74</b>           |
| <b>Issued Share Capital</b>                             |                         |                         |                         |
| 22,01,93,280 Equity Shares (Previous Year: 4,58,73,600) |                         |                         |                         |
| Par Value of Each Equity Share is Re.1/-                | 2,201.93                | 458.74                  | 458.74                  |
|   | <b>2,201.93</b>         | <b>458.74</b>           | <b>458.74</b>           |
| <b>Subscribed and Fully Paid-up</b>                     |                         |                         |                         |
| 22,01,93,280 Equity Shares (Previous Year: 4,58,73,600) |                         |                         |                         |
| Par Value of Each Equity Share is Re.1/-                | 2,201.93                | 458.74                  | 458.74                  |
| <b>TOTAL</b>  | <b>2,201.93</b>         | <b>458.74</b>           | <b>458.74</b>           |

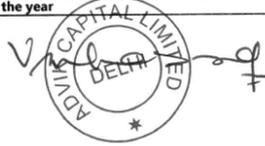
| Name of the Shareholders   | As at March 31, 2023 |        | As at March 31, 2022 |        | As at March 31, 2021 |        |
|----------------------------|----------------------|--------|----------------------|--------|----------------------|--------|
|                            | No. of shares        | % held | No. of shares        | % held | No. of shares        | % held |
| Virender Kumar Agarwal     | -                    | -      | 1,38,00,000          | 30.08% | 1,72,36,600          | 37.57% |
| Shakul Kumar Agarwal       | -                    | -      | 35,84,000            | 7.81%  | 35,84,000            | 7.81%  |
| Manju Agarwal              | -                    | -      | -                    | -      | 33,96,000            | 7.40%  |
| Virender Kumar Agarwal HUF | -                    | -      | -                    | -      | 23,97,500            | 5.23%  |
| Vikas Garg                 | 1,72,61,241          | 7.84%  | -                    | -      | -                    | -      |
| Seema Garg                 | 1,65,96,051          | 7.54%  | -                    | -      | -                    | -      |
| Sukriti Garg               | 1,41,34,847          | 6.42%  | -                    | -      | -                    | -      |
| Shyam Sunder Saraogi       | 1,40,00,000          | 6.36%  | -                    | -      | -                    | 5.23%  |

| Name of the Shareholders   | As at March 31, 2023 |        | change during the year | As at March 31, 2022 |        | change during the year | As at March 31, 2021 |        |
|----------------------------|----------------------|--------|------------------------|----------------------|--------|------------------------|----------------------|--------|
|                            | No. of shares        | % held |                        | No. of shares        | % held |                        | No. of shares        | % held |
|                            |                      |        |                        |                      |        |                        |                      |        |
| Virender Kumar Agarwal     | -                    | -      | -30.08%                | 1,38,00,000          | 30.08% | (7.49%)                | 1,72,36,600          | 37.57% |
| Shakul Kumar Agarwal       | -                    | -      | -7.81%                 | 35,84,000            | 7.81%  | -                      | 35,84,000            | 7.81%  |
| Manju Agarwal              | -                    | -      | -                      | -                    | -      | (7.40%)                | 33,96,000            | 7.40%  |
| Virender Kumar Agarwal HUF | -                    | -      | -                      | -                    | -      | (5.23%)                | 23,97,500            | 5.23%  |
| Rishab Kumar Agarwal       | -                    | -      | -                      | -                    | -      | (1.05%)                | 4,82,036             | 1.05%  |
| Vikas Garg                 | 1,72,61,241          | 7.84%  | 7.84%                  | -                    | -      | -                      | -                    | -      |
| Seema Garg                 | 1,65,96,051          | 7.54%  | 7.54%                  | -                    | -      | -                      | -                    | -      |
| Sukriti Garg               | 1,41,34,847          | 6.42%  | 6.42%                  | -                    | -      | -                      | -                    | -      |

The Company's promoters Mr. Virender Agarwal and Mr. Shakul Kumar Agarwal entered into a Share Purchase Agreement on May 18, 2022 with Mr. Vikas Garg and Mrs. Seema Garg (hereinafter referred as Acquirers) and Ms. Sukriti Garg (hereinafter referred as Person Acting in Concert), collectively known as Acquirers to sell their entire stake in Advik Capital Limited ("the Company"). Thereafter, an Open Offer was made by the Acquirers to acquire upto 26% of the total Voting Shares of the Company from public shareholders vide Letter of Offer dated February 09, 2023.

Pursuant to the completion of the said open offer, and the Share Purchase Agreement, the Company was acquired by Mr. Vikas Garg, Mrs. Seema Garg and Ms. Sukriti Garg ("the acquirers") and they took over as Promoters of the Company.

| Particulars  | As at March 31, 2023 |                    | As at March 31, 2022 |                    | As at March 31, 2021 |  |
|--|----------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--|
|  | No. of shares        | No. of shares      | No. of shares        | No. of shares      |                      |  |
| Equity Shares at the beginning of the year               | 4,58,73,600          | 4,58,73,600        | 4,58,73,600          | 4,58,73,600        |                      |  |
| Add : Fresh Equity Shares allotted during the year       | 17,43,19,680         | -                  | -                    | -                  |                      |  |
| Add : Bonus Shares allotted during the year              | -                    | -                  | -                    | -                  |                      |  |
| Less : Equity Shares forfeited/ buy-back during the year | -                    | -                  | -                    | -                  |                      |  |
| <b>Equity Shares at the end of the year</b>              | <b>22,01,93,280</b>  | <b>4,58,73,600</b> | <b>4,58,73,600</b>   | <b>4,58,73,600</b> |                      |  |



## ADVIK CAPITAL LIMITED

Regd Office: G-3, Vikas House, 34/1, East Punjabi Bagh, New Delhi-110026  
CIN: L65100DL1985PLC022505 | www.advikgroup.com

### Annexure -V Accounting Policies and Notes to restated Financial Statements

- d) The Company has not issued any Bonus Share's during the last five Financial Years.  
e) The Company has not buy-back any Share's during the last five Financial Years.  
f) The Company has not forfeited Share's during the last five Financial Years.  
g) The company has not issued any securities, which convertible into equity shares.

#### h) Terms attached to Equity Shares

The rights, powers and preference relating to each class of share and the qualifications limitations and restrictions thereof are contained in the Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Company.

The Company has only one class of Equity Shares having a par value of Rs.10 per shares. Each holder of equity shares is entitled to one vote per share. Any shareholder whose name is entered in the Register of Members of the company shall enjoy the same rights and be subject to the same liabilities as all other shareholders of the same class.

The dividend proposed by the Board of Directors is subject to the approval of the shareholders in the ensuing Annual General Meeting.

In the event of winding up/ liquidation of the company, Equity Shareholders will be entitled to receive remaining assets of the company, after distribution of all preferential amounts. For the said purpose, the liquidator may set such value as he deems fair upon any property to be divided and may determine how such division shall be carried out between the members.

#### 1.15 :Restated Other Equity

| Particulars  | (Rs. in Lakhs)          |                         |                         |
|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
|  | As at<br>March 31, 2023 | As at<br>March 31, 2022 | As at<br>March 31, 2021 |
| (A) Reserves and Surplus                                   |                         |                         |                         |
| (a) Amalgamation Reserve                                   |                         |                         |                         |
| Opening Balance  | 44.17                   | 44.17                   | 44.17                   |
| Add : Received/ utilised during the year                   | -                       | -                       | -                       |
| <b>Total (a)</b>   | <b>44.17</b>            | <b>44.17</b>            | <b>44.17</b>            |
| (b) Security Premium                                       |                         |                         |                         |
| Opening Balance  | 357.20                  | 357.20                  | 357.20                  |
| Add : Received/ utilised during the year                   | 3,120.25                | -                       | -                       |
| <b>Total (b)</b>   | <b>3,477.45</b>         | <b>357.20</b>           | <b>357.20</b>           |
| (c) Retained Earnings                                      |                         |                         |                         |
| Balance at the beginning of the year                       | 68.10                   | 37.59                   | 34.76                   |
| Add : Profit/(Loss) for the year                           | 954.61                  | 38.74                   | 3.61                    |
| Less : Special Reserve                                     | 190.92                  | 8.23                    | 0.78                    |
| <b>Total (c)</b>   | <b>831.79</b>           | <b>68.10</b>            | <b>37.59</b>            |
| (d) Special Reserve*                                       |                         |                         |                         |
| Opening Balance  | 16.01                   | 7.78                    | 7.00                    |
| Add : Received/ utilised during the Year                   | 190.92                  | 8.23                    | 0.78                    |
| <b>Total (d)</b>   | <b>206.93</b>           | <b>16.01</b>            | <b>7.78</b>             |
| <b>Total (a+b+c+d)</b>                                     | <b>4,560.34</b>         | <b>485.48</b>           | <b>446.74</b>           |
| (B) Equity Instruments through Other Comprehensive Incomes |                         |                         |                         |
| (i) Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss  | (1,198.45)              | -                       | -                       |
| (ii) Income Tax effect on herein above                     | 301.63                  | -                       | -                       |
| <b>Total (B)</b>   | <b>(896.82)</b>         | <b>-</b>                | <b>-</b>                |
| (C) Other Items of Other Comprehensive Incomes             |                         |                         |                         |
| <b>Total (A+B+C)</b>                                       | <b>3,663.52</b>         | <b>485.48</b>           | <b>446.74</b>           |

\*Special Reserve as per RBI Norms

As per Section 45-1C (1) of Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934, every non-banking financial company shall create a reserve fund and transfer therein a sum not less than twenty per cent. of its net profit every year as disclosed in the profit and loss account and before any dividend is declared.



## ADVIK CAPITAL LIMITED

Regd. Office: G-3, Vikas House, 34/1, East Punjabi Bagh, New Delhi-110026  
CIN: L65100DL1985PLC022505 | www.advikgroup.com

### Annexure -V Accounting Policies and Notes to restated Financial Statements

| II.1 - Restated Other Incomes  |                              |                              | (Rs. in Lakhs)               |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Particulars                    | Year ended<br>March 31, 2023 | Year ended<br>March 31, 2022 | Year ended<br>March 31, 2021 |
| Profit on Sale of Fixed Assets | -                            | -                            | 0.80                         |
| Other Non-Operating Incomes    | 7.15                         | -                            | -                            |
| <b>Total</b>                   | <b>7.15</b>                  | <b>-</b>                     | <b>0.80</b>                  |

| II.2- Restated Finance Costs |                              |                              | (Rs. in Lakhs)               |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Particulars                  | Year ended<br>March 31, 2023 | Year ended<br>March 31, 2022 | Year ended<br>March 31, 2021 |
| Interest on Unsecured Loans  | 276.59                       | -                            | -                            |
| Other Financial Charges      | 1.14                         | 0.02                         | -                            |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>277.73</b>                | <b>0.02</b>                  | <b>-</b>                     |

| II-3 Restated Net gain/(loss) on fair value changes**                             |                              |                              | (Rs. in Lakhs)               |
|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Particulars   | Year ended<br>March 31, 2023 | Year ended<br>March 31, 2022 | Year ended<br>March 31, 2021 |
| (A) Net gain/(loss) on financial instruments at fair value through profit or loss |                              |                              |                              |
| (B) Others (to be specified)  |                              |                              |                              |
| -Security Deposits  | 17.50                        | -                            | -                            |
| -Others   | -                            | -                            | -                            |
| <b>Total Net gain/(Gain) on fair value changes</b>                                | <b>17.50</b>                 | <b>-</b>                     | <b>-</b>                     |
| Fair Value Changes:   |                              |                              |                              |
| -Realised   | -                            | -                            | -                            |
| -Unrealised   | 17.50                        | -                            | -                            |
| <b>Total Net gain/(Gain) on fair value changes</b>                                | <b>17.50</b>                 | <b>-</b>                     | <b>-</b>                     |

\*\* Fair Value Changes in the schedule are other than those arising on account of accrued interest income/expense.

| II.4- Restated Purchases of Stock-in-Trade |                              |                              | (Rs. in Lakhs)               |
|--|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Particulars                                | Year ended<br>March 31, 2023 | Year ended<br>March 31, 2022 | Year ended<br>March 31, 2021 |
| Purchases of Securities                    | 33,066.35                    | 3,944.10                     | -                            |
| <b>Total</b>                               | <b>33,066.35</b>             | <b>3,944.10</b>              | <b>-</b>                     |

| II.5- Restated Change in Inventories of Finished Goods, WIP and Stock-in-Trade |                              |                              | (Rs. in Lakhs)               |
|--|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Particulars  | Year ended<br>March 31, 2023 | Year ended<br>March 31, 2022 | Year ended<br>March 31, 2021 |
| Opening Stock  |                              |                              |                              |
| Securities held for trade  | 91.63                        | -                            | -                            |
|  | 91.63                        | -                            | -                            |
| Closing Stock  |                              |                              |                              |
| Securities held for trade  | 112.30                       | 91.63                        | -                            |
|  | 112.30                       | 91.63                        | -                            |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>(20.67)</b>               | <b>(91.63)</b>               | <b>-</b>                     |

| II.6 - Restated Employee Benefit Expenses |                              |                              | (Rs. in Lakhs)               |
|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Particulars                               | Year ended<br>March 31, 2023 | Year ended<br>March 31, 2022 | Year ended<br>March 31, 2021 |
| Salaries, Wages and Bonus                 | 15.59                        | 17.52                        | 13.71                        |
| Director Remuneration                     | 27.86                        | 13.50                        | 18.00                        |
| Staff Welfare and Other Expense           | 0.40                         | 0.13                         | 0.44                         |
| <b>Total</b>                              | <b>43.85</b>                 | <b>31.15</b>                 | <b>32.15</b>                 |

| II.7- Restated Depreciation and Amortisation Expenses |                              |                              | (Rs. in Lakhs)               |
|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Particulars   | Year ended<br>March 31, 2023 | Year ended<br>March 31, 2022 | Year ended<br>March 31, 2021 |
| Depreciation on Tangible Assets                       | 7.59                         | 2.89                         | 0.12                         |
| Amortisation on Intangible Assets                     | -                            | -                            | -                            |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>7.59</b>                  | <b>2.89</b>                  | <b>0.12</b>                  |



## ADVIK CAPITAL LIMITED

Regd. Office: G-3, Vikas House, 34/1, East Punjabi Bagh, New Delhi-110026  
CIN: L65100DL1985PLC022505 | www.advikgroup.com

### Annexure -V Accounting Policies and Notes to restated Financial Statements

| (Rs. in Lakhs)                               |                |                |                |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Particulars                                  | Year ended     | Year ended     | Year ended     |
|  | March 31, 2023 | March 31, 2022 | March 31, 2021 |
| Repair & Maintenance to others               | 0.17           | -              | 0.28           |
| Insurance Expenses                           | -              | 0.03           | -              |
| Rates and Taxes                              | 13.31          | 0.12           | 5.17           |
| Audit Fee                                    | 2.50           | 0.21           | 0.25           |
| Business Promotional Expenses                | 1.14           | 0.05           | 0.99           |
| Fee and Subscriptions                        | 1.50           | 3.71           | 0.48           |
| Professional, Consultancy and Legal Expenses | 37.07          | 1.39           | 2.32           |
| Telephone and Internet Expenses              | 0.24           | 0.10           | -              |
| Travelling and Conveyance                    | 1.74           | 0.21           | 0.34           |
| Reserve for Bad & Doubtful Debts             | 74.86          | 2.06           | 0.26           |
| Other Miscellaneous Expenses                 | 2.34           | 3.19           | 1.21           |
| <b>Total</b>                                 | <b>134.87</b>  | <b>11.07</b>   | <b>11.30</b>   |

| (Rs. in Lakhs)  |                |                |                |
|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Particulars     | Year ended     | Year ended     | Year ended     |
|                 | March 31, 2023 | March 31, 2022 | March 31, 2021 |
| Statutory audit | 2.50           | 0.15           | 0.15           |
| Tax Audit       | -              | 0.06           | 0.00           |
| Other Matters   | 0.11           | -              | 0.10           |
| <b>Total</b>    | <b>2.61</b>    | <b>0.21</b>    | <b>0.25</b>    |

| Particulars                                       | As at          | As at          | As at          |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | March 31, 2023 | March 31, 2022 | March 31, 2021 |
| <b>Basic</b>                                      |                |                |                |
| Weighted average no. of Equity Shares outstanding | 2,202          | 459            | 459            |
| Net Profit After Tax (Rs. in Lakhs)               | 57.79          | 38.74          | 3.89           |
| <b>Basic Earnings per Share (Rs.)</b>             | <b>0.03</b>    | <b>0.08</b>    | <b>0.01</b>    |
| <b>Diluted Earnings per Share</b>                 |                |                |                |
| Weighted average no. of Diluted Equity Shares     | 2,202          | 459            | 459            |
| Adjusted Profit After Tax (Rs. in Lakhs)          | 57.79          | 38.74          | 3.89           |
| <b>Diluted Earnings per Share (Rs.)</b>           | <b>0.03</b>    | <b>0.08</b>    | <b>0.01</b>    |
| <b>Nominal Value per Share (Rs.)</b>              | <b>1.00</b>    | <b>1.00</b>    | <b>1.00</b>    |

| (Rs. in Lakhs)   |                |                |                |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Particulars  | As at          | As at          | As at          |
|  | March 31, 2023 | March 31, 2022 | March 31, 2021 |
| <b>Contingent liabilities</b>                            |                |                |                |
| Claims against the Company not acknowledged as debt      | Nil            | Nil            | Nil            |
| Collateral Security against subsidiaries                 | 142.84         | 142.84         | Nil            |
| Other money for which the Company is contingently liable | Nil            | Nil            | Nil            |
| <b>Commitments</b>                                       |                |                |                |
|  | Nil            | Nil            | Nil            |

(a) As per contractual terms of sanction letter the company have a commitment to further disburse the loan amount of 810 Lakhs out of total loan of Rs. 5510 lakhs sanctioned to Jind Gohana Highway Private Limited. As on year end 31st March 23, the company have disbursed loan to the value of Rs. 4700 Lakhs

(b) As per contractual terms of sanction letter the company have a commitment to further disburse the loan amount of 2530 Lakhs out of total loan of Rs. 5000 lakhs sanctioned to Gohana Sonapat Highway Private Limited. As on year end 31st March 23, the company have disbursed loan to the value of Rs. 2470 Lakhs

| (Rs. in Lakhs)                          |                |                |                |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Particulars                             | As at          | As at          | As at          |
|   | March 31, 2023 | March 31, 2022 | March 31, 2021 |
| <b>Expenditure in Foreign Currency:</b> |                |                |                |
| Travelling Expenses                     | Nil            | Nil            | Nil            |
| Professional and Consultancy            | Nil            | Nil            | Nil            |
| Other Matters                           | Nil            | Nil            | Nil            |
| <b>Earning In Foreign Currency:</b>     |                |                |                |
| Professional and Consultancy            | Nil            | Nil            | Nil            |
| Other Matters                           | Nil            | Nil            | Nil            |
| <b>Asstes</b>                           | Nil            | Nil            | Nil            |
| <b>Liabilities</b>                      | Nil            | Nil            | Nil            |



## ADVIK CAPITAL LIMITED

Regd. Office: G-3, Vikas House, 34/1, East Punjabi Bagh, New Delhi-110026  
CIN: L65100DL1985PLC022505 | www.advikgroup.com

### Annexure -V Accounting Policies and Notes to restated Financial Statements

#### II.12 Restated Tax Expenses

| Particulars  | Year ended     | Year ended     | Year ended     |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|  | March 31, 2023 | March 31, 2022 | March 31, 2021 |
| Current Tax  | 357.98         | 11.46          | 1.29           |
| Income Tax for Earlier years   | -              | -              | -              |
| Deferred Tax (Credit)/ charge  | (3.60)         | 1.39           | 0.01           |
| <b>Tax Expenses reported in the Statement of Profit and Loss Account</b> | <b>354.38</b>  | <b>12.85</b>   | <b>1.30</b>    |

The major components of tax expense and its reconciliation to expected tax expense based on the enacted tax rate applicable to the Company is 25.168% (March 31, 2021: 25.168%) and the reported tax expense in statement of profit and loss are as follows:

| Particulars   | Year ended      | Year ended     | Year ended     |
|---|-----------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | March 31, 2023  | March 31, 2022 | March 31, 2021 |
| <b>Accounting (loss)/ profit before tax expenses</b>                            | <b>1,308.99</b> | <b>53.98</b>   | <b>5.20</b>    |
| Income tax rate   | 25.168%         | 25.168%        | 25.168%        |
| Expected tax expenses   | 329.45          | 13.59          | 1.30           |
| Tax Impact due to temporary differences   | 3.60            | -              | -              |
| Tax Impact due to Permanent differences   | 24.93           | -              | -              |
| Tax effect of adjustments to reconcile expected income tax expenses to reported | -               | -              | -              |
| Tax impact of expenses which is non deductible                                  | -               | -              | -              |
| Tax impact on items exempt under income tax                                     | -               | -              | -              |
| Impact of change in tax rates   | -               | -              | -              |
| Income tax for earlier years  | -               | -              | -              |
| Others  | (3.60)          | (0.74)         | -              |
| <b>Tax Expenses</b>   | <b>354.38</b>   | <b>12.85</b>   | <b>1.30</b>    |

#### II.13:

#### Restated Details of dues to Micro and Small Enterprises as defined under the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006.

(Amount in Rs.)

| Particulars  | Year ended     | Year ended     | Year ended     |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|  | March 31, 2023 | March 31, 2022 | March 31, 2021 |
| Principal amount remaining unpaid to any supplier as at the end of the accounting year.  | Nil            | Nil            | Nil            |
| Interest due thereon remaining unpaid to any supplier as at the end of the accounting year   | Nil            | Nil            | Nil            |
| The amount of interest paid along with the amounts of the payment made to the supplier beyond the appointed day .                              | Nil            | Nil            | Nil            |
| The amount of interest due and payable for the year.   | Nil            | Nil            | Nil            |
| The amount of interest accrued and remaining unpaid at the end of the accounting year  | Nil            | Nil            | Nil            |
| The amount of further interest due and payable even in the succeeding year, until such date when the interest dues as above are actually paid. | Nil            | Nil            | Nil            |

#### II.14: Restated Capital Management

The primary objective of the Company's capital management policy is to ensure that the Company complies with capital adequacy requirements required by the Reserve Bank of India and maintain strong credit ratings and healthy capital ratios in order to support its business and to maximize shareholders value.

The Company's capital management objectives are :

- to ensure the Company's ability to continue as a going concern
- to comply with externally imposed capital requirement and maintain strong credit ratings
- to provide an adequate return to shareholders



## ADVIK CAPITAL LIMITED

Regd. Office: G-3, Vikas House, 34/1, East Punjabi Bagh, New Delhi 110026  
CIN: L65100DL1985PLC022505 | www.advikgroup.com

### Annexure - V Accounting Policies and Notes to restated Financial Statements

II.15

Management assesses the Company's capital requirements in order to maintain an efficient overall financing structure while avoiding excessive leverage. This takes into account the sub-ordination levels of the Company's various classes of debt. The Company manages the capital structure and makes adjustments to it in the light of changes in economic conditions and the risk characteristics of the underlying assets (including investments in Subsidiary companies). In order to maintain or adjust the capital structure, the Company may adjust the amount of dividends paid to shareholders, return capital to shareholders, issue new shares, or sell assets to reduce debt.

| Particulars                     | As at<br>March 31, | As at<br>March 31, | As at<br>March 31, |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Net Debt*                       | 7,198.92           | 281.91             | -                  |
| Total Equity                    | 5,865.45           | 944.22             | 905.48             |
| <b>Net debt to equity ratio</b> | <b>1.23</b>        | <b>0.30</b>        | <b>-</b>           |

\* Net debt includes debt securities + borrowings other than debt securities + sub-ordinated liabilities + interest accrued – cash and cash equivalents – bank balances other than cash and cash equivalents.

### II.16 Maturity Analysis Of Assets And Liabilities

The table below shows an analysis of assets and liabilities analyzed according to when they are expected to be recovered or settled. Derivatives have been classified to mature and/or be repaid within 12 months, regardless of the actual contractual maturities.

| Particulars                                | (Rs. in Lakhs)       |                 |                      |               |                      |               |
|--|----------------------|-----------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------------|---------------|
|  | As at March 31, 2023 |                 | As at March 31, 2022 |               | As at March 31, 2021 |               |
|  | hin 12 Months        | er 12 Months    | hin 12 Months        | er 12 Months  | hin 12 Months        | er 12 Months  |
| <b>ASSETS</b>                              |                      |                 |                      |               |                      |               |
| <b>Financial Assets</b>                    |                      |                 |                      |               |                      |               |
| (a) Cash and Cash Equivalents              | 134.21               | -               | 6.79                 | -             | 1.61                 | -             |
| (b) Bank Balances other than Cash and cash | -                    | -               | -                    | -             | -                    | -             |
| (c) Trade Receivables                      | -                    | -               | -                    | -             | -                    | -             |
| (d) Loans                                  | 4,363.38             | 6,857.18        | 729.05               | -             | 603.38               | -             |
| (e) Investments                            | -                    | 1,497.99        | -                    | 148.44        | -                    | 148.44        |
| (f) Others Financial Assets                | 138.58               | 82.18           | 51.11                | 49.68         | 48.80                | -             |
|  | <b>4,636.17</b>      | <b>8,437.35</b> | <b>786.95</b>        | <b>198.12</b> | <b>653.79</b>        | <b>148.44</b> |
| <b>Non-Financial Assets</b>                |                      |                 |                      |               |                      |               |
| (a) Inventories                            | 112.30               | -               | 91.63                | -             | -                    | -             |
| (b) Current Tax Assets (Net)               | -                    | -               | -                    | -             | 2.58                 | -             |
| (c) Deferred Tax Assets (Net)              | -                    | 303.19          | -                    | -             | -                    | -             |
| (d) Property, Plant and Equipment          | -                    | 104.08          | -                    | 109.11        | -                    | 112.00        |
| (e) Capital Work-in-Progress               | -                    | -               | -                    | -             | -                    | -             |
| (f) Other Non-Financial Assets             | 14.76                | -               | 66.23                | -             | -                    | -             |
|  | <b>127.06</b>        | <b>407.27</b>   | <b>157.86</b>        | <b>109.11</b> | <b>2.58</b>          | <b>112.00</b> |
| <b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>                        | <b>4,763.23</b>      | <b>8,844.62</b> | <b>944.81</b>        | <b>307.23</b> | <b>656.37</b>        | <b>260.44</b> |
| <b>LIABILITIES AND EQUITY</b>              |                      |                 |                      |               |                      |               |
| <b>Liabilities</b>                         |                      |                 |                      |               |                      |               |
| <b>Financial Liabilities</b>               |                      |                 |                      |               |                      |               |
| (a) Trade Payables                         | -                    | -               | -                    | -             | -                    | -             |
| (i) Total Outstanding of MSME              | -                    | -               | -                    | -             | -                    | -             |
| (ii) Total Outstanding other than MSME     | 0.80                 | -               | -                    | -             | -                    | -             |
| (b) Borrowings                             | 4,737.00             | 2,522.2         | 288.70               | -             | -                    | -             |
| (c) Other Financial Liabilities            | 112.93               | -               | 7.09                 | -             | 3.96                 | -             |
|  | <b>4,850.73</b>      | <b>2,522.20</b> | <b>295.79</b>        | <b>-</b>      | <b>3.96</b>          | <b>-</b>      |
| <b>Non Financial Liabilities</b>           |                      |                 |                      |               |                      |               |
| (a) Current Tax Liabilities (Net)          | 288.32               | -               | 3.71                 | -             | -                    | -             |
| (b) Deferred Tax Liabilities (Net)         | -                    | -               | -                    | 2.03          | -                    | 0.64          |
| (c) Other Non-Financial Liabilities        | 81.15                | -               | 6.29                 | -             | 6.73                 | -             |
|  | <b>369.47</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>10.00</b>         | <b>2.03</b>   | <b>6.73</b>          | <b>0.64</b>   |
| <b>Total Liabilities</b>                   | <b>5,220.20</b>      | <b>2,522.20</b> | <b>305.79</b>        | <b>2.03</b>   | <b>10.69</b>         | <b>0.64</b>   |
| <b>Net Equity</b>                          | <b>(456.97)</b>      | <b>6,322.42</b> | <b>639.02</b>        | <b>305.20</b> | <b>645.68</b>        | <b>259.80</b> |



## ADVİK CAPITAL LIMITED

Regd. Office: G-3, Vikas House, 34/1, East Punjabi Bagh, New Delhi-110026  
CIN: L65100DL1985PLC022505 | www.advikgroup.com

### Annexure -V Accounting Policies and Notes to restated Financial Statements

#### II.17: Related Party Disclosures

##### a) List of related parties and relationship (as identified by the management).

###### i) Subsidiaries

Advik Optoelectronics Ltd.  
Advika Finvest Ltd.

###### ii) Key Management Personnel's (KMP) :

|                            |   |
|----------------------------|---|
| Mr. Virender Kumar Agarwal | (Director, Ceased w.e.f 22.03.2023)                     |
| Mr. Ashwini Kumar          | (Whole Time Director & CFO, w.e.f 01.07.2022)           |
| Mr. Shakul Kumar Aggarwal  | (Executive Director, Ceased w.e.f 22.03.2023)           |
| Mrs. Manju Agarwal         | (Director, Ceased w.e.f 22.03.2023)                     |
| Mr. Rishabh Aggarwal       | (Chief financial officer, ceased from 07.04.2022)       |
| Mr. Madhur Bansal          | (Director cum CFO, w.e.f from                           |
| Mr. Vikas Garg             | (Director, w.e.f 22.02.2023)                            |
| Mr. Devender Kumar Garg    | (Director, w.e.f 22.03.2023)                            |
| Ms. Poonam Mehta           | (Company Secretary, ceased from 28.12.2021)             |
| Ms. Rashika Gupta          | (Company Secretary, w.e.f from 28.12.2021, ceased w.e.f |
| Mr. Karan Bagga            | (Director, w.e.f 22.03.2023)                            |
| Mr. Deepika Mishra         | (Company Secretary w.e.f 12.01.2023)                    |

###### iii) Enterprise over which KMP and their relatives exercise significant influence

Advik Global Limited  
Vikas Ecotech Limited  
Genesis Gas Solutions Private Limited

##### b) Transactions with related parties:

(Rs. in Lakhs)

| Nature of Transaction             | Related Party Name         | Year ended     | Year ended     | Year ended     |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                   |                            | March 31, 2023 | March 31, 2022 | March 31, 2021 |
| <b>Remunerations</b>              | Mr. Virender Kumar Agarwal | 15.00          | 12.00          | 12.00          |
|                                   | Mr. Shakul Kumar Aggarwal  |                | 1.50           | 6.00           |
|                                   | Mr. Ashwini Kumar          | 12.46          |                |                |
|                                   | Ms. Rishabh Aggarwal       |                | 6.00           | 6.00           |
|                                   | Ms. Poonam Mehta           |                | 1.10           | 1.07           |
|                                   | Ms. Rashika Gupta          | 4.61           | 1.30           | -              |
|                                   | Mr. Vikas Garg             | 0.40           |                |                |
| <b>Interest on Unsecured Loan</b> | Mr. Virender Kumar Agarwal | 4.49           |                |                |
|                                   | Mrs. Manju Agarwal         | 1.92           |                |                |
| <b>Receiving of Loan</b>          | Mr. Virender Kumar Agarwal | 40.00          | 140.20         | -              |
|                                   | Mrs. Manju Agarwal         | 35.00          | 20.00          | -              |
| <b>Repayment of Loan</b>          | Mr. Virender Kumar Agarwal |                | 51.50          | -              |
|                                   | Mrs. Manju Agarwal         |                |                | -              |
| <b>Subscription of Shares</b>     | Advika Finvest Limited     | 15.00          |                |                |
| <b>Security Deposit Received</b>  | Advik Optoelectronics Ltd. |                | -              | 2.50           |
| <b>Security Deposit Repaid</b>    | Advik Optoelectronics Ltd. |                | 2.50           | -              |

##### c) Balance as at the end of the year:

(Rs. in Lakhs)

| Nature of Balance                 | As at          | As at          | As at          |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                   | March 31, 2023 | March 31, 2022 | March 31, 2021 |
| <b>Remuneration Payable</b>       |                |                |                |
| Mr. Shakul Kumar Aggarwal         |                | -              | 0.50           |
| Mr. Vikas Garg                    | 0.20           |                |                |
| Mr. Ashwini Kumar                 | 1.07           |                |                |
| Mr. Virender Kumar Aggarwal       | 4.95           |                |                |
| Ms. Rishabh Aggarwal              | -              | 0.50           | 0.50           |
| Ms. Poonam Mehta                  |                | -              | 0.11           |
| Ms. Rashika Gupta                 |                | 0.43           | -              |
| <b>Interest on Unsecured Loan</b> |                |                |                |
| Mr. Virender Kumar Aggarwal       | 4.04           |                |                |
| Mrs. Manju Agarwal                | 1.73           |                |                |
| <b>Unsecured Loan</b>             |                |                |                |
| Mr. Virender Kumar Aggarwal       | 128.70         | 88.70          | -              |
| Mrs. Manju Agarwal                | 55.00          | 20.00          | -              |
| <b>Security Deposit</b>           |                |                |                |
| Advik Optoelectronics Limited     |                | -              | 2.50           |
| <b>Investments</b>                |                |                |                |
| Advik Optoelectronics Limited     | 148.44         | 148.44         | 148.44         |



## ADVIK CAPITAL LIMITED

Regd. Office: G 3, Vikas House, 34/1, East Punjabi Bagh, New Delhi 110026  
CIN: L65100DL1985PLC022505 | www.advikgroup.com

### Annexure -V Accounting Policies and Notes to restated Financial Statements

#### II.18: Financial Instruments

##### (A) Financial assets and liabilities

The carrying amounts of financial instruments by category are as follows:

(Rs. in Lakhs)

| Particulars  | Note No. | As at            |                |                |
|--|----------|------------------|----------------|----------------|
|  |          | March 31, 2023   | March 31, 2022 | March 31, 2021 |
| <b>Financial assets measured at fair value</b>     |          |                  |                |                |
| Investments  | I.3      | 1,334.55         | -              | -              |
| Security Deposits                                  |          | 32.50            | -              | -              |
| <b>Financial assets measured at amortized cost</b> |          |                  |                |                |
| Cash and cash equivalents                          | I.1      | 134.21           | 6.79           | 1.61           |
| Loans  | I.2      | 11,220.56        | 729.05         | 605.00         |
| Investments  | I.3      | 163.44           | 148.44         | 148.44         |
| Others Financial Assets                            | I.4      | 188.26           | 100.79         | 43.83          |
| <b>Total</b>                                       |          | <b>13,073.52</b> | <b>985.07</b>  | <b>798.88</b>  |

| Particulars   | Note No. | As at           |                |                |
|---|----------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|
|   |          | March 31, 2023  | March 31, 2022 | March 31, 2021 |
| <b>Financial Liability measured at fair value</b>       |          |                 |                |                |
| <b>Financial liabilities measured at amortized cost</b> |          |                 |                |                |
| Trade Payable   |          | 0.80            | -              | -              |
| Borrowings  | I.10     | 7,259.20        | 288.70         | -              |
| Other Financial Liabilities                             | I.11     | 112.93          | 7.09           | 1.43           |
| <b>Total</b>  |          | <b>7,372.93</b> | <b>295.79</b>  | <b>1.43</b>    |

##### (B) Fair values hierarchy

Financial assets and financial liabilities are measured at fair value in the financial statements and are grouped into three levels of a fair value hierarchy. The three levels are defined based on the observability of significant inputs to the measurement, as follows:

The categories used are as follows:

Level 1: Quoted prices (unadjusted) for identical instruments in an active market;

Level 2: Directly (i.e. as prices) or indirectly (i.e. derived from prices) observable market inputs, other than Level 1 inputs;

Level 3: Inputs which are not based on observable market data (unobservable inputs).

##### Valuation technique used to determine fair value

The fair value of a financial instrument on initial recognition is normally the transaction price (fair value of the consideration given or received). Subsequent to initial recognition, the Company determines the fair value of financial instruments that are quoted in active markets using the quoted bid prices (financial assets held) or quoted ask prices (financial liabilities held) and using valuation techniques for other instruments. Valuation techniques include discounted cash flow method, market comparable method, recent transactions happened in the Company and other valuation models. The Company uses valuation techniques that are appropriate in the circumstances and for which sufficient data is available to measure fair value, maximizing the use of relevant observable inputs and minimizing the use of unobservable inputs.

##### Valuation process and technique used to determine fair value

Specific valuation techniques used to value financial instruments include:

Eligible loans valued by discounting the aggregate future cash flows (both principal and interest cash flows) with credit risk-adjusted discounting rate for the remaining portfolio tenor. The Company has considered the average valuation impact arrived using risk free, cost of funds and yield free securitization approach.

The use of net asset value for certificate of deposits and mutual funds on the basis of the statement received from investee party.

##### (C) Fair value of instruments measured at amortized cost

Fair value of instruments measured at amortized cost for which fair value is disclosed is as follows, these fair values are calculated using Level 3 inputs:



## ADVIK CAPITAL LIMITED

Regd. Office: G-3, Vikas House, 34/1, East Punjabi Bagh, New Delhi- 110026  
CIN: L65100DL1985PLC022505 | www.advikgroup.com

### Annexure -V Accounting Policies and Notes to restated Financial Statements

| (Rs. in Lakhs)                                   |                      |                  |                      |               |                      |               |
|--|----------------------|------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------------|---------------|
| Financial Assets measured at amortized cost      |                      |                  |                      |               |                      |               |
| Particulars                                      | As at March 31, 2023 |                  | As at March 31, 2022 |               | As at March 31, 2021 |               |
|  | Carrying value       | Fair value       | Carrying value       | Fair value    | Carrying value       | Fair value    |
| Cash and cash equivalents                        | 134.21               | 134.21           | 6.79                 | 6.79          | 1.61                 | 1.61          |
| Loans  | 11,220.56            | 11,220.56        | 729.05               | 729.05        | 605.00               | 605.00        |
| Investments                                      | 163.44               | 163.44           | 148.44               | 148.44        | 159.01               | 159.01        |
| Others Financial Assets                          | 188.26               | 188.26           | 100.79               | 100.79        | 16.30                | 16.30         |
| <b>Total</b>                                     | <b>11,706.47</b>     | <b>11,706.47</b> | <b>985.07</b>        | <b>985.07</b> | <b>771.35</b>        | <b>781.92</b> |
| Financial Liabilities measured at amortized cost |                      |                  |                      |               |                      |               |
| Particulars                                      | As at March 31, 2023 |                  | As at March 31, 2022 |               | As at March 31, 2022 |               |
|  | Carrying value       | Fair value       | Carrying value       | Fair value    | Carrying value       | Fair value    |
| Trade Payable                                    | 0.80                 | 0.80             | -                    | -             | -                    | -             |
| Borrowings                                       | 7,259.20             | 7,259.20         | 288.70               | 288.70        | -                    | -             |
| Other Financial Liabilities                      | 112.93               | 112.93           | 7.09                 | 7.09          | 3.96                 | 3.96          |
| <b>Total</b>                                     | <b>7,372.93</b>      | <b>7,372.93</b>  | <b>295.79</b>        | <b>295.79</b> | <b>3.96</b>          | <b>3.96</b>   |
| Financial Assets Measured at Fair Value          |                      |                  |                      |               |                      |               |
| Particulars                                      | As at March 31, 2023 |                  |                      |               |                      |               |
|  | Carrying value       | Fair Value       |                      |               | Total                |               |
|  |                      | Level 1          | Level 2              | Level 3       |                      |               |
| Investments                                      | 2,533.00             | -                | 1,334.55             | -             | 1,334.55             |               |
| Security Deposits                                | 50.00                | -                | 32.50                | -             | 32.50                |               |
| <b>Total</b>                                     | <b>2,583.00</b>      |                  | <b>1,367.05</b>      |               | <b>1,367.05</b>      |               |
| Particulars                                      | As at March 31, 2022 |                  |                      |               |                      |               |
|  | Carrying value       | Fair Value       |                      |               | Total                |               |
|  |                      | Level 1          | Level 2              | Level 3       |                      |               |
| Investments                                      | -                    | -                | -                    | -             | -                    |               |
| Security Deposits                                | -                    | -                | -                    | -             | -                    |               |
| <b>Total</b>                                     | <b>-</b>             |                  | <b>-</b>             |               | <b>-</b>             |               |
| Particulars                                      | As at March 31, 2021 |                  |                      |               |                      |               |
|  | Carrying value       | Fair Value       |                      |               | Total                |               |
|  |                      | Level 1          | Level 2              | Level 3       |                      |               |
| Investments                                      | -                    | -                | -                    | -             | -                    |               |
| Security Deposits                                | -                    | -                | -                    | -             | -                    |               |
| <b>Total</b>                                     | <b>-</b>             |                  | <b>-</b>             |               | <b>-</b>             |               |

The management assessed that fair values of cash and cash equivalents, other bank balances, trade receivables and trade payables approximate their respective carrying amounts, largely due to the short-term maturities of these instruments.

#### II.19: Financial Risk Management

The Company's activities expose it to market risk, liquidity risk and credit risk. The Company's board of directors has overall responsibility for the establishment and oversight of the Company risk management framework. The Company manages the risk basis policies approved by the board of directors. The board of directors provides written principles for overall risk management.

##### A) Credit risk

Credit risk is the risk that the Company will incur a loss because its customers or counterparties fail to discharge their contractual obligations. The Company's exposure to credit risk is influenced mainly by cash and cash equivalents, other bank balances, investments, loan assets, trade receivables and other financial assets. The Company continuously monitors defaults of customers and other counterparties and incorporates this information into its credit risk controls.

##### Credit Risk Management

Based on business environment in which the Company operates, a default on a financial asset is considered when the counter party fails to make payments within the agreed time period as per contract. The Company assesses and manages credit risk based on internal credit rating system. Internal credit rating is performed for each class of financial instruments with different characteristics. The Company has established a credit quality review process to provide early identification of possible changes in the creditworthiness of counterparties, including regular collateral revisions. The Company assigns the following Credit ratings to each class of financial assets based on the assumption, Input and factor specific to the class of financial assets.

- (i) Low credit risk
- (ii) Moderate credit risk
- (iii) High credit risk

The company provides for expected credit loss based on the following:

| Nature               | Assets covered                       | Basis of           |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Low credit risk      | Cash and cash equivalents (excluding | Life time expected |
| Moderate credit risk | Loans and other financial assets     | Life time expected |
| High credit risk     | Loans                                | Life time expected |



## ADVIK CAPITAL LIMITED

Regd. Office: G-3, Vikas House, 34/1, East Punjabi Bagh, New Delhi-110026  
CIN: L65100DL1985PLC022505 | www.advikgroup.com

### Annexure -V Accounting Policies and Notes to restated Financial Statements

#### II.20: Segment Reporting

The Company operates in two reportable segment i.e. financing and Trade in securities, for the purpose of Ind AS 108 "Operating segments" informations related to such business segments have given below. The Company derives its major revenues from financing activities and its customers are widespread. Further, the Company operates only in India which is considered as a single geographical segment

#### Standalone Segment Reporting for the year Ended March 31, 2023

##### (a) Information related to Balance Sheet items:

(Rs. in Lakhs)

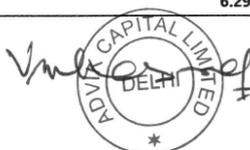
| Particulars                     | Loans            | Trade in Securities | Un-allocable    | Total            |
|---------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------|------------------|
| <b>As on March 31, 2023</b>     |                  |                     |                 |                  |
| Segment Assets                  | 11,301.82        | 169.62              | -               | 11,471.44        |
| Unallocable Assets              | -                | -                   | 2,136.41        | 2,136.41         |
| <b>Total Assets</b>             | <b>11,301.82</b> | <b>169.62</b>       | <b>2,136.41</b> | <b>13,607.85</b> |
| Segment Liabilities             | 81.15            | 7,333.13            | -               | 7,414.28         |
| Unallocable Liabilities/Capital | -                | -                   | 6,193.57        | 6,193.57         |
| <b>Total Liabilities</b>        | <b>81.15</b>     | <b>7,333.13</b>     | <b>6,193.57</b> | <b>13,607.85</b> |

##### (b) Information Related to Profit and Loss items:

(Rs. in Lakhs)

| Particulars   | Loans         | Trade in Securities | Un-allocable  | Total            |
|---|---------------|---------------------|---------------|------------------|
| Interest Income                                     | 698.94        | -                   | -             | 698.94           |
| Rental Income                                       | -             | -                   | 6.00          | 6.00             |
| Dividend Income                                     | -             | 0.13                | -             | 0.13             |
| Sale of Securities                                  | -             | 34,222.04           | -             | 34,222.04        |
| I. Revenue From Operations                          | <b>698.94</b> | <b>34,222.18</b>    | <b>6.00</b>   | <b>34,927.12</b> |
| II. Other Incomes                                   | -             | -                   | 7.15          | 7.15             |
| III. <b>Total Income (I+II)</b>                     | <b>698.94</b> | <b>34,222.18</b>    | <b>13.15</b>  | <b>34,934.26</b> |
| IV. Expenses  |               |                     |               |                  |
| (a) Finance costs                                   | -             | 276.59              | 1.14          | 277.73           |
| (b) Provision for impairment on financial Instrumer | 98.05         | -                   | -             | 98.05            |
| (c) Loss in fair value Measurement                  | -             | -                   | 17.50         | 17.50            |
| (d) Purchases of stock-in-trade                     | -             | 33,066.35           | -             | 33,066.35        |
| (e) Changes in inventories of stock-in-trade        | -             | (20.67)             | -             | (20.67)          |
| (f) Employee benefits expenses                      | -             | -                   | 43.85         | 43.85            |
| (g) Depreciation and amortization exepenses         | -             | -                   | 7.59          | 7.59             |
| (h) Others expenses                                 | 74.86         | 13.08               | 46.93         | 134.87           |
| <b>Total Expenses (IV)</b>                          | <b>172.91</b> | <b>33,335.35</b>    | <b>117.01</b> | <b>33,625.27</b> |
| V. <b>Profit/ (Loss) Before Tax (V-VI)</b>          | 526.03        | 886.83              | (103.86)      | 1,308.99         |
| VI. <b>Tax Expense:</b>                             | -             | -                   | -             | 354.38           |
| VII. <b>Profit/ (Loss) for the Period (VIII-IX)</b> |               |                     |               | <b>954.61</b>    |

| Particulars                     | Loans         | Trade in Securities | Un-allocable  | Total           |
|---------------------------------|---------------|---------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| <b>As on March 31, 2022</b>     |               |                     |               |                 |
| Segment Assets                  | 777.75        | 91.63               | -             | 869.38          |
| Unallocable Assets              | -             | -                   | 382.66        | 382.66          |
| <b>Total Assets</b>             | <b>777.75</b> | <b>91.63</b>        | <b>382.66</b> | <b>1,252.04</b> |
| Segment Liabilities             | 6.29          | 288.70              | -             | 294.99          |
| Unallocable Liabilities/Capital | -             | -                   | 957.05        | 957.05          |
| <b>Total Liabilities</b>        | <b>6.29</b>   | <b>288.70</b>       | <b>957.05</b> | <b>1,252.04</b> |



The maximum exposure to credit risks is represented by the total carrying amount of these financial assets (other than Loans) in the balance sheet

| Particulars                   | Note No. | As at 31 March 2023 | As at 31 March 2022 | As at 31 March 2021 |
|-------------------------------|----------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| (a) Cash and Cash Equivalents | 1.1      | 134.21              | 6.79                | 1.61                |
| (b) Investments               | 1.3      | 1497.99             | 148.44              | 148.44              |
| (c) Other Financial Assets    | 1.4      | 220.76              | 100.79              | 48.80               |

Credit risk is the risk of financial loss to the Company if a customer or counterparty to a financial instrument fails to meet its contractual obligations.

Credit risk on cash and cash equivalents and bank deposits is generally limited as the Company transacts with Banks having a high credit ratings assigned by domestic credit

**B) Liquidity risk**

Liquidity risk is the risk that the Company will encounter difficulty in meeting the obligations associated with its financial liabilities (other than derivatives) that are settled by delivering cash or another financial asset. The Company's approach to managing liquidity is to ensure as far as possible, that it will have sufficient liquidity to meet its liabilities when they are due.

The Company maintains flexibility in funding by maintaining availability under committed credit lines. Management monitors the Company's liquidity positions (also comprising the undrawn borrowing facilities) and cash and cash equivalents on the basis of expected cash flows. The Company also takes into account liquidity of the market in which the entity operates.

The table below summarizes the maturity profile of the Company's financial liabilities based on contractual undiscounted payments:

|                                 | Carrying amount | As at 31 March 2023 |                |              |           | Total    |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------|----------|
|                                 |                 | Less than 6         | 6 to 12 months | 1 to 2 years | > 2 years |          |
| (a) Trade Payables              | 0.80            | 0.80                | -              | -            | -         | 0.80     |
| (b) Borrowings                  | 7,259.20        | -                   | 4,737.00       | 2,522.20     | -         | 7,259.20 |
| (c) Other Financial Liabilities | 112.93          | -                   | 112.93         | -            | -         | 112.93   |

|                                 | Carrying amount | As at 31 March 2022 |                |              |           | Total  |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------|--------|
|                                 |                 | Less than 6         | 6 to 12 months | 1 to 2 years | > 2 years |        |
| (a) Trade Payables              | -               | -                   | -              | -            | -         | -      |
| (b) Borrowings                  | 288.70          | -                   | 288.70         | -            | -         | 288.70 |
| (c) Other Financial Liabilities | 7.09            | -                   | 7.09           | -            | -         | 7.09   |

**c) Market Risk – Interest rate risk**

Interest rate risk is the risk that the future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates. The Company's exposure to the risk

**Exposure to interest rate risks**

The interest rate risk arises majorly from the borrowings carrying floating rate of interest. These obligations exposes the entity to cash flow interest rate risk. The company does not have any borrowings bearing floating rate of interest.

**D) Currency risk**

Foreign currency risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of an exposure will fluctuate because of changes in foreign exchange rates. The Company is exposed to currency risk on account of its borrowings, receivables and other payables in foreign currency. The functional currency of the company is Indian Rupee.

The foreign currency exchange management policy is to minimize economic and transactional exposures arising from currency movements against the US dollar & Euro. The Company manages the risk by netting off naturally-occurring opposite exposures wherever possible, and then dealing with any material residual foreign currency exchange risks if any. The company does not have borrowings, receivables and other payables in foreign currency and hence does not have any currency risk.



## ADVIK CAPITAL LIMITED

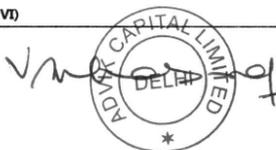
Regd. Office: G-3, Vikas House, 34/1, East Punjabi Bagh, New Delhi - 110026  
CIN: L65100DL1985PLC022505 | www.advikgroup.com

### Annexure -V Accounting Policies and Notes to restated Financial Statements

| (b) Information Related to Profit and Loss items:    |              |                 |                |                 | (Rs. in Lakhs) |
|--|--------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|
| Particulars  | Loans        | Trade in        | Un-allocable   | Total           |                |
| Interest Income                                      | 54.10        | -               | -              | 54.10           |                |
| Rental Income  | -            | -               | 9.00           | 9.00            |                |
| Fee and Commission Income                            | -            | -               | 14.50          | 14.50           |                |
| Sale of Securities                                   | -            | 3,871.92        | -              | 3,871.92        |                |
| <b>I. Revenue From Operations</b>                    | <b>54.10</b> | <b>3,871.92</b> | <b>23.50</b>   | <b>3,949.52</b> |                |
| II. Other Incomes                                    | -            | -               | -              | -               |                |
| <b>III. Total Income (I+II)</b>                      | <b>54.10</b> | <b>3,871.92</b> | <b>23.50</b>   | <b>3,949.52</b> |                |
| IV. Expenses   |              |                 |                |                 |                |
| (a) Finance Costs                                    | -            | -               | 0.02           | 0.02            |                |
| (b) Provision for impairment on financial Instrument | 0.33         | -               | -              | 0.33            |                |
| (c) Loss in fair value Measurement                   | -            | -               | -              | -               |                |
| (d) Purchases of stock-in-trade                      | -            | 3,944.10        | -              | 3,944.10        |                |
| (e) Change in Inventories of Stock-in-Trade          | -            | (91.63)         | -              | (91.63)         |                |
| (f) Employee Benefits Expenses                       | -            | -               | 31.15          | 31.15           |                |
| (g) Depreciation and Amortisation Expenses           | -            | -               | 2.89           | 2.89            |                |
| (h) Other Expenses                                   | -            | -               | 11.07          | 11.07           |                |
| <b>Total Expenses (IV)</b>                           | <b>0.33</b>  | <b>3,852.47</b> | <b>45.13</b>   | <b>3,897.93</b> |                |
| <b>V. Profit/ (Loss) Before Tax (III-IV)</b>         | <b>53.77</b> | <b>19.45</b>    | <b>(21.63)</b> | <b>51.59</b>    |                |
| <b>VI. Tax Expense:</b>                              |              |                 |                | <b>12.85</b>    |                |
| <b>VII. Profit/ (Loss) for the Period (V-VI)</b>     |              |                 |                | <b>38.74</b>    |                |

### Standalone Segment Reproting for the year Ended March 31, 2021

| (a) Information related to Balance Sheet items:          |               |          |                |               | (Rs. in Lakhs) |
|--|---------------|----------|----------------|---------------|----------------|
| Particulars  | Loans         | Trade in | Un-allocable   | Total         |                |
| <b>As on March 31, 2021</b>                              |               |          |                |               |                |
| Segment Assets   | 650.45        | -        | -              | 650.45        |                |
| Unallocable Assets                                       | -             | -        | 266.36         | 266.36        |                |
| <b>Total Assets</b>                                      | <b>650.45</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>266.36</b>  | <b>916.81</b> |                |
| Segment Liabilities                                      | 2.89          | -        | -              | 2.89          |                |
| Unallocable Liabilities/Capital                          | -             | -        | 8.44           | 8.44          |                |
| <b>Total Liabilities</b>                                 | <b>2.89</b>   | <b>-</b> | <b>8.44</b>    | <b>11.33</b>  |                |
| <b>(b) Information Related to Profit and Loss items:</b> |               |          |                |               |                |
| Particulars  | Loans         | Trade in | Un-allocable   | Total         |                |
| Interest Income  | 47.71         | -        | -              | 47.71         |                |
| Rental Income  | -             | -        | -              | -             |                |
| Fee and Commission Income                                | -             | -        | -              | -             |                |
| Sale of Securities                                       | -             | -        | -              | -             |                |
| <b>I. Revenue From Operations</b>                        | <b>47.71</b>  | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>       | <b>47.71</b>  |                |
| II. Other Incomes  | -             | -        | 0.80           | 0.80          |                |
| <b>III. Total Income (I+II)</b>                          | <b>47.71</b>  | <b>-</b> | <b>0.80</b>    | <b>48.51</b>  |                |
| IV. Expenses   |               |          |                |               |                |
| (a) Finance Costs  | -             | -        | -              | -             |                |
| (b) Provision for impairment on financial Instrument     | 0.03          | -        | -              | 0.03          |                |
| (c) Loss in fair value Measurement                       | -             | -        | -              | -             |                |
| (d) Purchases of stock-in-trade                          | -             | -        | -              | -             |                |
| (e) Change in Inventories of Stock-in-Trade              | -             | -        | -              | -             |                |
| (f) Employee Benefits Expenses                           | 7.72          | -        | 24.43          | 32.15         |                |
| (g) Depreciation and Amortisation Expenses               | -             | -        | 0.12           | 0.12          |                |
| (h) Other Expenses                                       | 1.56          | -        | 9.74           | 11.30         |                |
| <b>Total Expenses (IV)</b>                               | <b>9.31</b>   | <b>-</b> | <b>34.29</b>   | <b>43.60</b>  |                |
| <b>V. Profit/ (Loss) Before Tax (V-VI)</b>               | <b>38.40</b>  | <b>-</b> | <b>(33.49)</b> | <b>4.91</b>   |                |
| <b>VI. Tax Expense:</b>                                  |               |          |                | <b>1.30</b>   |                |
| <b>VII. Profit/ (Loss) for the Period (V-VI)</b>         |               |          |                | <b>3.61</b>   |                |



## ADVIK CAPITAL LIMITED

Regd. Office: G-3, Vikas House, 34/1, East Punjabi Bagh, New Delhi-110026  
CIN: L65100DL1985PLC022505 | www.advikgroup.com

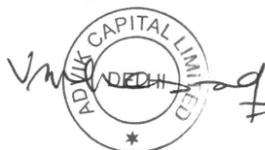
### Annexure -V Accounting Policies and Notes to restated Financial Statements

#### II.21 Accounting Ratios

| S. No. | Particulars                       | As at          |                | As at          |
|--------|-----------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|        |                                   | March 31, 2023 | March 31, 2022 | March 31, 2021 |
| (a)    | Current Ratio,                    | 0.91           | 3.09           | 124.75         |
| (b)    | Debt-Equity Ratio,                | 1.24           | 0.31           | -              |
| (c)    | Debt Service Coverage Ratio,      | 5.74           | 2,844.50       | 1,715.68       |
| (d)    | Return on Equity Ratio,           | 0.16           | 0.04           | -              |
| (e)    | Inventory turnover ratio,         | 85.64          | 21.55          | -              |
| (f)    | Trade Receivables turnover ratio, | -              | -              | -              |
| (g)    | Trade payables turnover ratio,    | -              | -              | -              |
| (h)    | Net capital turnover ratio,       | (76.43)        | 6.18           | 0.05           |
| (i)    | Net profit ratio,                 | 0.03           | 0.01           | 0.08           |
| (j)    | Return on Capital employed,       | 0.22           | 0.06           | 0.01           |
| (k)    | Return on Investment              | -              | -              | -              |

#### Methodology:

1. Current Ratio = Current Asset / Current Liability
2. Debt-Equity Ratio = Total Debt / (Total Equity)
3. Debt Service Coverage Ratio = EBITDA / Finance Cost
4. Return on Equity Ratio = (Profit After Tax-Contingent Reserve) / (Total Equity-Contingent Reserve)
5. Inventory Turnover Ratio = Sale / (Average Inventory)
6. Trade Receivable Turnover Ratio = Revenue from Operations / Trade Receivable
7. Trade Payable Turnover Ratio = Purchase / Trade Payable
8. Net Capital Turnover Ratio = Revenue from Operations / (Current Asset - Current Liability)
9. Net Profit Ratio = Profit After Tax / Revenue
- 10 Return on Capital Employed= EBIT / (Total Assets-Current Liabilities)



## ADVIK CAPITAL LIMITED

Regd. Office: G-3, Vikas House, 34/1, East Punjabi Bagh, New Delhi-110026  
CIN: L65100DL1985PLC022505 | www.advikgroup.com

### Annexure -V Accounting Policies and Notes to restated Financial Statements

#### II.22 Additional Regulatory Information

- i The Company has neither any capital work in progress of Property, Plant and Equipment nor any intangible assets under development.
- ii During the year, the company has not borrowed any funds from banks.
- iii During the year, the company has not revalued its Property, Plant and Equipment's.
- vi During the year, no proceedings have been initiated or pending against the company for holding any benami property under the Benami Transactions (Prohibition) Act, 1988 (45 of 1988) and rules made there under.
- v The Company has not provided any Loan to any person on behalf of other person other than its ordinary course of its NBFC business, hence disclosure under section 186 is not applicable to the company.
- vi During the year, the company has not been declared wilful defaulter by any bank or financial institution or any other lender.

- vii Details of significant investments in subsidiaries, associates and joint ventures

| Particulars                   | Country of Incorporation | (% of Direct holdings) |                      |                      |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|                               |                          | As at March 31, 2023   | As at March 31, 2022 | As at March 31, 2021 |
| <b>Subsidiary companies</b>   |                          |                        |                      |                      |
| Advik Optoelectronics Limited | India                    | 57.99%                 | 57.99%               | 57.99%               |
| Advika Finvest Limited        | India                    | 100.00%                | 0.00%                | -                    |
| <b>Associates companies</b>   |                          |                        |                      |                      |
|                               |                          | Nil                    | Nil                  | Nil                  |
| <b>Joint Ventures</b>         |                          |                        |                      |                      |
|                               |                          | Nil                    | Nil                  | Nil                  |

- ix The Company does not have any Scheme of Arrangements, which has been approved by the Competent Authority in terms of sections 230 to 237 of the Companies Act, 2013.
- x The company has utilized funds raised from the issue of securities or borrowings from banks & financial institutions for the specific purposes, for which they were issued/taken.
- xi The company has not advanced or loaned or invested funds to any other person(s) or entity(ies) including foreign entities (intermediaries) with the understanding that the intermediary shall:
  - i. Directly or indirectly lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the company (ultimate beneficiaries) or
  - ii. Provide any guarantees, securities or the like or on behalf of the ultimate beneficiaries
- xii The Company has not received any funds from any person(s) or entity(ies), including foreign entity(ies) (funding party) with the
  - i. Directly or indirectly lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the funding
  - ii. Provide any guarantees, securities or the like or on behalf of the ultimate beneficiaries.
- xiii During the year, the company has not traded, invest or perform any transaction in crypto or other virtual currency.
- xiv In the opinion of the management, the realizable value of current assets, loans & advances, in the ordinary course of business, would not be less than the amount at which they are stated.

- xv Capital to Risk Assets Ratio (CRAR):

| Particulars                                | Mar-23  | Mar-22 | Mar-21 |
|--|---------|--------|--------|
| (a) capital to risk weighted assets ratio: | 44.33%  | 75.57% |        |
| (b) Tier I CRAR                            | 44.33%  | 75.57% |        |
| (c) Tier II CRAR                           | -       | -      | -      |
| (d) Liquidity Coverage Ratio               | 244.02% | N/A    | N/A    |

Note: In computing the above information certain estimates, assumptions and adjustments have been made by the Management # Estimated cash inflows exceeds the estimated cash outflows for the year ended March 2022 over the next 30 days. Hence, ratio is

#### Methodology:

- (a) capital to risk weighted assets ratio-(Tier I Capital+ Tier II capital)/Total Risk Weighted Assets
- (b) Tier I CRAR-Tier I Capital/Total Risk Weighted Assets
- (c) Tier II CRAR-Tier II capital/Total Risk Weighted Assets
- (d) Liquidity Coverage Ratio-High Quality Liquid Assets/Net Cash flow over 30 days period

- xvi There have been no material changes and commitments affecting the financial position of the company occurring after the end of the financial year.



## ADVIK CAPITAL LIMITED

Regd. Office: G-3, Vikas House, 34/1, East Punjabi Bagh, New Delhi-110026  
CIN: L65100DL1985PLC022505 | www.advikgroup.com

### Annexure -V Accounting Policies and Notes to restated Financial Statements

#### II.23:

#### Disclosure of Expected Credit Loss and Provisions Required as per Income Recognition and Asset Classification Norms

| Asset Classification as per RBI Norms   | Assets classification as per Ind AS 109 | Gross Carrying Amount as per Ind AS 109 | Loss Allowances (Provisions) as required under Ind AS 109 | Net Carrying Amount | Provisions required as per IRACP norms | Difference between Ind AS 109 provisions and IRACP norms |
|---|---|---|---|---------------------|--|--|
| <b>Performing Assets</b>  |   |   |   |                     |  |  |
| Standard  | Stage-1                                 | 11,320.56                               | 100.00  | 11,220.56           | 100.00                                 | -  |
| <b>Subtotal</b>   |   | <b>11,320.56</b>                        | <b>100.00</b>   | <b>11,220.56</b>    | <b>100.00</b>                          | <b>-</b>   |
| <b>Non-Performing Assets (NPA)</b>  |   |   |   |                     |  |  |
| Substandard   | Stage-3                                 | -                                       | -   | -                   | -                                      | -  |
| Doubtful – up to 1 year   | Stage-3                                 | -                                       | -   | -                   | -                                      | -  |
| 1 to 3 years  | Stage-3                                 | -                                       | -   | -                   | -                                      | -  |
| More than 3 years   | Stage-3                                 | -                                       | -   | -                   | -                                      | -  |
| Subtotal for doubtful   | Stage-3                                 | -                                       | -   | -                   | -                                      | -  |
| Loss  | Stage-3                                 | -                                       | -   | -                   | -                                      | -  |
| <b>Subtotal for NPA</b>   |   | <b>-</b>                                | <b>-</b>  | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>                               | <b>-</b>   |
| Other items such as guarantees, loan commitments, etc. which are in the scope of Ind AS 109 but not covered under current Income Recognition, Asset Classification and Provisioning (IRACP) norms | Stage-1<br>Stage-2<br>Stage-3           | -<br>-<br>-                             | -<br>-<br>-   | -<br>-<br>-         | -<br>-<br>-                            | -<br>-<br>-  |
| <b>Subtotal</b>   |   | <b>-</b>                                | <b>-</b>  | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>                               | <b>-</b>   |
| <b>Total</b>  |   | <b>11,320.56</b>                        | <b>100.00</b>   | <b>11,220.56</b>    | <b>100.00</b>                          | <b>-</b>   |

#### II.24: Disclosures Related to Non performing Assets

##### (a) Sector wise Non performing Assets

| Particulars                         | (Percentage of NPAs to total advance to that sector) |                |                |
|-------------------------------------|--|----------------|----------------|
|                                     | As at  |                | As at          |
|                                     | March 31, 2023                                       | March 31, 2022 | March 31, 2021 |
| 1 Agriculture and allied activities | -  | -              | -              |
| 2 MSME                              | -  | -              | -              |
| 3 Corporate borrowers               | -  | -              | -              |
| 4 Services                          | -  | -              | -              |
| 5 Unsecured personal loans          | -  | -              | -              |
| 6 Auto loans                        | -  | -              | -              |
| 7 Other personal loans              | -  | -              | -              |

##### (b) Movement of NPAs

| Particulars                             | Year ended     | Year ended     | Year ended     |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | March 31, 2023 | March 31, 2022 | March 31, 2021 |
| i) Net NPAs to net advance (%)          | -              | -              | -              |
| ii) Movement of NPAs                    | -              | -              | -              |
| a) Opening balance                      | -              | -              | -              |
| b) Addition during the year             | -              | -              | -              |
| c) Reduction/ write off during the year | -              | -              | -              |
| d) Closing balance                      | -              | -              | -              |
| iii) Movement of provisions for NPAs    | -              | -              | -              |
| a) Opening balance                      | -              | -              | -              |
| b) Addition during the year             | -              | -              | -              |
| c) Reduction/ write off during the year | -              | -              | -              |
| d) Closing balance                      | -              | -              | -              |

##### (C) Detail of non-performing financial asset purchased/sold

The Company has not purchased/sold non-performing financial asset in the last three years.





## ADVIK CAPITAL LIMITED

Regd. Office: G-3, Vikas House, 34/1, East Punjabi Bagh, New Delhi-110026  
CIN: L65100DL1985PLC022505 | www.advikgroup.com

### Annexure -V Accounting Policies and Notes to restated Financial Statements

#### (C) Detail of non-performing financial asset purchased/sold

The Company has not purchased/sold non-performing financial asset in the current and previous year.

#### II.25 Additional Disclosures for RBI

(a) Overseas assets (for those with Joint Ventures and subsidiaries abroad) – FY 2022-23: Nil, FY 2021-22 Nil, FY 2020-21 Nil

(b) Draw down from reserves:- FY 2022-23: Nil, FY 2021-22 Nil, FY 2020-21 Nil

(c) Disclosure of Penalties imposed by RBI & other regulators: FY 2022-23: Nil, FY 2021-22 Nil, FY 2020-21 Nil

(d) Registration obtained from other financial sector regulators:

The Company is registered with following other financial sector regulators:

(i) Ministry of Corporate Affairs (MCA)

(ii) Ministry of Finance (Financial Intelligence Unit)

(iii) Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI)

(iv) Central Registry of Securitization Asset Reconstruction and Security Interest of India (CERSAI)

(e) Details of financing of parent Company product

This disclosure is not applicable as the Company does not have any holding/parent Company.

(f) Exposures

(i) Exposure to real state sector:-As per Table Below

| Loans & Advances                 | Year ended     | Year ended     | Year ended     |
|----------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                  | March 31, 2023 | March 31, 2022 | March 31, 2021 |
|                                  | Amount         | Amount         | Amount         |
| Basant Projects Ltd              | 749.56         | -              | -              |
| Fun City Developers Pvt Ltd      | 275.00         | -              | -              |
| Gohana Sonapat Highway Pvt Ltd   | 2,470.00       | -              | -              |
| Indian Realtors Pvt Ltd          | 200.00         | -              | -              |
| Jind Gohana Highway Pvt Ltd      | 4,700.00       | -              | -              |
| J P Shastri Construction Pvt Ltd | 90.00          | -              | -              |
| New Horizon Builwell Pvt Ltd     | 350.00         | -              | -              |
| Tarvinder Builder Pvt Ltd        | 190.00         | -              | -              |
| Uniexcel Developers Pvt Ltd      | 95.00          | -              | -              |

(ii) Exposure to capital market:- FY 2022-23: Nil, FY 2021-22 Nil, FY 2020-21 Nil

#### II.26 : Others

(a) Pursuant to section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013, CSR is applicable to every company having net worth of Rs 500 crore or more, or a turnover of over Rs 1,000 crore or a net profit exceeding Rs 5 crore in any financial year. Since the Company has not exceeded the limits specified above, provisions of Section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013 is not applicable to the Company.

(b) The Company does not have any transactions with companies struck off under section 248 of the Companies Act, 2013 or section 560 of Companies Act, 1956

(c) The company has utilized the borrowed funds for the purpose for which it has been borrowed.

(d) The company does not have any transaction which is not recorded in the books of accounts but has been surrendered or disclosed as

(e) Other additional information pursuant to Schedule III to the Companies Act 2013 are either nil or not applicable.

(f) The Previous year's figures have been reclassified /re-grouped and / or rearranged wherever considered necessary.

(g) Figures have been rounded off to the nearest lakh and two decimal thereof.



## ADVIK CAPITAL LIMITED

Regd. Office: G-3, Vikas House, 34/1, East Punjabi Bagh, New Delhi-110026  
CIN: L65100DL1985PLC022505 | www.advikgroup.com

### Annexure -VI

#### (A) Reconciliation between audited profit and restated profit

| Particulars   | As at<br>March 31,<br>2023 | As at<br>March 31,<br>2022 | As at<br>March 31,<br>2021 |
|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| A. Profit after tax (as per audited financial statements) | 57.79                      | 41.13                      | 2.85                       |
| B. Add/(Less): Adjustments o account of-                  |                            |                            |                            |
| 1.Provision of Income Tax for Prior Period                |                            |                            |                            |
| 2. Provision for impairment on financial Instruments      |                            | (0.33)                     | (0.03)                     |
| 3. Reserve for Bad & Doubtful Debts                       |                            | (2.06)                     | -                          |
| 4. Transfer to Special Reserve                            |                            |                            | 0.79                       |
| 5. Other Financial Charges                                |                            |                            |                            |
| 6. Other Miscellaneous Expenses                           |                            |                            |                            |
|   | -                          | (2.39)                     | 0.76                       |
| C.Restated profit after Tax (A+B)                         | 57.79                      | 38.74                      | 3.61                       |

#### (B) Reconciliation of the Opening Balance of Surplus of Profit and Loss under Reserves and Surplus for the F.Y. 20-21

| Particulars  | As on April<br>1,2020 |
|--|-----------------------|
| A. Opening Balance of Surplus                        | 36.35                 |
| B. Add/(Less): Adjustments o account of-             |                       |
| 1. Amount transfer to contingency reserve.           | (1.59)                |
| 2. Provision for impairment on financial Instruments |                       |
| 3. Reserve for Bad & Doubtful Debts                  |                       |
| 4. Transfer to Special Reserve                       |                       |
| 5. Other Financial Charges                           |                       |
| 6. Other Miscellaneous Expenses                      |                       |
| Total Adjustment (B)                                 | (1.59)                |
| C.Restated Opening Balance of Surplus (A+B)          | 34.76                 |

#### (C)Material Regrouping

Appropriate regroupings have been made in the Restated Statement of Assets and Liabilities, Restated Statement of Profit and Loss and Restated Statement of Cash Flows, wherever required, by reclassification of the corresponding items of income, expenses, assets, liabilities and cash flows, in order to bring them in line with the accounting policies and classification as per Ind AS financial information of the Company for the period ended March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021 prepared in accordance with Schedule III of Companies Act, 2013 and other applicable Ind AS principles and the requirements of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital & Disclosure Requirements) Regulations 2018, as amended.



## ADVIK CAPITAL LIMITED

Regd. Office: G-3, Vikas House, 34/1, East Punjabi Bagh, New Delhi-110026  
CIN: L65100DL1985PLC022505 | www.advikgroup.com

### Annexure -VII RESTATED STATEMENT OF CAPITALISATION

| Particulars                              |  |  | Pre Issue       | Post Issue |
|--|--|--|-----------------|------------|
|  |  |  | 31.03.2023      |            |
| <b>Debt</b>                              |  |  |                 |            |
| Short Term Debt                          |  |  | 4,737.00        | [•]        |
| Long Term Debt                           |  |  | 2,522.20        | [•]        |
| <b>Total Debt</b>                        |  |  | <b>7,259.20</b> | <b>[•]</b> |
| <b>Shareholders' Fund (Equity)</b>       |  |  |                 |            |
| Share Capital                            |  |  | 2,201.93        | [•]        |
| Reserves & Surplus                       |  |  | 3,663.52        | [•]        |
| <b>Total Shareholders' Fund (Equity)</b> |  |  | <b>5,865.45</b> | <b>[•]</b> |
| Long Term Debt/Equity                    |  |  | 0.43            | [•]        |
| Total Debt/Equity                        |  |  | 1.24            | [•]        |

#### Notes:

1. Short term Debts represent which are expected to be paid/payable within 12 months
2. Long term Debts represent debts other than Short term Debts as defined above
3. The figures disclosed above are based on restated statement of Assets and Liabilities of the Company as at 31.03.2023.

In terms of our report of even date annexed hereto

**For KSMC & Associates**

Chartered Accountants

(Sachin Singhal)

Partner

M. No. 505732

Place: Delhi

Date: April 28, 2023

UDIN:

For and on behalf of the Board of

**Advik Capital Limited**

  
Vikas Garg

Director

DIN:00255413

  
Panikaj

(Whole Time Director cum CFO)

DIN:10140086

  
Deepika Mishra

(Company Secretary)

PAN: ECZP4298B



**THIS PAGE HAS BEEN INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

## **MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL POSITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS**

*The following discussion of our financial condition and results of operations should be read in conjunction with the "**Restated Financial Statements**" beginning on page 104 of this Letter of Offer.*

*Some of the information contained in the following discussion, including information with respect to our plans and strategies, contain forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties. You should also read "**Risk Factors**" and "**Forward Looking Statements**" beginning on pages 22 and 14 respectively of this Letter of Offer, which discuss a number of factors and contingencies that could affect our financial condition and results of operations.*

*Our financial statements included in this Letter of Offer are prepared in accordance with Ind AS, which differs in certain material respects from other accounting standards such as IFRS. Our financial year ends on March 31 of each year. Accordingly, all references to a particular financial year are for the 12 months ended March 31 of that year. Unless otherwise indicated or the context requires, the financial information for Fiscal 2023, 2022 and 2021 included herein is based on the Restated Financial Statements, included in this Letter of Offer. For further information, see "**Restated Financial Statements**" beginning on page 104 of this Letter of Offer.*

*Neither we, any of their affiliates or advisors, nor any other person connected with the Issue has independently verified such information. For further information, see "**Presentation of Financial and other Information**" beginning on page 12 of this Letter of Offer.*

### **SIGNIFICANT DEVELOPMENTS AFTER MARCH 31, 2023 THAT MAY AFFECT OUR FUTURE RESULTS OF OPERATIONS**

To the knowledge of our Company and except as disclosed herein, since the date of the last financial statements contained in this Letter of Offer, no other circumstances have arisen which would materially and adversely affect or which would be likely to affect, our operations or profitability, or the value of our assets or our ability to pay our material liabilities within the next 12 (twelve) months.

1. In Continuation to the Share Purchase Agreement (SPA) dated May 18, 2022, an Open Offer in terms of Regulation 3(1) and Regulation 4 of SEBI (SAST) Regulations, 2011 was made and the said Open Offer was closed on March 15, 2023. Total 1,57,98,916 shares were tendered by public shareholders in Open Offer.
2. Accordingly, erstwhile Promoters' Mr. Virender Kumar Agarwal and Mr. Shakul Agarwal ceased to be the Promoters/Member of Promoter Group and ceased to have management control of the Company in terms of Offer Document circulated for the said Open Offer and Mr. Vikas Garg and Ms. Seema Garg took over the management of the Company w.e.f. March 22, 2023.
3. The company in its Board Meeting held on April 11, 2023 has approved shifting of registered office of the Company within same state i.e from Plot No. 84, Khasra No. 143/84, Ground Floor, Extended Lal Dora, Kanjhawala Delhi North West 110081 to G-3, Vikas House, 34/1, East Punjabi Bagh, New Delhi 110026 w.e.f. April 15, 2023 and the Company has already filed INC-22 for the same.
4. The Board of Directors of our Company has approved to raise funds through Rights Issue in the board meeting held on April 11, 2023.
5. The Board of Directors of our Company has, at its meeting held on April 11, 2023, approved the constitution of Fund-Raising Committee.

## FACTORS AFFECTING OUR RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

### Compliance with environmental laws and regulations

We are subject to central and state environmental laws and regulations, which govern the discharge, emission, storage, handling and disposal of a variety of substances that may be used in or result from its operations. In case of any change in environmental or pollution laws and regulations, we may be required to incur significant amounts on, among other things, environmental monitoring, pollution control equipment and emissions management. In addition, failure to comply with environmental laws may result in the assessment of penalties and fines against us by regulatory authorities.

### Results of Operations

The following table sets out selected data from the Restated Standalone Financial Statements for Period ended Financial Year 2023, Financial Year 2022 and Financial Year 2021, together with the percentage that each line item represents of our total revenue for the periods presented.

| Particulars  | FY ended March 31, 2023 |                    | FY ended March 31, 2022 |                    | FY ended March 31, 2021 |                    |
|--|-------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|
|  | Amount (Rs. in Lakh)    | % of Total Revenue | Amount (Rs. in Lakh)    | % of Total Revenue | Amount (Rs. in Lakh)    | % of Total Revenue |
| Revenue from Operations  | 34,927.11               | 99.98%             | 3,949.52                | 100.00%            | 47.71                   | 98.35%             |
| Other Income   | 7.15                    | 0.02%              | -                       | 0.00%              | 0.80                    | 1.65%              |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>   | <b>34,934.26</b>        | <b>100.00%</b>     | <b>3,949.52</b>         | <b>100.00%</b>     | <b>48.51</b>            | <b>100.00%</b>     |
| Cost of Good Sold (i.e net of Change in Inventories of Stock in Trade) | (20.67)                 | -0.06%             | (91.63)                 | -2.32%             | -                       | 0.00%              |
| Excise Duty on Sale of Goods   | -                       | 0.00%              | -                       | 0.00%              | -                       | 0.00%              |
| Employee Benefits Expenses   | 43.85                   | 0.13%              | 31.15                   | 0.79%              | 32.15                   | 66.27%             |
| Finance Cost   | 277.73                  | 0.80%              | 0.02                    | 0.00%              | -                       | 0.00%              |
| Other expenses   | 33,316.77               | 95.37%             | 3,955.50                | 100.15%            | 11.33                   | 23.36%             |
| Depreciation and amortization expenses                                 | 7.59                    | 0.02%              | 2.89                    | 0.07%              | 0.12                    | 0.25%              |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>   | <b>33,625.27</b>        | <b>96.25%</b>      | <b>3,897.93</b>         | <b>98.69%</b>      | <b>43.60</b>            | <b>89.88%</b>      |
| <b>Profit before Tax and before exceptional items</b>                  | <b>1,308.99</b>         | <b>3.75%</b>       | <b>51.59</b>            | <b>1.31%</b>       | <b>4.91</b>             | <b>10.12%</b>      |
| Exceptional items: Profit (Loss) on sale of Fixed assets               | -                       | 0.00%              | -                       | 0.00%              | -                       | 0.00%              |
| <b>Profit before Tax and after exceptional items</b>                   | <b>1,308.99</b>         | <b>3.75%</b>       | <b>51.59</b>            | <b>1.31%</b>       | <b>4.91</b>             | <b>10.12%</b>      |
| Current Tax (Including tax adjustment for earlier years)               | 357.98                  | 1.02%              | 11.46                   | 0.29%              | 1.29                    | 2.66%              |
| Deferred Tax   | (3.60)                  | -0.01%             | 1.39                    | 0.04%              | 0.01                    | 0.02%              |
| Total tax expenses   | 354.38                  | 1.01%              | 12.85                   | 0.33%              | 1.30                    | 2.68%              |
| <b>Profit for the period</b>   | <b>954.61</b>           | <b>2.73%</b>       | <b>38.74</b>            | <b>0.98%</b>       | <b>3.61</b>             | <b>7.44%</b>       |
| <b>Other Comprehensive Income</b>                                      |                         |                    |                         |                    |                         |                    |
| (A) (i) Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss          | (1198.45)               | -                  | -                       | -                  | -                       | -                  |
| (ii) Income Tax effect on herein above                                 | 301.63                  | -                  | -                       | -                  | -                       | -                  |
| (B) (i) Items that will be reclassified to profit or loss              | -                       | -                  | -                       | -                  | -                       | -                  |
| (ii) Income Tax effect on herein above                                 | -                       | -                  | -                       | -                  | -                       | -                  |
| Total Other Comprehensive Income (A+B)                                 | (896.82)                | -                  | -                       | -                  | -                       | -                  |
| Total Comprehensive Income/(Loss) for the period (XI+XII)              | 57.79                   | -                  | 38.74                   | -                  | 3.61                    | -                  |
| Nominal Value per Equity Share   | 1                       | -                  | 1                       | -                  | 1                       | -                  |

|                                   |      |   |      |   |      |   |
|-----------------------------------|------|---|------|---|------|---|
| Equity per Equity share - Basic   | 0.03 | - | 0.08 | - | 0.01 | - |
| Equity per Equity share – Diluted | 0.03 | - | 0.08 | - | 0.01 | - |

## SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The accounting policies have been applied consistently to the periods presented in the Restated Financial Statements. For details of our significant accounting policies, please refer section titled "*Financial Information*" on page 104

## CHANGE IN ACCOUNTING POLICIES IN PREVIOUS 3 YEARS

Except as mentioned in chapter "*Financial Information*" on page 104 , there has been no change in accounting policies in last 3 years.

## RESERVATIONS, QUALIFICATIONS AND ADVERSE REMARKS

For details, see section titled "*Financial Information*" on page 104.

## PRINCIPAL COMPONENTS OF OUR STATEMENT OF PROFIT AND LOSS ACCOUNT REVENUE

The following descriptions set forth information with respect to the key components of the Financial Statements

### Comparison of Financial Year ended March 31, 2023 with Financial Year ended March 31, 2022

#### Revenue from Operations

Our turnover from Revenue from operation increased from ₹34,927.11 Lakhs in FY 2022-23 as compared to ₹ 3949.52 Lakhs in FY 2021-22.

#### Other Income

Our other income also Increased to ₹ 7.15 Lakhs in FY 2022-23 Other Income comprise mainly Interest and other misc. income.

#### Other Expenses

Our other expenses increased by 126.66 % from ₹ 11.07 Lakhs in financial year 2021-22 to ₹ 134.87 Lakhs in financial year 2022-23. Other expense mainly includes Audit Fees and other Business-related Expense.

## OTHER MATTERS

### 1. Unusual or infrequent events or transactions

Except as described in this Letter of Offer, during the periods under review there have been no transactions or events, which in our best judgment, would be considered unusual or infrequent.

### 2. Significant economic changes that materially affected or are likely to affect income from continuing operations

Other than as described in this Letter of Offer to our knowledge there are not any significant economic changes that materially affected or are likely to affect income from continuing operations

### 3. Known trends or uncertainties that have had or are expected to have a material adverse impact on sales, revenue or income from continuing operations

Other than as disclosed in the section titled "*Risk Factors*" beginning on page 22 of this Letter of Offer to our knowledge there are no known trends or uncertainties that have or had or are expected to have a material adverse impact on revenues or income of our Company from continuing operations.

4. **Future relationship between Costs and Income.**

Our Company's future costs and revenues will be determined by demand/supply situation, government policies, subsidies available and prices of raw material.

The extent to which material increases in net sales or revenue are due to increased sales volume, introduction of new products or services or increased prices.

Increase in revenue is by and large linked to increases in volume of business activity by the Company.

Total turnover of each major industry segment in which the issuer company operates.

5. **Status of any publicly announced new products/projects or business segments**

Our Company has not announced any new projects or business segments, other than disclosed in the Letter of Offer.

6. **The extent to which the business is seasonal**

Our Company's business is not seasonal in nature.

7. **Any significant dependence on a single or few suppliers or customers**

There is no significant dependence on a single or few suppliers or customers

8. **Competitive Conditions**

We face competition from existing and potential organised and unorganized competitors which is common for any business. We have, over a period of time, developed certain competitive strengths which have been discussed in section titled "***Our Business***" on page 87 of this Letter of Offer.

## MARKET PRICE INFORMATION

The Equity Shares are listed on the BSE. The Rights Equity Shares will be listed on the Stock Exchanges pursuant to the Issue. For further details, please see "*Terms of the Issue*" on page 199 of this Letter of Offer. We have received in-principle approvals for listing of the Rights Equity Shares on the Stock Exchanges to be issued pursuant to the Issue from the BSE by letter dated August 08, 2023. Our Company will also make application to BSE to obtain the trading approval from the stock exchange for the Rights Entitlements as required under the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars

For the purpose of this section, unless otherwise specified:

1. Year is a Financial Year;
2. Average price is the average of the daily closing prices of our Equity Shares for the year, or the month, as the case maybe;
3. High price is the maximum of the daily high prices and low price is the minimum of the daily low prices of our Equity Shares, for the year, the month, or the week, as the case may be; and
4. In case of two days with the same high/low/closing price, the date with higher volume has been considered.

### Stock Market Data of the Equity Shares

The following table sets forth the high, low and average market prices of the Equity Shares recorded on the BSE during the preceding three years and the number of the Equity Shares traded on the days of the high and low prices were recorded.

| BSE     |          |                   |   |         |                   |  |             |
|---------|----------|-------------------|---|---------|-------------------|--|-------------|
| FY      | High (₹) | Date of High      | Volume on date of high (No. of Equity Shares) | Low (₹) | Date of Low       | Volume on date of low (No. of Equity Shares) | Average (₹) |
| 2022-23 | 6.3      | April 22, 2022    | 4119353                                       | 2.65    | December 26, 2022 | 248113                                       | 4.475       |
| 2021-22 | 4.44     | November 30, 2021 | 129219  | 1.3     | April 12, 2021    | 796  | 2.87        |
| 2020-21 | 1.62     | March 19, 2021    | 2,290   | 0.35    | November 4, 2020  | 533  | 0.985       |

(Source: [www.bseindia.com](http://www.bseindia.com))

The high and low prices and volume of Equity Shares traded on the respective date on the BSE during the last six months preceding the date of filing of this Letter of Offer are as follows:

| BSE         |          |              |   |         |             |  |             |
|-------------|----------|--------------|---|---------|-------------|--|-------------|
| Monthly     | High (₹) | Date of High | Volume on date of high (No. of Equity Shares) | Low (₹) | Date of Low | Volume on date of low (No. of Equity Shares) | Average (₹) |
| August 2023 | 2.45     | 31-08-2023   | 2461813                                       | 1.96    | 17-08-2023  | 1540579                                      | 2.205       |
| July 2023   | 2.2      | 05-07-2023   | 1712465                                       | 2.01    | 18-07-2023  | 915815                                       | 2.105       |
| June-23     | 2.3      | 05-Jun-23    | 1463791                                       | 2.01    | 20-Jun-23   | 777786                                       | 2.15        |
| May, 2023   | 3.47     | 05-May-23    | 3318581                                       | 2       | 17-May-23   | 20,83,632                                    | 2.735       |
| April, 2023 | 3.88     | 03-Apr-23    | 1668325                                       | 2.92    | 18-Apr-23   | 6822675                                      | 3.4         |
| March, 2023 | 5.16     | 09-Mar-23    | 19,94,851                                     | 3.24    | 28-Mar-23   | 8,58,833                                     | 4.2         |

(Source: [www.bseindia.com](http://www.bseindia.com))

The total number of days trading during the past six months was 124. The average volume of Equity Shares traded on the BSE was 1831252 Equity Shares per day.

*This place has been left blank intentionally*

## SECTION VII – LEGAL AND OTHER INFORMATION

### OUTSTANDING LITIGATIONS AND DEFAULTS

*Our Company is subject to various legal proceedings from time to time, primarily arising in the ordinary course of business. There is no outstanding litigation which has been considered material in accordance with our Company's 'Policy for Determination of Materiality', framed in accordance with Regulation 30 of the SEBI Listing Regulations, and accordingly, there is no such outstanding litigation involving our Company that requires disclosure in this Letter of Offer. However, solely for the purpose of the Issue, the following outstanding litigations have been disclosed in this section of this Letter of Offer, to the extent applicable: any outstanding civil litigation, including tax litigation, involving our Company, where the amount involved is 5% of Turnover or Net Worth of the Company for the immediately preceding financial year ("**Materiality Threshold**") or above.*

*Except as disclosed below, there are no outstanding litigation with respect to (i) issues of moral turpitude or criminal liability on the part of our Company; (ii) material violations of statutory regulations by our Company; (iii) economic offences where proceedings have been initiated against our Company; (iv) any pending matters, which if they result in an adverse outcome, would materially and adversely affect our operations or our financial position.*

*Pre-litigation notices received by our Company from third-parties (excluding notices pertaining to any offence involving issues of moral turpitude, criminal liability, material violations of statutory regulations or proceedings related to economic offences) shall not be evaluated for materiality until such time our Company are impleaded as defendants in litigation proceedings before any judicial forum.*

#### **I. Litigation involving our Company**

##### **A. Litigation filed against our Company**

###### **1. Criminal proceedings**

Nil

###### **2. Outstanding actions by regulatory and statutory authorities**

Nil

###### **3. Civil proceedings**

Nil

###### **4. Litigation/Matters involving Tax Liabilities**

**NIL**

##### **B. Litigation filed by our Company**

###### **1. Criminal proceedings**

Nil

###### **2. Civil proceedings**

Nil

###### **3. Litigation Involving Actions by Statutory/Regulatory Authorities**

**NIL**

4. **Tax proceedings**

(in ₹ Lakhs)

| <b>Particulars</b> | <b>No. of cases</b> | <b>Amount involved</b> |
|--------------------|---------------------|------------------------|
| Direct Tax         | Nil                 | Nil                    |
| Indirect Tax       | Nil                 | Nil                    |
| <b>Total</b>       | Nil                 | Nil                    |

**II. Litigation involving our Promoters**

A. *Litigation filed against our Promoter*

1. **Criminal proceedings**

Nil

2. **Outstanding actions by regulatory and statutory authorities**

Nil

3. **Civil proceedings**

Nil

4. **Litigation Involving Actions by Statutory/Regulatory Authorities**

NIL

B. *Litigation filed by our Promoter*

5. **Criminal proceedings**

Nil

6. **Civil proceedings**

Nil

7. **Litigation Involving Actions by Statutory/Regulatory Authorities**

NIL

8. *Tax proceedings*

(in ₹)

| <b>Particulars</b> | <b>No. of cases</b> | <b>Amount involved</b> |
|--------------------|---------------------|------------------------|
| Direct Tax         | Nil                 | Nil                    |
| Indirect Tax       | Nil                 | Nil                    |
| <b>Total</b>       | Nil                 | Nil                    |

**III. Litigation involving our Directors**

A. *Litigation filed against our Director*

1. **Criminal proceedings**

Nil

2. **Outstanding actions by regulatory and statutory authorities**

Nil

3. **Civil proceedings**

Nil

4. **Litigation Involving Actions by Statutory/Regulatory Authorities**

**NIL**

B. *Litigation filed by our Director*

1. **Criminal proceedings**

Nil

2. **Civil proceedings**

Nil

3. **Litigation Involving Actions by Statutory/Regulatory Authorities**

Nil

4. *Tax proceedings*

(in ₹)

| <b>Particulars</b> | <b>No. of cases</b> | <b>Amount involved</b> |
|--------------------|---------------------|------------------------|
| Direct Tax         | Nil                 | Nil                    |
| Indirect Tax       | Nil                 | Nil                    |
| <b>Total</b>       | Nil                 | Nil                    |

**IV. LITIGATION INVOLVING OUR SUBSIDIARIES**

1. **Against Directors of the Subsidiary Company: NIL**
2. **By Directors of the Subsidiary Company: NIL**

**V. Litigations Involving Company's Group Entities**

1. **Against the Group Entities: NIL**
2. **By the Group Entities: NIL**

**VI. Other litigations involving any other entities which may have a material adverse effect on the Company.**

There is no outstanding litigation, suits, criminal or civil prosecutions, statutory or legal proceedings including those for economic offences, tax liabilities, prosecution under any enactment in respect of the Companies Act, show cause notices or legal notices pending against the company whose outcome could affect the operation or finances of the Company or have a material adverse effect on the position of the Company.

## VII. Details of the past penalties imposed on the Company / Directors

Except as disclosed above, there are no cases in the last five years in which penalties have been imposed on the Company or on Directors.

### I. Outstanding dues to creditors

Details of outstanding dues (trade payables) owed to micro, small and medium enterprises (as defined under Section 2 of the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006), material creditors and other creditors, as at March 31, 2023, by our Company, are set out below:

|                                     |                 | (₹ in lakhs) |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| Type of creditors                   | Amount involved |              |
| Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises |                 | 0            |
| Other creditors                     |                 | 0.80         |
| <b>Total</b>                        |                 | <b>0.80</b>  |

### Material Developments

Other than as stated in the section entitled "*Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations – Material Developments Subsequent to March 31, 2023*" on page 180 of this Letter of Offer, there have not arisen, since the date of the last financial information disclosed in this Letter of Offer, any circumstances which materially and adversely affect, or are likely to affect, our operations, our profitability taken as a whole or the value of our consolidated assets or our ability to pay our liabilities within the next 12 months.

## GOVERNMENT AND OTHER STATUTORY APPROVALS

Our Company has obtained necessary consents, licenses, permissions and approvals from governmental and regulatory authorities that are material for carrying on our present business activities. Some of the approvals and licenses that our Company requires for our business operations may expire in the ordinary course of business, and our Company will apply for their renewal from time to time.

We are not required to obtain any licenses or approvals from any government or regulatory authority for the objects of this Issue. For further details, please refer to the chapter titled "*Objects of the Issue*" at page 54 of this Letter of Offer.

## OTHER REGULATORY AND STATUTORY DISCLOSURES

### Authority for the Issue

This Issue has been authorized through a resolution passed by our Board at its meeting held on April 11, 2023 to raise funds by issuance and allotment of equity shares for aggregate amount of up to Rs. 50 Crore (Rupees Fifty Crore), by way of QIP's, ADR, GDR, FCCB or any other method or combination thereof including series of Right Issue(s), on such terms to be decided by the Board or a duly constituted committee of the Board at a later date, subject to the approval of shareholders, thereafter, the same was approved via Postal Ballot Notice dated May 18, 2023

Our Board/Rights Issue Committee, in its meeting held on September 02, 2023 has resolved to issue the Equity Shares on rights basis to the Eligible Equity Shareholders, at ₹ 2.40/- per Equity Share (including a premium of ₹ 1.40/- per Equity Share) aggregating ₹ 49,91,04,768 . The Issue Price is ₹ 2.40 per Equity Share and has been arrived at by our Company in consultation with the Advisor to the Issue prior to determination of the Record Date.

Our Company has received in-principle approvals from BSE in accordance with Regulation 28(1) of the SEBI Listing Regulations for listing of the Equity Shares to be allotted in this Issue pursuant to their respective letters dated August 08,2023. Our Company will also make applications to BSE to obtain their trading approvals for the Rights Entitlements as required under the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars.

Our Company has been allotted the INE178T20024 for the Rights Entitlements to be credited to the respective demat accounts of the Equity Shareholders of our Company. For details, see "*Terms of the Issue*" beginning on page 199 of this Letter of Offer.

### Prohibition by SEBI or other Governmental Authorities

Our Company, our Promoter, our Directors, the members of our Promoter Group and persons in control of our Company have not been prohibited from accessing the capital market or debarred from buying or selling or dealing in securities under any order or direction passed by SEBI or any securities market regulator in any jurisdiction or any authority/court as on date of this Letter of Offer.

Further, our Promoter and our Directors are not promoter or director of any other company which is debarred from accessing or operating in the capital markets or restrained from buying, selling or dealing in securities under any order or direction passed by SEBI. None our Directors or Promoter is associated with the securities market in any manner. Further, there is no outstanding action initiated against any of our Directors or Promoters by SEBI in the five years preceding the date of filing of this Letter of Offer.

Neither our Promoter nor our Directors have been declared as fugitive economic offender under Section 12 of Fugitive Economic Offenders Act, 2018 (17 of 2018).

### Prohibition by RBI

Neither our Company, nor our Promoter, and Directors have been categorized or identified as wilful defaulters or fraudulent borrowers by any bank or financial institution or consortium thereof, in accordance with the guidelines on wilful defaulters issued by the Reserve Bank of India. There are no violations of securities laws committed by them in the past or are currently pending against any of them.

### Compliance with Companies (Significant Beneficial Ownership) Rules, 2018

Our Company, our Promoter and the members of our Promoter Group are in compliance with the Companies (Significant Beneficial Ownership) Rules, 2018 to the extent it may be applicable to them as on date of this Letter of Offer.

### Eligibility for the Issue

Our Company is a listed company, incorporated under Companies Act, 1956. The Equity Shares of our Company are presently listed on BSE. We are eligible to undertake the Issue in terms of Chapter III of the SEBI ICDR Regulations. Pursuant to Clauses (1) and (2) of Part B of Schedule VI to the SEBI ICDR Regulations, our Company is required to make disclosures in accordance with Part B-1 of Schedule VI to the SEBI ICDR Regulations.

### **Compliance with Regulations 61 and 62 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations**

Our Company is in compliance with the conditions specified in Regulations 61 and 62 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, to the extent applicable. Further, in relation to compliance with Regulation 62(1)(a) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, our Company undertakes to make an application to the Stock Exchanges for listing of the Rights Equity Shares to be issued pursuant to the Issue. BSE Limited is the Designated Stock Exchange for the Issue.

### **Compliance with Part B-1 of Schedule VI of the SEBI ICDR Regulations**

Our Company is in compliance with the provisions specified in Clause (1) of Part B of Schedule VI of the SEBI ICDR Regulations as explained below:

1. Our Company has been filing periodic reports, statements and information in compliance with the SEBI Listing Regulations, as applicable for the last one year immediately preceding the date of filing of the Letter of Offer with the Designated Stock Exchange;
2. The reports, statements and information referred to above are available on the websites of BSE; and
3. Our Company has an investor grievance-handling mechanism which includes meeting of the Stakeholders' Relationship Committee at frequent intervals, appropriate delegation of power by our Board as regards share transfer and clearly laid down systems and procedures for timely and satisfactory redressal of investor grievances.

However, in terms of Clause (3) of Part B of Schedule VI of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, following issuers shall mandatorily make disclosures in the letter of offer as specified in Part B-1 of this Schedule:

(a) an issuer whose management has undergone any change pursuant to acquisition of control in accordance with the provisions of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 1997 or the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 2011, as applicable and is making a rights issue of specified securities for the first time subsequent to such change and a period of three full years has not elapsed since such a change;

(b) an issuer whose specified securities have been listed consequent to the relaxation granted by the Board under sub-rule (7) of rule 19 of the Securities Contracts (Regulation) Rules, 1957 for listing of its specified securities pursuant to a scheme sanctioned by a High Court under sections 391 to 394 of the Companies Act, 1956 or approved by a tribunal under sections 230-234 of the Companies Act, 2013, as applicable, and is making a rights issue of specified securities for the first time subsequent to such listing and a period of three full years has not elapsed since such listing.

Since the management of our Company has undergone change pursuant to acquisition of control in accordance with the provisions of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 2011, during the financial year 2022-23, the disclosures contained in the Letter of Offer have been mandatorily made in terms of Part B-1 of Schedule VI of the SEBI ICDR Regulations.

### **DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF SEBI**

**THE PRESENT ISSUE, BEING LESS THAN ₹5,000 LAKHS, OUR COMPANY IS IN COMPLIANCE WITH FIRST PROVISIO TO REGULATION 3 OF THE SEBI ICDR REGULATIONS AND OUR COMPANY SHALL FILE A COPY OF THE LETTER OF OFFER PREPARED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SEBI (ICDR) REGULATIONS WITH SEBI FOR INFORMATION AND DISSEMINATION ON THE WEBSITE OF SEBI FOR INFORMATIVE PURPOSES.**

### **Disclaimer from our Company and our Directors**

Our Company accept no responsibility for statements made otherwise than in this Letter of Offer or in any advertisement or other material issued by our Company or by any other persons at the instance of our Company anyone placing reliance on any other source of information would be doing so at his own risk.

Investors who invest in this Issue will be deemed to have represented by our Company and their respective directors, officers, agents, affiliates and representatives that they are eligible under all applicable laws, rules, regulations, guidelines and approvals to acquire Equity Shares of our Company and are relying on independent advice / evaluation as to their ability and quantum of investment in this Issue.

### **Disclaimer in respect of Jurisdiction**

This Letter of Offer has been prepared under the provisions of Indian law and the applicable rules and regulations thereunder. Any disputes arising out of the Issue will be subject to the jurisdiction of the appropriate court(s) in New Delhi only.

### **Disclaimer Clause of BSE**

BSE Limited ("**the Exchange**") has given *vide* its letter dated August 08, 2023, permission to this Company to use the Exchange's name in this Letter of Offer as the stock exchange on which this Company's securities are proposed to be listed. The Exchange has scrutinized this Letter of Offer for its limited internal purpose of deciding on the matter of granting the aforesaid permission to this Company. The Exchange does not in any manner:

- i. Warrant, certify or endorse the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of this Letter of Offer; or
- ii. Warrant that this Company's securities will be listed or will continue to be listed on the Exchange; or
- iii. Take any responsibility for the financial or other soundness of this Company, its promoters, its management or any scheme or project of this Company;

and it should not for any reason be deemed or construed that this Letter of Offer has been cleared or approved by the Exchange. Every person who desires to apply for or otherwise acquires any securities of this Company may do so pursuant to independent inquiry, investigation and analysis and shall not have any claim against the Exchange whatsoever by reason of any loss which may be suffered by such person consequent to or in connection with such subscription/acquisition whether by reason of anything stated or omitted to be stated herein or for any other reason whatsoever.

### **Designated Stock Exchange**

The Designated Stock Exchange for the purposes of the Issue is BSE Limited.

### **Listing**

Our Company will apply to BSE for final approval for the listing and trading of the Rights Equity Shares subsequent to their Allotment. No assurance can be given regarding the active or sustained trading in the Rights Equity Shares or the price at which the Rights Equity Shares offered under the Issue will trade after the listing thereof.

### **Selling Restrictions**

This Letter of Offer is solely for the use of the person who has received it from our Company or from the Registrar. This Letter of Offer is not to be reproduced or distributed to any other person.

The distribution of this Letter of Offer, Letter of Offer, Abridged Letter of Offer, Application Form, the Rights Entitlement Letter and the issue of Rights Entitlements and Equity Shares on a rights basis to persons in certain jurisdictions outside India is restricted by legal requirements prevailing in those jurisdictions. Persons into whose possession this Letter of Offer, Letter of Offer, Abridged Letter of Offer Application Form and the Rights Entitlement Letter may come are required to inform themselves about and observe such restrictions. Our Company is making this Issue on a rights basis to the Eligible Equity Shareholders of our Company and will dispatch the Letter of Offer, Letter of Offer, Abridged Letter of Offer Application Form and the Rights Entitlement Letter only to Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided an Indian address to our Company.

No action has been or will be taken to permit the Issue in any jurisdiction, or the possession, circulation, or distribution of this Letter of Offer, Letter of Offer, Abridged Letter of Offer or any other material relating to our Company, the Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement in any jurisdiction, where action would be required for that purpose, except that this Letter of Offer has been filed with SEBI and the Stock Exchanges.

Accordingly, the Rights Entitlement or Equity Shares may not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly, and this Letter of Offer or any offering materials or advertisements in connection with the Issue or Rights Entitlement may not be distributed or published in any jurisdiction, except in accordance with legal requirements applicable in such jurisdiction. Receipt of this Letter of Offer will not constitute an offer in those jurisdictions in which it would be illegal to make such an offer.

This Letter of Offer and its accompanying documents are being supplied to you solely for your information and may not be reproduced, redistributed or passed on, directly or indirectly, to any other person or published, in whole or in part, for any purpose. If this Letter of Offer is received by any person in any jurisdiction where to do so would or might contravene local securities laws or regulation, or by their agent or nominee, they must not seek to subscribe to the Equity Shares or the Rights Entitlement referred to in this Letter of Offer. Investors are advised to consult their legal counsel prior to applying for the Rights Entitlement and Equity Shares or accepting any provisional allotment of Equity Shares, or making any offer, sale, resale, pledge or other transfer of the Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement.

Neither the delivery of this Letter of Offer nor any sale hereunder, shall under any circumstances create any implication that there has been no change in our Company's affairs from the date hereof or the date of such information or that the information contained herein is correct as of any time subsequent to this date or the date of such information. Each person who exercises Rights Entitlements and subscribes for Equity Shares, or who purchases Rights Entitlements or Equity Shares shall do so in accordance with the restrictions set out below.

## **NO OFFER IN THE UNITED STATES**

**THE RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS AND THE EQUITY SHARES HAVE NOT BEEN AND WILL NOT BE REGISTERED UNDER THE UNITED STATES SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "SECURITIES ACT"), OR ANY U.S. STATE SECURITIES LAWS AND MAY NOT BE OFFERED, SOLD, RESOLD OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED WITHIN THE UNITED STATES, EXCEPT IN A TRANSACTION EXEMPT FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT. THE RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS AND EQUITY SHARES REFERRED TO IN THE LETTER OF OFFER ARE BEING OFFERED IN INDIA, BUT NOT IN THE UNITED STATES. THE OFFERING TO WHICH THE LETTER OF OFFER RELATES IS NOT, AND UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES IS TO BE CONSTRUED AS, AN OFFERING OF ANY EQUITY SHARES OR RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS FOR SALE IN THE UNITED STATES OR AS A SOLICITATION THEREIN OF AN OFFER TO BUY ANY OF THE SAID SECURITIES. ACCORDINGLY, LETTER OF OFFER SHOULD NOT BE FORWARDED TO OR TRANSMITTED IN OR INTO THE UNITED STATES AT ANY TIME.**

Neither our Company, nor any person acting on behalf of our Company, will accept a subscription or renunciation from any person, or the agent of any person, who appears to be, or who our Company, or any person acting on behalf of our Company, has reason to believe is, in the United States when the buy order is made. Envelopes containing an Application Form should not be postmarked in the United States or otherwise dispatched from the United States or any other jurisdiction where it would be illegal to make an offer under this Letter of Offer. Our Company is making this Issue on a rights basis to the Eligible Equity Shareholders and this Letter of Offer, Abridged Letter of Offer, Application Form and the Rights Entitlement Letter will be dispatched to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided an Indian address to our Company. Any person who acquires the Rights Entitlements and the Equity Shares will be deemed to have declared, represented, warranted and agreed, by accepting the delivery of the Letter of Offer, (i) that it is not and that, at the time of subscribing for the Equity Shares or the Rights Entitlements, it will not be, in the United States when the buy order is made; and (ii) is authorised to acquire the Rights Entitlements and the Equity Shares in compliance with all applicable laws, rules and regulations.

Our Company reserves the right to treat as invalid any Application Form which: (i) appears to our Company or its agents to have been executed in or dispatched from the United States of America; (ii) does not include the relevant certification set out in the Application Form headed "Overseas Shareholders" to the effect that the person accepting and/or renouncing the Application Form does not have a registered address (and is not otherwise located) in the United States, and such person is complying with laws of the jurisdictions applicable to such person in connection with the Issue, among others; (iii) where our Company believes acceptance of such Application Form may infringe applicable legal or regulatory requirements; or (iv) where a registered Indian address is not provided, and our Company shall not be bound to allot or issue any Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement in respect of any such Application Form.

None of the Rights Entitlements or the Equity Shares have been, or will be, registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "**Securities Act**"), or any state securities laws in the United States. Accordingly, the Rights Entitlements and Equity Shares are being offered and sold only outside the United States in compliance with Regulation S under the Securities Act and the applicable laws of the jurisdictions where those offers and sales are made.

## **NO OFFER IN ANY JURISDICTION OUTSIDE INDIA**

**NO OFFER OR INVITATION TO PURCHASE RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS OR RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES IS BEING MADE IN ANY JURISDICTION OUTSIDE OF INDIA, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO AUSTRALIA, BAHRAIN, CANADA, THE EUROPEAN ECONOMIC AREA, GHANA, HONG KONG, INDONESIA, JAPAN, KENYA, KUWAIT, MALAYSIA, NEW ZEALAND, SULTANATE OF OMAN, PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA, QATAR, SINGAPORE, SOUTH AFRICA, SWITZERLAND, THAILAND, THE UNITED ARAB EMIRATES, THE UNITED KINGDOM AND THE UNITED STATES. THE OFFERING TO WHICH THIS LETTER OF OFFER RELATES IS NOT, AND UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES IS TO BE CONSTRUED AS, AN OFFERING OF ANY RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES OR RIGHTS ENTITLEMENT FOR SALE IN ANY JURISDICTION OUTSIDE INDIA OR AS A SOLICITATION THEREIN OF AN OFFER TO BUY ANY OF THE SAID SECURITIES. ACCORDINGLY, THIS LETTER OF OFFER SHOULD NOT BE FORWARDED TO OR TRANSMITTED IN OR INTO ANY OTHER JURISDICTION AT ANY TIME.**

## Consents

Consents in writing of: our Directors, Company Secretary and Compliance Officer, Chief Financial Officer, the Lead Manager, legal advisor, Bankers to the Company, the Registrar to the Issue and the Bankers to the Issue to act in their respective capacities, have been obtained and such consents have not been withdrawn up to the date of this Letter of Offer.

Our Company has received written consent dated July 01, 2023 from our Statutory Auditor to include their name in this Letter of Offer and as an 'expert' as defined under Section 2(38) of the Companies Act, 2013 in relation to the Statement of Tax Benefits dated July 01, 2023 in the form and context in which it appears in this Letter of Offer. Such consent has not been withdrawn up to the date of this Letter of Offer.

## Expert Opinion

Our Company has received written consent dated July 01, 2023 from our Statutory Auditor to include their name as required in this Letter of Offer and as an 'expert' as defined under Section 2(38) of the Companies Act, 2013 in relation to the Statement of Tax Benefits dated July 01, 2023 and such consent has not been withdrawn as of the date of this Letter of Offer. The term 'expert' and consent thereof, does not represent an expert or consent within the meaning under the U.S. Securities Act.

Except for the abovementioned documents, provided by our Auditors, our Company has not obtained any expert opinions.

## Performance vis-à-vis objects – Public/Rights Issue of our Company

The Company has successfully completed the objects of the previous rights issue made in the financial year 2021-22. There have been no instances in the past, wherein our Company has failed to achieve the objects in its previous issues.

## Performance vis-à-vis objects – Last issue of listed Subsidiaries or Associates

Our Company does not have any listed subsidiaries or associate companies as on the date of this Letter of Offer. Our Company has 2 public subsidiaries. Further, there have been no instances in the past.

## Stock Market Data of the Equity Shares

Our Equity Shares are listed on BSE. Our Equity Shares are traded on BSE. For details in connection with the stock market data of the Stock Exchanges, please refer to the chapter titled "*Market Price Information*" beginning on page 184 of this Letter of Offer.

## NOTICE TO INVESTORS

**NO ACTION HAS BEEN TAKEN OR WILL BE TAKEN THAT WOULD PERMIT A PUBLIC OFFERING OF THE RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS OR RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES TO OCCUR IN ANY JURISDICTION OTHER THAN INDIA, OR THE POSSESSION, CIRCULATION OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS LETTER OF OFFER OR ANY OTHER MATERIAL RELATING TO OUR COMPANY, THE RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS OR THE RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES IN ANY JURISDICTION WHERE ACTION FOR SUCH PURPOSE IS REQUIRED. ACCORDINGLY, THE RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS OR RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES MAY NOT BE OFFERED OR SOLD, DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY, AND NEITHER THIS LETTER OF OFFER NOR ANY OFFERING MATERIALS OR ADVERTISEMENTS IN CONNECTION WITH THE RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS OR RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES MAY BE DISTRIBUTED OR PUBLISHED IN OR FROM ANY COUNTRY OR JURISDICTION EXCEPT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LEGAL REQUIREMENTS APPLICABLE IN SUCH COUNTRY OR JURISDICTION. THIS ISSUE WILL BE MADE IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE APPLICABLE SEBI REGULATIONS. EACH PURCHASER OF THE RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS OR THE RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES IN THIS IS SUE WILL BE DEEMED TO HAVE MADE ACKNOWLEDGMENTS AND AGREEMENTS.**

## **Filing**

SEBI *vide* the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) (Fourth Amendment) Regulations, 2020 has amended Regulation 3(b) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations as per which the threshold of filing of Letter of Offer with SEBI for rights issues has been increased. The threshold of the rights issue size under Regulation 3 (b) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations has been increased from Rupees ten crores to Rupees fifty crores. Since the size of this Issue falls below this threshold, the Letter of Offer has been filed with the Stock Exchanges and not with SEBI. However, the Letter of Offer will be submitted with SEBI for information and dissemination and will be filed with the Stock Exchanges.

## **Mechanism for Redressal of Investor Grievances**

Our Company has adequate arrangements for redressal of investor grievances in compliance with the SEBI Listing Regulations. We have been registered with the SEBI Complaints Redress System (SCORES) as required by the SEBI Circular no. CIR/ OIAE/ 2/ 2011 dated June 3, 2011 and shall comply with the SEBI circular no. CIR/OIAE/1/2014 dated December 18, 2014 and the SEBI Master Circular on the redressal of investor grievances through the SEBI Complaints Redress System (SCORES) platform dated November 7, 2022 (SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/OIAE/IGRD/P/CIR/2022/0150), in relation to redressal of investor grievances through SCORES. Consequently, investor grievances are tracked online by our Company.

Our Company has a Stakeholders Relationship Committee which meets at least once a year and as and when required. Its terms of reference include considering and resolving grievances of Shareholders in relation to transfer of shares and effective exercise of voting rights. Skyline Financial Services Private Limited is our Registrar and Share Transfer Agent. All investor grievances received by us have been handled by the Registrar and Share Transfer Agent in consultation with the Company Secretary and Compliance Officer.

Investor complaints received by our Company are typically disposed of within 15 days from the receipt of the complaint.

**Investors may contact the Registrar or our Company Secretary and Compliance Officer for any pre-Issue or post-Issue related matter. All grievances relating to the ASBA process may be addressed to the Registrar, with a copy to the SCSBs (in case of ASBA process), giving full details such as name, address of the Applicant, contact number(s), e mail address of the sole/ first holder, folio number or demat account number, number of Equity Shares applied for, amount blocked (in case of ASBA process), ASBA Account number and the Designated Branch of the SCSBs where the Application Form or the plain paper application, as the case may be, was submitted by the Investors along with a photocopy of the acknowledgement slip (in case of ASBA process). For details on the ASBA process, see "*Terms of the Issue*" beginning on page 199 of this Letter of Offer. The contact details of Registrar to the Issue and our Company Secretary and Compliance Officer are as follows:**

### **Registrar to the Company:**

**Name:** Skyline Financial Services Private Limited  
**Address:** D-153A, 1<sup>st</sup> Floor, Okhla Industrial Area,  
Phase-I, New Delhi-110020  
**Telephone Number:** 011-40450193/97  
**Contact person:** Mr. Anuj Rana  
**Website:** [www.skylinerta.com](http://www.skylinerta.com)  
**E-mail:** [info@skylinerta.com](mailto:info@skylinerta.com)

Investors may contact the Company Secretary and Compliance Officer at the below mentioned address for any pre-Issue/ post-Issue related matters such as non-receipt of Letters of Allotment / share certificates/ demat credit/ Refund Orders etc.

**Ms. Deepika Mishra**, Company Secretary and Compliance Officer of our Company. Her contact details are set forth hereunder:

**Telephone:** +91 9289119980  
**E- mail:** [advikcapital@gmail.com](mailto:advikcapital@gmail.com)

*This place has been left blank intentionally*

## **SECTION VIII – ISSUE INFORMATION**

### **TERMS OF THE ISSUE**

*This section is for the information of the Eligible Equity Shareholders proposing to apply in this Issue. The Eligible Equity Shareholders should carefully read the provisions contained in this Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter and the Application Form, before submitting the Application Form. Our Company and the Lead Manager are not liable for any amendments or modifications or changes in applicable laws or regulations, which may occur after the date of the Letter of Offer. The Eligible Equity Shareholders are advised to make their independent investigation and ensure that the Application Form is accurately filled up in accordance with instructions provided therein and the Letter of Offer. Unless otherwise permitted under the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Relaxation Circulars, the Eligible Equity Shareholders proposing to apply in this Issue can apply only through ASBA or by mechanism as disclosed in the Letter of Offer.*

*The Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to note that application in this issue can only be made through ASBA.*

### **OVERVIEW**

This Issue is proposed to be undertaken on a rights basis and is subject to the terms and conditions contained in this Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter, the Application Form, and the Memorandum of Association and the Articles of Association of our Company, the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, the FEMA, the FEMA Rules, the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the SEBI LODR Regulations and the guidelines, notifications, circulars and regulations issued by SEBI, the Government of India and other statutory and regulatory authorities from time to time, approvals, if any, from RBI or other regulatory authorities, the terms of the Listing Agreements entered into by our Company with Stock Exchanges and the terms and conditions as stipulated in the Allotment Advice.

### **IMPORTANT**

#### **I. DISPATCH AND AVAILABILITY OF ISSUE MATERIALS**

In accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the SEBI Relaxation Circulars, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Application Form, the Rights Entitlement Letter and other Issue material will be sent/ dispatched only to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided Indian address. In case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Application Form, the Rights Entitlement Letter and other Issue material will be sent only to their valid e-mail address and in case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have not provided their e-mail address, then the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Application Form, the Rights Entitlement Letter and other Issue material will be dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the Indian addresses provided by them.

Further, the Letter of Offer will be sent/ dispatched to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided Indian address and who have made a request in this regard. In case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address, the Letter of Offer will be sent only to their valid e-mail address and in case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have not provided their e-mail address, then the Letter of Offer will be dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the Indian addresses provided by them.

Shareholders can access the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer and the Application Form (provided that the Eligible Equity Shareholder is eligible to subscribe for the Equity Shares under applicable laws) on the websites of:

- (i) our Company at [www.advikgroup.com](http://www.advikgroup.com);
- (ii) the Registrar at [www.skylinerta.com](http://www.skylinerta.com);
- (iii) the Lead Manager, i.e. <http://ftfinsec.com> ;
- (iv) the Stock Exchanges at [www.bseindia.com](http://www.bseindia.com) ; and

Eligible Equity Shareholders can also obtain the details of their respective Rights Entitlements from the website of the Registrar (i.e., [www.skylinerta.com](http://www.skylinerta.com) ) by entering their DP ID and Client ID or Folio Number (for Eligible Equity Shareholders who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date) and PAN. The link for the same shall also be available on the website of our Company (i.e., [www.advikgroup.com](http://www.advikgroup.com) ).

**Please note that neither our Company nor the Registrar nor the Lead Manager shall be responsible for non-dispatch of physical copies of Issue materials, including the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter and the Application Form or delay in the receipt of the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter or the Application Form attributable to non-availability of the e-mail addresses of Eligible Equity Shareholders or electronic transmission delays or failures, or if the Application Forms or the Rights Entitlement Letters are delayed or misplaced in the transit.**

The distribution of the Letter of Offer, Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter and the issue of Equity Shares on a rights basis to persons in certain jurisdictions outside India is restricted by legal requirements prevailing in those jurisdictions. No action has been, or will be, taken to permit this Issue in any jurisdiction where action would be required for that purpose, except that the Letter of Offer is being filed with the Stock Exchanges. Accordingly, the Rights Entitlements and Equity Shares may not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly, and the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter, the Application Form or any Issue related materials or advertisements in connection with this Issue may not be distributed, in any jurisdiction, except in accordance with and as permitted under the legal requirements applicable in such jurisdiction. Receipt of the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter or the Application Form (including by way of electronic means) will not constitute an offer, invitation to or solicitation by anyone in any jurisdiction or in any circumstances in which such an offer, invitation or solicitation is unlawful or not authorised or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such an offer, invitation or solicitation. In those circumstances, the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter or the Application Form must be treated as sent for information only and should not be acted upon for making an Application and should not be copied or re-distributed.

Accordingly, persons receiving a copy of the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter or the Application Form should not, in connection with the issue of the Equity Shares or the Rights Entitlements, distribute or send the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter or the Application Form in or into any jurisdiction where to do so, would, or might, contravene local securities laws or regulations or would subject our Company or its affiliates or the Lead Manager or their respective affiliates to any filing or registration requirement (other than in India). If the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter or the Application Form is received by any person in any such jurisdiction, or by their agent or nominee, they must not seek to make

an Application or acquire the Rights Entitlements referred to in the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter or the Application Form. Any person who makes an application to acquire Rights Entitlements and the Equity Shares offered in the Issue, will be deemed to have declared, represented and warranted that such person is authorized to acquire the Rights Entitlements and the Equity Shares in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations prevailing in such person's jurisdiction and India, without requirement for our Company or our affiliates or the Lead Manager or their respective affiliates to make any filing or registration (other than in India).

## II. PROCESS OF MAKING AN APPLICATION IN THE ISSUE

In accordance with Regulation 76 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars and the ASBA Circulars, all Shareholders desiring to make an Application in this Issue are mandatorily required to use the ASBA process. Shareholders should carefully read the provisions applicable to such Applications before making their Application through ASBA.

The Application Form can be used by the Eligible Equity Shareholders as well as the Renounees, to make Applications in this Issue basis the Rights Entitlement credited in their respective demat accounts or demat suspense escrow account, as applicable. For further details on the Rights Entitlements and demat suspense escrow account, see “**Credit of Rights Entitlements in demat accounts of Eligible Equity Shareholders**” below.

Please note that one single Application Form shall be used by Shareholders to make Applications for all Rights Entitlements available in a particular demat account or entire respective portion of the Rights Entitlements in the demat suspense escrow account in case of resident Eligible Equity Shareholders holding shares in physical form as on Record Date and applying in this Issue, as applicable. In case of Shareholders who have provided details of demat account in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations, such Shareholders will have to apply for the Equity Shares from the same demat account in which they are holding the Rights Entitlements and in case of multiple demat accounts, the Shareholders are required to submit a separate Application Form for each demat account.

Shareholders may apply for the Equity Shares by submitting the Application Form to the Designated Branch of the SCSB or online/electronic Application through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSB) for authorising such SCSB to block Application Money payable on the Application in their respective ASBA Accounts.

Shareholders are also advised to ensure that the Application Form is correctly filled up stating therein the ASBA Account (in case of Application through ASBA process) in which an amount equivalent to the amount payable on Application as stated in the Application Form will be blocked by the SCSB.

Applicants should note that they should very carefully fill-in their depository account details and PAN in the Application Form or while submitting application through online/electronic Application through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSB). Please note that incorrect depository account details or PAN or Application Forms without depository account details shall be treated as incomplete and shall be rejected. For details see “**Grounds for Technical Rejection**” below. Our Company, the Lead Manager, the Registrar and the SCSBs shall not be liable for any incomplete or incorrect demat details provided by the Applicants.

Additionally, in terms of Regulation 78 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the Eligible Equity Shareholders may choose to accept the offer to participate in this Issue by making plain paper Applications. Please

note that SCSBs shall accept such applications only if all details required for making the application as per the SEBI ICDR Regulations are specified in the plain paper application and that Eligible Equity Shareholders making an application in this Issue by way of plain paper applications shall not be permitted to renounce any portion of their Rights Entitlements. For details, see “**Making of an Application by Eligible Equity Shareholders on Plain Paper under ASBA process**” below.

➤ **Options available to the Eligible Equity Shareholders**

The Rights Entitlement Letter will clearly indicate the number of Equity Shares that the Eligible Equity Shareholder is entitled to.

If the Eligible Equity Shareholder applies in this Issue, then such Eligible Equity Shareholder can:

- (i) apply for its Equity Shares to the full extent of its Rights Entitlements; or
- (ii) apply for its Equity Shares to the extent of part of its Rights Entitlements (without renouncing the other part); or
- (iii) apply for Equity Shares to the extent of part of its Rights Entitlements and renounce the other part of its Rights Entitlements; or
- (iv) apply for its Equity Shares to the full extent of its Rights Entitlements and apply for additional Equity Shares; or
- (v) renounce its Rights Entitlements in full.

➤ **Making of an Application through the ASBA process**

Shareholders, wishing to participate in this Issue through the ASBA facility, is required to have an ASBA enabled bank account with an SCSB, prior to making the Application. Shareholders desiring to make an Application in this Issue through ASBA process, may submit the Application Form in physical mode to the Designated Branches of the SCSB or online/ electronic Application through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSB) for authorizing such SCSB to block Application Money payable on the Application in their respective ASBA Accounts.

Shareholders should ensure that they have correctly submitted the Application Form and have provided an authorisation to the SCSB, via the electronic mode, for blocking funds in the ASBA Account equivalent to the Application Money mentioned in the Application Form, as the case may be, at the time of submission of the Application.

For the list of banks which have been notified by SEBI to act as SCSBs for the ASBA process, please refer to <https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&intmId=34>.

Please note that subject to SCSBs complying with the requirements of the SEBI circular bearing reference number CIR/CFD/DIL/13/2012 dated September 25, 2012, within the periods stipulated therein, Applications may be submitted at the Designated Branches of the SCSBs. Further, in terms of the SEBI circular bearing reference number CIR/CFD/DIL/1/2013 dated January 2, 2013, it is clarified that for making Applications by SCSBs on their own account using ASBA facility, each such SCSB should have a separate account in its own name with any other SEBI registered SCSB(s). Such account shall be used solely for the purpose of making an Application in this Issue and clear demarcated funds should be available in such account for such an Application.

The Lead Manager, our Company, its directors, its employees, affiliates, associates and their respective directors and officers and the Registrar shall not take any responsibility for acts, mistakes, errors, omissions and commissions etc., in relation to Applications accepted by SCSBs, Applications uploaded by SCSBs, Applications accepted but not uploaded by SCSBs or Applications accepted and uploaded without blocking funds in the ASBA Accounts.

**Do's for Shareholders applying through ASBA:**

- (a) Ensure that the details about your Depository Participant, PAN and beneficiary account are correct and the beneficiary account is activated as the Equity Shares will be allotted in the dematerialized form only.
- (b) Ensure that the Applications are submitted with the Designated Branch of the SCSBs and details of the correct bank account have been provided in the Application.
- (c) Ensure that there are sufficient funds (equal to {number of Equity Shares (including additional Equity Shares) applied for} X {Application Money of Equity Shares}) available in ASBA Account mentioned in the Application Form before submitting the Application to the respective Designated Branch of the SCSB.
- (d) Ensure that you have authorised the SCSB for blocking funds equivalent to the total amount payable on application mentioned in the Application Form, in the ASBA Account, of which details are provided in the Application Form and have signed the same.
- (e) Ensure that you have a bank account with an SCSB providing ASBA facility in your location and the Application is made through that SCSB providing ASBA facility in such location.
- (f) Ensure that you receive an acknowledgement from the Designated Branch of the SCSB for your submission of the Application Form in physical form or plain paper Application.
- (g) Ensure that the name(s) given in the Application Form is exactly the same as the name(s) in which the beneficiary account is held with the Depository Participant. In case the Application Form is submitted in joint names, ensure that the beneficiary account is also held in same joint names and such names are in the same sequence in which they appear in the Application Form and the Rights Entitlement Letter.

**Don'ts for Shareholders applying through ASBA:**

- (a) Do not submit the Application Form after you have submitted a plain paper Application to a Designated Branch of the SCSB or vice versa.
- (b) Do not send your physical Application to the Lead Manager, the Registrar, the Escrow Collection Bank(s) (assuming that such Escrow Collection Bank is not an SCSB), a branch of the SCSB which is not a Designated Branch of the SCSB or our Company; instead submit the same to a Designated Branch of the SCSB only.
- (c) Do not instruct the SCSBs to unblock the funds blocked under the ASBA process upon making the Application.
- (d) Do not submit Application Form using third party ASBA account.

➤ **Making of an Application by Eligible Equity Shareholders on Plain Paper under ASBA process**

An Eligible Equity Shareholder in India who is eligible to apply under the ASBA process may make an Application to subscribe to this Issue on plain paper in case of non-receipt of Application Form as detailed above. In such cases of non-receipt of the Application Form through e-mail or physical delivery (where applicable) and the Eligible Equity Shareholder not being in a position to obtain it from any other

source may make an Application to subscribe to this Issue on plain paper with the same details as per the Application Form that is available on the website of the Registrar, Stock Exchanges or the Lead Manager. An Eligible Equity Shareholder shall submit the plain paper Application to the Designated Branch of the SCSB for authorising such SCSB to block Application Money in the said bank account maintained with the same SCSB. Applications on plain paper will not be accepted from any Eligible Equity Shareholder who has not provided an Indian address or is a U.S. Person or in the United States.

Please note that the Eligible Equity Shareholders who are making the Application on plain paper shall not be entitled to renounce their Rights Entitlements and should not utilize the Application Form for any purpose including renunciation even if it is received subsequently.

The Application on plain paper, duly signed by the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders, in the same order and as per specimen recorded with his/her bank, must reach the office of the Designated Branch of the SCSB before the Issue Closing Date and should contain the following particulars:

- (a) Name of our Company, being Advik Capital Limited;
- (i) Name and address of the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders (in the same order and as per specimen recorded with our Company or the Depository);
- (ii) Folio Number (in case of Eligible Equity Shareholders who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date)/DP and Client ID;
- (iii) Except for Applications on behalf of the Central or State Government, the residents of Sikkim and the officials appointed by the courts, PAN of the Eligible Equity Shareholder and for each Eligible Equity Shareholder in case of joint names, irrespective of the total value of the Equity Shares applied for pursuant to this Issue
- (iv) Number of Equity Shares held as on Record Date;
- (v) Allotment option – only dematerialised form;
- (vi) Number of Equity Shares entitled to;
- (vii) Number of Equity Shares applied for within the Rights Entitlements;
- (viii) Number of additional Equity Shares applied for, if any (applicable only if entire Rights Entitlements have been applied for);
- (ix) Total number of Equity Shares applied for;
- (x) Total amount paid at the rate of Rs. 2.40 per Equity Share;
- (xi) Details of the ASBA Account such as the SCSB account number, name, address and branch of the relevant SCSB;
- (xii) In case of non-resident Eligible Equity Shareholders making an application with an Indian address, details of the NRE/FCNR/NRO account such as the account number, name, address and branch of the SCSB with which the account is maintained;
- (xiii) Authorisation to the Designated Branch of the SCSB to block an amount equivalent to the Application Money in the ASBA Account;
- (xiv) Signature of the Eligible Equity Shareholder (in case of joint holders, to appear in the same sequence and order as they appear in the records of the SCSB); and
- (xv) All such Eligible Equity Shareholders are deemed to have accepted the following:

*“I/ We will not offer, sell or otherwise transfer any of the Rights Equity Shares which may be acquired by us in any jurisdiction or under any circumstances in which such offer or sale is not authorized or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer, sale or invitation except under circumstances that will result in compliance with any applicable laws or regulations. We satisfy, and each account for which we are acting satisfies, all suitability standards for*

*Shareholders in investments of the type subscribed for herein imposed by the jurisdiction of our residence.*

*I/ We understand and agree that the Rights Entitlement and Rights Equity Shares may not be reoffered, resold, pledged or otherwise transferred except in an offshore transaction in compliance with Regulation S, or otherwise pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the US Securities Act.*

*I/ We (i) am/ are, and the person, if any, for whose account I/ we am/ are acquiring such Rights Entitlement and/ or the Rights Equity Shares is/ are, outside the U.S., (ii) am/ are not a "U.S. Person" as defined in ("Regulation S"), and (iii) is/ are acquiring the Rights Entitlement and/ or the Rights Equity Shares in an offshore transaction meeting the requirements of Regulation S.*

*I/ We acknowledge that the Company, the Lead Manager, its affiliates and others will rely upon the truth and accuracy of the foregoing representations and agreements."*

In cases where Multiple Application Forms are submitted for Applications pertaining to Rights Entitlements credited to the same demat account or in demat suspense escrow account, as applicable, including cases where a Shareholders submits Application Forms along with a plain paper Application, such Applications shall be liable to be rejected.

Shareholders are requested to strictly adhere to these instructions. Failure to do so could result in an application being rejected, with our Company, the Lead Manager and the Registrar not having any liability to the Shareholders. The plain paper Application format will be available on the website of the Registrar at [www.skylinerta.com](http://www.skylinerta.com) .

Our Company, the Lead Manager and the Registrar shall not be responsible if the Applications are not uploaded by the SCSB or funds are not blocked in the Shareholders' ASBA Accounts on or before the Issue Closing Date.

➤ **Making of an Application by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form**

Please note that in accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialised form only. Accordingly, Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and desirous of subscribing to Equity Shares in this Issue are advised to furnish the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, to enable the credit of their Rights Entitlements in their respective demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date.

Prior to the Issue Opening Date, the Rights Entitlements of those Eligible Equity Shareholders, among others, who hold Equity Shares in physical form, and whose demat account details are not available with our Company or the Registrar, shall be credited in a demat suspense escrow account opened by our Company.

Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and who have opened their demat accounts after the Record Date, shall adhere to following procedure for participating in this Issue:

- (a) The Eligible Equity Shareholders shall send a letter to the Registrar containing the name(s), address, e-mail address, contact details and the details of their demat account along with copy of self-attested PAN and self-attested client master sheet of their demat account either through email to the RTA at ipo@skylinerta.com or by post, speed post, courier or hand delivery, so as to reach to the Registrar no later than two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date;
- (b) The Registrar shall, after verifying the details of such demat account, transfer the Rights Entitlements of such Eligible Equity Shareholders to their demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date;
- (c) The remaining procedure for Application shall be same as set out in “- Making of an Application by Eligible Equity Shareholders on Plain Paper under ASBA process” mentioned above.

Resident Eligible Equity Shareholders who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on the Record Date will not be allowed renounce their Rights Entitlements in the Issue. However, such Eligible Equity Shareholders, where the dematerialized Rights Entitlements are transferred from the suspense escrow demat account to the respective demat accounts within prescribed timelines, can apply for additional Equity Shares while submitting the Application through ASBA process.

#### **Application for Additional Equity Shares**

Shareholders are eligible to apply for additional Equity Shares over and above their Rights Entitlements, provided that they are eligible to apply for Equity Shares under applicable law and they have applied for all the Equity Shares forming part of their Rights Entitlements without renouncing them in whole or in part. Where the number of additional Equity Shares applied for exceeds the number available for Allotment, the Allotment would be made as per the Basis of Allotment finalised in consultation with the Designated Stock Exchange. Applications for additional Equity Shares shall be considered and Allotment shall be made in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations and in the manner as set out in “Basis of Allotment” mentioned below.

Eligible Equity Shareholders who renounce their Rights Entitlements cannot apply for additional Equity Shares. Non-resident Renounees who are not Eligible Equity Shareholders cannot apply for additional Equity Shares.

#### **Additional general instructions for Shareholders in relation to making of an application**

- (a) Please read the Letter of Offer carefully to understand the Application process and applicable settlement process.
- (b) Please read the instructions on the Application Form sent to you. Application should be complete in all respects. The Application Form found incomplete with regard to any of the particulars required to be given therein, and/or which are not completed in conformity with the terms of the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter and the Application Form are liable to be rejected. The Application Form must be filled in English.
- (c) In case of non-receipt of Application Form, Application can be made on plain paper mentioning all necessary details as mentioned under the section “Making of an Application by Eligible Equity Shareholders on Plain Paper under ASBA process” mentioned above.
- (d) Applications should be submitted to the Designated Branch of the SCSB or made online/electronic through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSB) for authorising such SCSB to block Application Money payable on the Application in their

respective ASBA Accounts. Please note that on the Issue Closing Date, (i) Applications through ASBA process will be uploaded until 5.00 p.m. (Indian Standard Time) or such extended time as permitted by the Stock Exchanges.

- (e) Applications should not be submitted to the Banker(s) to the Issue or Escrow Collection Bank(s) (assuming that such Escrow Collection Bank is not an SCSB), our Company or the Registrar or the Lead Manager.
- (f) All Applicants, and in the case of Application in joint names, each of the joint Applicants, should mention their PAN allotted under the Income-tax Act, irrespective of the amount of the Application. Except for Applications on behalf of the Central or the State Government, the residents of Sikkim and the officials appointed by the courts, Applications without PAN will be considered incomplete and are liable to be rejected. With effect from August 16, 2010, the demat accounts for Shareholders for which PAN details have not been verified shall be “suspended for credit” and no Allotment and credit of Equity Shares pursuant to this Issue shall be made into the accounts of such Shareholders.
- (g) Ensure that the demographic details such as address, PAN, DP ID, Client ID, bank account details and occupation (“**Demographic Details**”) are updated, true and correct, in all respects. Shareholders applying under this Issue should note that on the basis of name of the Shareholders, DP ID and Client ID provided by them in the Application Form or the plain paper Applications, as the case may be, the Registrar will obtain Demographic Details from the Depository. Therefore, Shareholders applying under this Issue should carefully fill in their Depository Account details in the Application. These Demographic Details would be used for all correspondence with such Shareholders including mailing of the letters intimating unblocking of bank account of the respective Shareholders and/or refund. The Demographic Details given by the Shareholders in the Application Form would not be used for any other purposes by the Registrar. Hence, Shareholders are advised to update their Demographic Details as provided to their Depository Participants. **The Allotment Advice and the e-mail intimating unblocking of ASBA Account or refund (if any) would be e-mailed to the address of the Shareholders as per the e-mail address provided to our Company or the Registrar or Demographic Details received from the Depositories. The Registrar will give instructions to the SCSBs for unblocking funds in the ASBA Account to the extent Equity Shares are not allotted to such Shareholders. Please note that any such delay shall be at the sole risk of the Shareholders and none of our Company, the SCSBs, Registrar or the Lead Manager shall be liable to compensate the Shareholders for any losses caused due to any such delay or be liable to pay any interest for such delay. In case no corresponding record is available with the Depositories that match three parameters, (a) names of the Shareholders (including the order of names of joint holders), (b) DP ID, and (c) Client ID, then such Application Forms are liable to be rejected.**
- (h) By signing the Application Forms, Shareholders would be deemed to have authorised the Depositories to provide, upon request, to the Registrar, the required Demographic Details as available on its records.
- (i) For physical Applications through ASBA at Designated Branches of SCSB, signatures should be either in English or Hindi or in any other language specified in the Eighth Schedule to the Constitution of India. Signatures other than in any such language or thumb impression must be attested by a Notary Public or a Special Executive Magistrate under his/her official seal. The Shareholders must sign the Application as per the specimen signature recorded with the SCSB.
- (j) Shareholders should provide correct DP ID and Client ID/ Folio number (for Eligible Equity Shareholders who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date) while submitting the Application. Such DP ID and Client ID/ Folio number should match the demat account details

in the records available with Company and/or Registrar, failing which such Application is liable to be rejected. Shareholders will be solely responsible for any error or inaccurate detail provided in the Application. Our Company, the Lead Manager, SCSBs or the Registrar will not be liable for any such rejections.

- (k) In case of joint holders and physical Applications through ASBA process, all joint holders must sign the relevant part of the Application Form in the same order and as per the specimen signature(s) recorded with the SCSB. In case of joint Applicants, reference, if any, will be made in the first Applicant's name and all communication will be addressed to the first Applicant.
- (l) All communication in connection with Application for the Equity Shares, including any change in contact details of the Eligible Equity Shareholders should be addressed to the Registrar prior to the date of Allotment in this Issue quoting the name of the first/sole Applicant, Folio number (for Eligible Equity Shareholders who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date)/DP ID and Client ID and Application Form number, as applicable. In case of any change in contact details of the Eligible Equity Shareholders, the Eligible Equity Shareholders should also send the intimation for such change to the respective depository participant, or to our Company or the Registrar in case of Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form.
- (m) Shareholders are required to ensure that the number of Equity Shares applied for by them do not exceed the prescribed limits under the applicable law.
- (n) Do not apply if you are ineligible to participate in this Issue under the securities laws applicable to your jurisdiction.
- (o) Do not submit the GIR number instead of the PAN as the application is liable to be rejected on this ground.
- (p) Avoid applying on the Issue Closing Date due to risk of delay/ restrictions in making any physical Application.
- (q) Do not pay the Application Money in cash, by money order, pay order or postal order.
- (r) Do not submit multiple Applications.
- (s) No investment under the FDI route (i.e. any investment which would result in the Shareholders holding 10% or more of the fully diluted paid-up equity share capital of the Company or any FDI investment for which an approval from the government was taken in the past) will be allowed in the Issue unless such application is accompanied with necessary approval or covered under a pre-existing approval from the government. It will be the sole responsibility of the Shareholders to ensure that the necessary approval or the pre-existing approval from the government is valid in order to make any investment in the Issue. The Lead Manager and our Company will not be responsible for any allotments made by relying on such approvals.
- (t) An Applicant being an OCB is required not to be under the adverse notice of RBI and in order to apply for this issue as an incorporated non-resident must do so in accordance with the FDI Circular 2020 and Foreign Exchange Management (Non-Debt Instrument) Rules, 2019.

➤ **Grounds for Technical Rejection**

Applications made in this Issue are liable to be rejected on the following grounds:

- (a) DP ID and Client ID mentioned in Application does not match with the DP ID and Client ID records available with the Registrar.
- (b) Details of PAN mentioned in the Application does not match with the PAN records available with the Registrar.

- (c) Sending an Application to our Company, the Lead Manager, Registrar, Escrow Collection Bank(s) (assuming that such Escrow Collection Bank is not a SCSB), to a branch of a SCSB which is not a Designated Branch of the SCSB.
- (d) Insufficient funds are available in the ASBA Account with the SCSB for blocking the Application Money.
- (e) Funds in the ASBA Account whose details are mentioned in the Application Form having been frozen pursuant to regulatory orders.
- (f) Account holder not signing the Application or declaration mentioned therein.
- (g) Submission of more than one Application Form for Rights Entitlements available in a particular demat account.
- (h) Multiple Application Forms, including cases where a Shareholders submits Application Forms along with a plain paper Application.
- (i) Submitting the GIR number instead of the PAN (except for Applications on behalf of the Central or State Government, the residents of Sikkim and the officials appointed by the courts).
- (j) Applications by persons not competent to contract under the Indian Contract Act, 1872, except Applications by minors having valid demat accounts as per the Demographic Details provided by the Depositories.
- (k) Applications by SCSB on own account, other than through an ASBA Account in its own name with any other SCSB.
- (l) Application Forms which are not submitted by the Shareholders within the time periods prescribed in the Application Form and the Letter of Offer.
- (m) Physical Application Forms not duly signed by the sole or joint Shareholders, as applicable.
- (n) Application Forms accompanied by stock invest, outstation cheques, post-dated cheques, money order, postal order or outstation demand.
- (o) If a Shareholders is (a) debarred by SEBI; or (b) if SEBI has revoked the order or has provided any interim relief then failure to attach a copy of such SEBI order allowing the Shareholders to subscribe to their Rights Entitlements.
- (p) Applications which: (i) appears to our Company or its agents to have been executed in, electronically transmitted from or dispatched from the United States (other than from persons in the United States who are U.S. QIBs and QPs) or other jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Equity Shares is not permitted under laws of such jurisdictions; (ii) does not include the relevant certifications set out in the Application Form, including to the effect that the person submitting and/or renouncing the Application Form is (a) both a U.S. QIB and a QP, if in the United States or a U.S. Person or (b) outside the United States and is a non-U.S. Person, and in each case such person is eligible to subscribe for the Equity Shares under applicable securities laws and is complying with laws of jurisdictions applicable to such person in connection with this Issue; and our Company shall not be bound to issue or allot any Equity Shares in respect of any such Application Form.
- (q) Applications which have evidence of being executed or made in contravention of applicable securities laws.
- (r) Application from Shareholders that are residing in U.S. address as per the depository records (other than from persons in the United States who are U.S. QIBs and QPs).

Applications by non-resident Shareholders.

- (a) Payment from third party bank accounts.

➤ • **Multiple Applications**

In case where multiple Applications are made using same demat account, such Applications shall be liable to be rejected. A separate Application can be made in respect of Rights Entitlements in each demat account of the Shareholders and such Applications shall not be treated as multiple applications. Similarly, a separate Application can be made against Equity Shares held in dematerialized form and Equity Shares held in physical form, and such Applications shall not be treated as multiple applications. Further supplementary Applications in relation to further Equity Shares with/without using additional Rights Entitlement will not be treated as multiple application. A separate Application can be made in respect of each scheme of a mutual fund registered with SEBI and such Applications shall not be treated as multiple applications. For details, see “**Procedure for Applications by Mutual Funds**” mentioned below.

In cases where Multiple Application Forms are submitted, including cases where (a) an Shareholders submits Application Forms along with a plain paper Application or (b) multiple plain paper Applications (c) or multiple applications through ASBA, such Applications shall be treated as multiple applications and are liable to be rejected, other than multiple applications submitted by any of our Promoter or members of the Promoter Group to meet the minimum subscription requirements applicable to this Issue as described in “Capital Structure - Intention and extent of participation by our Promoter” mentioned above.

➤ **Procedure for Applications by certain categories of Shareholders**

**Procedure for Applications by FPIs**

In terms of applicable FEMA Rules and the SEBI FPI Regulations, investments by FPIs in the Equity Shares is subject to certain limits, i.e., the individual holding of an FPI (including its Shareholders group (which means multiple entities registered as foreign portfolio Shareholders and directly and indirectly having common ownership of more than 50% of common control)) shall be below 10% of our post-Issue Equity Share capital. In case the total holding of an FPI or Shareholders group increases beyond 10% of the total paid-up Equity Share capital of our Company, on a fully diluted basis or 10% or more of the paid-up value of any series of debentures or preference shares or share warrants that may be issued by our Company, the total investment made by the FPI or Shareholders group will be re-classified as FDI subject to the conditions as specified by SEBI and RBI in this regard and our Company and the Shareholders will also be required to comply with applicable reporting requirements.

FPIs are permitted to participate in this Issue subject to compliance with conditions and restrictions which may be specified by the Government from time to time. FPIs who wish to participate in the Issue are advised to use the Application Form for non-residents. Subject to compliance with all applicable Indian laws, rules, regulations, guidelines and approvals in terms of Regulation 21 of the SEBI FPI Regulations, an FPI may issue, subscribe to or otherwise deal in offshore derivative instruments (as defined under the SEBI FPI Regulations as any instrument, by whatever name called, which is issued overseas by an FPI against securities held by it that are listed or proposed to be listed on any recognised stock exchange in India, as its underlying) directly or indirectly, only in the event (i) such offshore derivative instruments are issued only to persons registered as Category I FPI under the SEBI FPI Regulations; (ii) such offshore derivative instruments are issued only to persons who are eligible for registration as Category I FPIs (where an entity has an investment manager who is from the Financial Action Task Force member country, the investment manager shall not be required to be registered as a Category I FPI); (iii) such offshore derivative instruments are issued after compliance with ‘know your client’ norms; and (iii)

compliance with other conditions as may be prescribed by SEBI.

An FPI issuing offshore derivative instruments is also required to ensure that any transfer of offshore derivative instruments issued by or on its behalf, is carried out subject to inter alia the following conditions:

1. such offshore derivative instruments are transferred only to persons in accordance with the SEBI FPI Regulations; and
2. prior consent of the FPI is obtained for such transfer, except when the persons to whom the offshore derivative instruments are to be transferred to are pre – approved by the FPI.

No investment under the FDI route will be allowed in the Issue unless such application is accompanied with necessary approval or covered under a pre-existing approval.

#### **Procedure for Applications by AIFs, FVCIs, VCFs and FDI route**

The SEBI VCF Regulations and the SEBI FVCI Regulations prescribe, among other things, the investment restrictions on VCFs and FVCIs registered with SEBI. Further, the SEBI AIF Regulations prescribe, among other things, the investment restrictions on AIFs.

As per the SEBI VCF Regulations and SEBI FVCI Regulations, VCFs and FVCIs are not permitted to invest in listed companies pursuant to rights issues. Accordingly, applications by VCFs or FVCIs will not be accepted in this Issue. Further, venture capital funds registered as Category I AIFs, as defined in the SEBI AIF Regulations, are not permitted to invest in listed companies pursuant to rights issues. Accordingly, applications by venture capital funds registered as category I AIFs, as defined in the SEBI AIF Regulations, will not be accepted in this Issue. Other categories of AIFs are permitted to apply in this Issue subject to compliance with the SEBI AIF Regulations. Such AIFs having bank accounts with SCSBs that are providing ASBA in cities / centres where such AIFs are located are mandatorily required to make use of the ASBA facility. Otherwise, applications of such AIFs are liable for rejection.

No investment under the FDI route (i.e any investment which would result in the Shareholders holding 10% or more of the fully diluted paid-up equity share capital of the Company or any FDI investment for which an approval from the government was taken in the past) will be allowed in the Issue unless such application is accompanied with necessary approval or covered under a pre-existing approval from the government. It will be the sole responsibility of the Shareholders to ensure that the necessary approval or the pre-existing approval from the government is valid in order to make any investment in the Issue. The Lead Manager and our Company will not be responsible for any allotments made by relying on such approvals.

#### **Procedure for Applications by NRIs**

Investments by NRIs are governed by the FEMA Rules. Applications will not be accepted from NRIs that are ineligible to participate in this Issue under applicable securities laws.

As per the FEMA Rules, an NRI or Overseas Citizen of India (“OCI”) may purchase or sell capital instruments of a listed Indian company on repatriation basis, on a recognised stock exchange in India, subject to the conditions, inter alia, that the total holding by any individual NRI or OCI will not exceed 5% of the total paid- up equity capital on a fully diluted basis or should not exceed 5% of the paid-up

value of each series of debentures or preference shares or share warrants issued by an Indian company and the total holdings of all NRIs and OCIs put together will not exceed 10% of the total paid-up equity capital on a fully diluted basis or shall not exceed 10% of the paid-up value of each series of debentures or preference shares or share warrants. The aggregate ceiling of 10% may be raised to 24%, if a special resolution to that effect is passed by the general body of the Indian company.

Further, in accordance with press note 3 of 2020, the FDI Policy has been recently amended to state that all investments by entities incorporate in a country which shares land border with India or where beneficial owner of an investment into India is situated in or is a citizen of any such country (“Restricted Shareholders”), will require prior approval of the Government of India. It is not clear from the press note whether or not an issue of the Rights Equity Shares to Restricted Shareholders will also require prior approval of the Government of India and each Shareholders should seek independent legal advice about its ability to participate in the Issue. In the event such prior approval has been obtained, the Shareholders shall intimate our Company and the Registrar about such approval within the Issue Period.

#### **Procedure for Applications by Mutual Funds**

A separate application can be made in respect of each scheme of an Indian mutual fund registered with SEBI and such applications shall not be treated as multiple applications. The applications made by asset management companies or custodians of a mutual fund should clearly indicate the name of the concerned scheme for which the application is being made.

#### **Procedure for Applications by Systemically Important Non-Banking Financial Companies (“NBFC-SI”)**

In case of an application made by NBFC-SI registered with RBI, (a) the certificate of registration issued by RBI under Section 45IA of RBI Act, 1934 and (b) net worth certificates from its statutory auditors or any independent chartered accountant based on the last audited financial statements is required to be attached to the application.

#### **Last date for Application**

The last date for submission of the duly filled in the Application Form or a plain paper Application is, September 29, 2023, i.e., Issue Closing Date. Our Board or any committee thereof may extend the said date for such period as it may determine from time to time, subject to the Issue Period not exceeding 30 days from the Issue Opening Date (inclusive of the Issue Opening Date).

If the Application Form is not submitted with an SCSB, uploaded with the Stock Exchanges and the Application Money is not blocked with the SCSB, on or before the Issue Closing Date or such date as may be extended by our Board or any committee thereof, the invitation to offer contained in the Letter of Offer shall be deemed to have been declined and our Board or any committee thereof shall be at liberty to dispose of the Equity Shares hereby offered, as set out in “Basis of Allotment” mentioned below.

Please note that on the Issue Closing Date, applications through ASBA process will be uploaded until 5.00 p.m. (Indian Standard Time) or such extended time as permitted by the Stock Exchanges.

Please ensure that the Application Form and necessary details are filled in. In place of Application number, Shareholders can mention the reference number of the e-mail received from Registrar informing

about their Rights Entitlement or last eight digits of the demat account. Alternatively, SCSBs may mention their internal reference number in place of application number.

### **Withdrawal of Application**

Shareholders who have applied in this Issue may withdraw their Application at any time during Issue Period by approaching the SCSB where application is submitted. However, no Shareholders applying through ASBA facility, may withdraw their Application post the Issue Closing Date.

### **Disposal of Application and Application Money**

No acknowledgment will be issued for the Application Money received by our Company. However, the Designated Branches of the SCSBs receiving the Application Form will acknowledge its receipt by stamping and returning the acknowledgment slip at the bottom of each Application Form.

Our Board reserves its full, unqualified and absolute right to accept or reject any Application, in whole or in part, and in either case without assigning any reason thereto.

In case an Application is rejected in full, the whole of the Application Money will be unblocked in the respective ASBA Accounts, in case of Applications through ASBA. Wherever an Application is rejected in part, the balance of Application Money, if any, after adjusting any money due on Equity Shares Allotted, will be refunded / unblocked in the respective bank accounts from which Application Money was received/ASBA Accounts of the Shareholders within a period of 4 days from the Issue Closing Date. In case of failure to do so, our Company shall pay interest at such rate and within such time as specified under applicable law.

For further instructions, please read the Application Form carefully.

## **III. CREDIT OF RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS IN DEMAT ACCOUNTS OF ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS**

### **➤ Rights Entitlements**

As your name appears as a beneficial owner in respect of the issued and paid-up Equity Shares held in dematerialised form or appears in the register of members of our Company as an Eligible Equity Shareholder in respect of our Equity Shares held in physical form, as on the Record Date, you may be entitled to subscribe to the number of Equity Shares as set out in the Rights Entitlement Letter.

Eligible Equity Shareholders can also obtain the details of their respective Rights Entitlements from the website of the Registrar (i.e., [www.skylinerta.com](http://www.skylinerta.com)) by entering their DP ID and Client ID or Folio Number (for Eligible Equity Shareholders who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date) and PAN. The link for the same shall also be available on the website of our Company (i.e., [www.advikgroup.com](http://www.advikgroup.com)).

In this regard, our Company has made necessary arrangements with NSDL and CDSL for crediting of the Rights Entitlements to the demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholders in a dematerialized form. A separate ISIN for the Rights Entitlements has also been generated which is INE178T20024. The said ISIN shall remain frozen (for debit) until the Issue Opening Date. The said ISIN shall be suspended

for transfer by the Depositories post the Issue Closing Date.

Additionally, our Company will submit the details of the total Rights Entitlements credited to the demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholders and the demat suspense escrow account to the Stock Exchanges after completing the corporate action. The details of the Rights Entitlements with respect to each Eligible Equity Shareholders can be accessed by such respective Eligible Equity Shareholders on the website of the Registrar after keying in their respective details along with other security control measures implemented thereat.

Rights Entitlements shall be credited to the respective demat accounts of Eligible Equity Shareholders before the Issue Opening Date only in dematerialised form. Further, if no Application is made by the Eligible Equity Shareholders of Rights Entitlements on or before Issue Closing Date, such Rights Entitlements shall get lapsed and shall be extinguished after the Issue Closing Date. No Equity Shares for such lapsed Rights Entitlements will be credited, even if such Rights Entitlements were purchased from market and purchaser will lose the premium paid to acquire the Rights Entitlements. Persons who are credited the Rights Entitlements are required to make an Application to apply for Equity Shares offered under Rights Issue for subscribing to the Equity Shares offered under Issue.

If Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date, have not provided the details of their demat accounts to our Company or to the Registrar, they are required to provide their demat account details to our Company or the Registrar not later than two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, to enable the credit of the Rights Entitlements by way of transfer from the demat suspense escrow account to their respective demat accounts, at least one day before the Issue Closing Date. Such Eligible Equity Shareholders holding shares in physical form can update the details of their respective demat accounts on the website of the Registrar (i.e. <https://www.skylinerta.com> ). Such Eligible Equity Shareholders can make an Application only after the Rights Entitlements is credited to their respective demat accounts.

In accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only. Prior to the Issue Opening Date, our Company shall credit the Rights Entitlements to (i) the demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholders holding the Equity Shares in dematerialised form; and (ii) a demat suspense escrow account opened by our Company, for the Eligible Equity Shareholders which would comprise Rights Entitlements relating to (a) Equity Shares held in the account of the IEPF authority; or (b) the demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholder which are frozen or the Equity Shares which are lying in the unclaimed suspense account (including those pursuant to Regulation 39 of the SEBI LODR Regulations) or details of which are unavailable with our Company or with the Registrar on the Record Date; or (c) Equity Shares held by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date where details of demat accounts are not provided by Eligible Equity Shareholders to our Company or Registrar; or (d) credit of the Rights Entitlements returned/reversed/failed; or (e) the ownership of the Equity Shares currently under dispute, including any court proceedings, if any; or (f) non-institutional equity shareholders in the United States.

Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to provide relevant details (such as copies of self- attested PAN and client master sheet of demat account etc., details/ records confirming the legal and beneficial ownership of their respective Equity Shares) to our Company or the Registrar not later than two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, i.e., by September 29, 2023 to enable the credit of their Rights Entitlements by way of transfer from the demat suspense escrow account to their demat account at least

one day before the Issue Closing Date, to enable such Eligible Equity Shareholders to make an application in this Issue, and this communication shall serve as an intimation to such Eligible Equity Shareholders in this regard. Such Eligible Equity Shareholders are also requested to ensure that their demat account, details of which have been provided to our Company or the Registrar account is active to facilitate the aforementioned transfer.

#### **IV. RENUNCIATION AND TRADING OF RIGHTS ENTITLEMENT**

##### **➤ Renounees**

All rights and obligations of the Eligible Equity Shareholders in relation to Applications and refunds pertaining to this Issue shall apply to the Renounee(s) as well

##### **➤ Renunciation of Rights Entitlements**

This Issue includes a right exercisable by Eligible Equity Shareholders to renounce the Rights Entitlements credited to their respective demat account either in full or in part.

The renunciation from non-resident Eligible Equity Shareholder(s) to resident Indian(s) and vice versa shall be subject to provisions of FEMA Rules and other circular, directions, or guidelines issued by RBI or the Ministry of Finance from time to time. However, the facility of renunciation shall not be available to or operate in favor of an Eligible Equity Shareholders being an erstwhile OCB unless the same is in compliance with the FEMA Rules and other circular, directions, or guidelines issued by RBI or the Ministry of Finance from time to time.

The renunciation of Rights Entitlements credited in your demat account can be made either by sale of such Rights Entitlements, using the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchanges or through an off-market transfer.

##### **➤ Procedure for Renunciation of Rights Entitlements**

The Eligible Equity Shareholders may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts, either in full or in part (a) by using the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchanges (the “On Market Renunciation”); or (b) through an off-market transfer (the “Off Market Renunciation”), during the Renunciation Period. The Shareholders should have the demat Rights Entitlements credited/lying in his/her own demat account prior to the renunciation. The trades through On Market Renunciation and Off Market Renunciation will be settled by transferring the Rights Entitlements through the depository mechanism.

Shareholders may be subject to adverse foreign, state or local tax or legal consequences as a result of trading in the Rights Entitlements. Shareholders who intend to trade in the Rights Entitlements should consult their tax advisor or stock-broker regarding any cost, applicable taxes, charges and expenses (including brokerage) that may be levied for trading in Rights Entitlements.

Please note that the Rights Entitlements which are neither renounced nor subscribed by the Shareholders on or before the Issue Closing Date shall lapse and shall be extinguished after the Issue Closing Date.

The Lead Manager and our Company accept no responsibility to bear or pay any cost, applicable taxes,

charges and expenses (including brokerage), and such costs will be incurred solely by the Shareholders.

**(a) On Market Renunciation**

The Eligible Equity Shareholders may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts by trading/selling them on the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchanges through a registered stock-broker in the same manner as the existing Equity Shares of our Company.

In this regard, in terms of provisions of the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the Rights Entitlements credited to the respective demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholders shall be admitted for trading on the Stock Exchanges under ISIN INE178T20024 subject to requisite approvals. Prior to the Issue Opening Date, our Company will obtain the approval from the Stock Exchanges for trading of Rights Entitlements. No assurance can be given regarding the active or sustained On Market Renunciation or the price at which the Rights Entitlements will trade. The details for trading in Rights Entitlements will be as specified by the Stock Exchanges from time to time.

The Rights Entitlements are tradable in dematerialized form only. The market lot for trading of Rights Entitlements is one Rights Entitlements.

The On Market Renunciation shall take place only during the Renunciation Period for On Market Renunciation, i.e., from Monday, September 18, 2023 to Tuesday, September 26, 2023 (both days inclusive).

The Shareholders holding the Rights Entitlements who desire to sell their Rights Entitlements will have to do so through their registered stock-brokers by quoting the ISIN INE178T20024 and indicating the details of the Rights Entitlements they intend to trade.

The Shareholders can place order for sale of Rights Entitlements only to the extent of Rights Entitlements available in their demat account.

The On Market Renunciation shall take place electronically on secondary market platform of BSE and NSE under automatic order matching mechanism and on 'T+2 rolling settlement basis', where 'T' refers to the date of trading. The transactions will be settled on trade-for-trade basis. Upon execution of the order, the stock-broker will issue a contract note in accordance with the requirements of the Stock Exchanges and the SEBI.

**(b) Off Market Renunciation**

The Eligible Equity Shareholders may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts by way of an off-market transfer through a depository participant. The Rights Entitlements can be transferred in dematerialised form only.

Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renounees on or prior to the Issue Closing Date to enable Renounees to subscribe to the Equity Shares in the Issue.

The Shareholders holding the Rights Entitlements who desire to transfer their Rights Entitlements will

have to do so through their depository participant by issuing a delivery instruction slip quoting the ISIN INE178T20024 , the details of the buyer and the details of the Rights Entitlements they intend to transfer. The buyer of the Rights Entitlements (unless already having given a standing receipt instruction) has to issue a receipt instruction slip to their depository participant. The Shareholders can transfer Rights Entitlements only to the extent of Rights Entitlements available in their demat account.

The instructions for transfer of Rights Entitlements can be issued during the working hours of the depository participants.

The detailed rules for transfer of Rights Entitlements through off-market transfer shall be as specified by the NSDL and CDSL from time to time.

## **V. MODE OF PAYMENT**

All payments against the Application Forms shall be made only through ASBA facility. The Registrar will not accept any payments against the Application Forms, if such payments are not made through ASBA facility.

In case of Application through the ASBA facility, the Shareholders agrees to block the entire amount payable on Application with the submission of the Application Form, by authorizing the SCSB to block an amount, equivalent to the amount payable on Application, in the Shareholders' ASBA Account. The SCSB may reject the application at the time of acceptance of Application Form if the ASBA Account, details of which have been provided by the Shareholders in the Application Form does not have sufficient funds equivalent to the amount payable on Application mentioned in the Application Form. Subsequent to the acceptance of the Application by the SCSB, our Company would have a right to reject the Application on technical grounds as set forth in the Letter of Offer.

After verifying that sufficient funds are available in the ASBA Account details of which are provided in the Application Form, the SCSB shall block an amount equivalent to the Application Money mentioned in the Application Form until the Transfer Date. On the Transfer Date, upon receipt of intimation from the Registrar, of the receipt of minimum subscription and pursuant to the finalization of the Basis of Allotment as approved by the Designated Stock Exchange, the SCSBs shall transfer such amount as per the Registrar's instruction from the ASBA Account into the Allotment Account(s) which shall be a separate bank account maintained by our Company, other than the bank account referred to in sub-section (3) of Section 40 of the Companies Act, 2013. The balance amount remaining after the finalisation of the Basis of Allotment on the Transfer Date shall be unblocked by the SCSBs on the basis of the instructions issued in this regard by the Registrar to the respective SCSB.

In terms of RBI Circular DBOD No. FSC BC 42/24.47.00/2003- 04 dated November 5, 2003, the stock invest scheme has been withdrawn. Hence, payment through stock invest would not be accepted in this Issue.

### **Mode of payment for Resident Shareholders**

All payments on the Application Forms shall be made only through ASBA facility. Applicants are requested to strictly adhere to these instructions.

## **Mode of payment for Non-Resident Shareholders**

As regards the Application by non-resident Shareholders, payment must be made only through ASBA facility and using permissible accounts in accordance with FEMA, FEMA Rules and requirements prescribed by RBI and subject to the following:

1. In case where repatriation benefit is available, interest, dividend, sales proceeds derived from the investment in Equity Shares can be remitted outside India, subject to tax, as applicable according to the Income-tax Act. However, please note that conditions applicable at the time of original investment in our Company by the Eligible Equity Shareholder including repatriation shall not change and remain the same for subscription in the Issue or subscription pursuant to renunciation in the Issue.
2. Subject to the above, in case Equity Shares are Allotted on a non-repatriation basis, the dividend and sale proceeds of the Equity Shares cannot be remitted outside India.
3. In case of an Application Form received from non-residents, Allotment, refunds and other distribution, if any, will be made in accordance with the guidelines and rules prescribed by RBI as applicable at the time of making such Allotment, remittance and subject to necessary approvals.
4. Application Forms received from non-residents/ NRIs, or persons of Indian origin residing abroad for Allotment of Equity Shares shall, amongst other things, be subject to conditions, as may be imposed from time to time by RBI under FEMA, in respect of matters including Refund of Application Money and Allotment.
5. In the case of NRIs who remit their Application Money from funds held in FCNR/NRE Accounts, refunds and other disbursements, if any shall be credited to such account.
6. Non-resident Renounees who are not Eligible Equity Shareholders must submit regulatory approval for applying for additional Equity Shares.

## **VI. BASIS FOR THIS ISSUE AND TERMS OF THIS ISSUE**

The Equity Shares are being offered for subscription to the Eligible Equity Shareholders whose names appear as beneficial owners as per the list to be furnished by the Depositories in respect of our Equity Shares held in dematerialised form and on the register of members of our Company in respect of our Equity Shares held in physical form at the close of business hours on the Record Date.

For principal terms of Issue such as face value, Issue Price, Rights Entitlement ratio, see “**The Issue**” beginning on mentioned above.

### **➤ Fractional Entitlements**

Since the Equity Shares are being offered on a rights basis to existing Eligible Equity Shareholders in the ratio of 1:1 (1Equity Share for every 1 Equity Shares) held as on the Record Date. Accordingly, no circumstance would arise which would result in fractional entitlement.

### **➤ Ranking**

The Equity Shares to be issued and Allotted pursuant to this Issue shall be subject to the provisions of the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter, the Application Form, and the Memorandum of Association and the Articles of Association, the provisions of the Companies

Act, 2013, FEMA, the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the SEBI LODR Regulations, and the guidelines, notifications and regulations issued by SEBI, the Government of India and other statutory and regulatory authorities from time to time, the terms of the Listing Agreements entered into by our Company with the Stock Exchanges and the terms and conditions as stipulated in the Allotment advice. The Equity Shares to be issued and Allotted under this Issue shall rank pari passu with the existing Equity Shares, in all respects including dividends.

➤ **Listing and trading of the Equity Shares to be issued pursuant to this Issue**

Subject to receipt of the listing and trading approvals, the Equity Shares proposed to be issued on a rights basis shall be listed and admitted for trading on BSE. Unless otherwise permitted by the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the Equity Shares Allotted pursuant to this Issue will be listed as soon as practicable and all steps for completion of necessary formalities for listing and commencement of trading in the Equity Shares will be taken within such period prescribed under the SEBI ICDR Regulations. Our Company has received in-principle approval from the BSE through letter bearing reference number LOD/Rights/AB/FIB/446/2023-24 dated August 08, 2023. Our Company will apply to BSE for final approvals for the listing and trading of the Equity Shares subsequent to their Allotment. No assurance can be given regarding the active or sustained trading in the Equity Shares or the price at which the Equity Shares offered under this Issue will trade after the listing thereof.

The existing Equity Shares are listed and traded on BSE (Scrip Code: 539773) under the ISIN:INE178T01024. The Equity Shares shall be credited to a temporary ISIN which will be frozen until the receipt of the final listing/ trading approvals from the Stock Exchanges. Upon receipt of such listing and trading approvals, the Equity Shares shall be debited from such temporary ISIN and credited to the regular ISIN for the Equity Shares and thereafter be available for trading and the temporary ISIN shall be permanently deactivated in the depository system of CDSL and NSDL.

The listing and trading of the Equity Shares issued pursuant to this Issue shall be based on the current regulatory framework then applicable. Accordingly, any change in the regulatory regime would affect the listing and trading schedule.

In case our Company fails to obtain listing or trading permission from the Stock Exchanges, our Company shall refund through verifiable means/unblock the respective ASBA Accounts, the entire monies received/blocked within four days of receipt of intimation from the Stock Exchanges, rejecting the application for listing of the Equity Shares, and if any such money is not refunded/ unblocked within four days after our Company becomes liable to repay it, our Company and every director of our Company who is an officer-in-default shall, on and from the expiry of the fourth day, be jointly and severally liable to repay that money with interest at rates prescribed under applicable law.

➤ **Subscription to this Issue by our Promoter and members of the Promoter Group**

For details of the intent and extent of subscription by our Promoter and members of the Promoter Group, see “**Capital Structure - Intention and extent of participation by our Promoter**” mentioned above.

➤ **Rights of Holders of Equity Shares of our Company**

Subject to applicable laws, Shareholders who have been Allotted Equity Shares pursuant to the Issue shall have the following rights:

- a. The right to receive dividend, if declared;
- b. The right to receive surplus on liquidation;
- c. The right to receive offers for rights shares and be allotted bonus shares, if announced;
- d. The right to free transferability of Equity Shares;
- e. The right to attend general meetings of our Company and exercise voting powers in accordance with law, unless prohibited / restricted by law and as disclosed in the Letter of Offer; and
- f. Such other rights as may be available to a shareholder of a listed public company under the Companies Act, 2013, the Memorandum of Association and the Articles of Association.

## **VII. GENERAL TERMS OF THE ISSUE**

### **➤ Market Lot**

The Equity Shares of our Company shall be tradable only in dematerialized form. The market lot for Equity Shares in dematerialised mode is One Equity Share.

### **➤ Joint Holders**

Where two or more persons are registered as the holders of any Equity Shares, they shall be deemed to hold the same as the joint holders with the benefit of survivorship subject to the provisions contained in our Articles of Association. In case of Equity Shares held by joint holders, the Application submitted in physical mode to the Designated Branch of the SCSBs would be required to be signed by all the joint holders (in the same order as appearing in the records of the Depository) to be considered as valid for allotment of Equity Shares offered in this Issue.

### **➤ Nomination**

Nomination facility is available in respect of the Equity Shares in accordance with the provisions of the Section 72 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 19 of the Companies (Share Capital and Debenture) Rules, 2014.

Since the Allotment is in dematerialised form, there is no need to make a separate nomination for the Equity Shares to be allotted in this Issue. Nominations registered with the respective DPs of the Shareholders would prevail. Any Shareholders holding Equity Shares in dematerialised form and desirous of changing the existing nomination is requested to inform its Depository Participant.

### **➤ Arrangements for Disposal of Odd Lots**

The Equity Shares shall be traded in dematerialised form only and, therefore, the marketable lot shall be One Equity Share and hence, no arrangements for disposal of odd lots are required.

### **➤ Notices**

In accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the SEBI Relaxation Circulars, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Application Form, the Rights Entitlement Letter and other Issue material will be sent/ dispatched only to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided Indian address. In case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the

Application Form, the Rights Entitlement Letter and other Issue material will be sent only to their valid e-mail address and in case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have not provided their e-mail address, then the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Application Form, the Rights Entitlement Letter and other Issue material will be dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the Indian addresses provided by them.

Further, the Letter of Offer will be sent/ dispatched to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided Indian address and who have made a request in this regard. In case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address, the Letter of Offer will be sent only to their valid e-mail address and in case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have not provided their e-mail address, then the Letter of Offer will be dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the Indian addresses provided by them.

All notices to the Eligible Equity Shareholders required to be given by our Company shall be published in one English language national daily newspaper with wide circulation and one Hindi language national daily newspaper with wide circulation being the regional language of New Delhi, where our Registered Office is situated.

The Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer and the Application Form shall also be submitted with the Stock Exchanges for making the same available on their websites.

➤ **Offer to Non-Resident Eligible Equity Shareholders/Shareholders**

As per Rule 7 of the FEMA Rules, RBI has given general permission to Indian companies to issue Equity Shares to non-resident Equity Shareholders including additional Equity Shares. Further, as per the Master Direction on Foreign Investment in India dated January 4, 2018 issued by RBI, non-residents may, amongst other things, (i) subscribe for additional shares over and above their Rights Entitlements; (ii) renounce the shares offered to them either in full or part thereof in favour of a person named by them; or (iii) apply for the shares renounced in their favour. Applications received from NRIs and non-residents for allotment of Equity Shares shall be, amongst other things, subject to the conditions imposed from time to time by RBI under FEMA in the matter of Application, refund of Application Money, Allotment of Equity Shares and issue of Rights Entitlement Letters/ letters of Allotment/Allotment advice. If a non-resident or NRI Shareholders has specific approval from RBI or any other governmental authority, in connection with his shareholding in our Company, such person should enclose a copy of such approval with the Application details and send it to the Registrar at [www.skylinerta.com](http://www.skylinerta.com). It will be the sole responsibility of the Shareholders to ensure that the necessary approval from the RBI or the governmental authority is valid in order to make any investment in the Issue and the Lead Manager and our Company will not be responsible for any such allotments made by relying on such approvals.

The Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter and Application Form shall be sent only to the Indian addresses of the non-resident Eligible Equity Shareholders on a reasonable efforts basis, who have provided an Indian address to our Company and located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Equity Shares may be permitted under laws of such jurisdictions, Eligible Equity Shareholders can access the Letter Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer and the Application Form (provided that the Eligible Equity Shareholder is eligible to subscribe for the Equity Shares under applicable securities laws) from the websites of the Registrar, our Company, the Lead Manager and the Stock Exchanges. Further, Application Forms will be made available at Registered and Corporate Office of our Company for the non-resident Indian Applicants. Our Board may at its absolute discretion, agree to such terms and conditions as may be stipulated by RBI while approving the Allotment. The Equity Shares purchased by

non- residents shall be subject to the same conditions including restrictions in regard to the repatriation as are applicable to the original Equity Shares against which Equity Shares are issued on rights basis.

In case of change of status of holders, i.e., from resident to non-resident, a new demat account must be opened. Any Application from a demat account which does not reflect the accurate status of the Applicant is liable to be rejected at the sole discretion of our Company and the Lead Manager.

Please also note that pursuant to Circular No. 14 dated September 16, 2003 issued by RBI, Overseas Corporate Bodies (“OCBs”) have been derecognized as an eligible class of Shareholders and RBI has subsequently issued the Foreign Exchange Management (Withdrawal of General Permission to Overseas Corporate Bodies (OCBs)) Regulations, 2003. Any Shareholders being an OCB is required not to be under the adverse notice of RBI and in order to apply for this issue as an incorporated non-resident must do so in accordance with the FDI Circular 2020 and Foreign Exchange Management (Non-Debt Instrument) Rules, 2019.

The non-resident Eligible Equity Shareholders can update their Indian address in the records maintained by the Registrar and our Company by submitting their respective copies of self- attested proof of address, passport, etc. at email id:

#### **ALLOTMENT OF THE EQUITY SHARES IN DEMATERIALIZED FORM**

**PLEASE NOTE THAT THE EQUITY SHARES APPLIED FOR IN THIS ISSUE CAN BE ALLOTTED ONLY IN DEMATERIALIZED FORM AND TO THE SAME DEPOSITORY ACCOUNT IN WHICH OUR EQUITY SHARES ARE HELD BY SUCH SHAREHOLDERS ON THE RECORD DATE. FOR DETAILS, SEE “ALLOTMENT ADVICE OR REFUND/ UNBLOCKING OF ASBA ACCOUNTS” AS MENTIONED ABOVE.**

#### **VIII. ISSUE SCHEDULE**

|  |                             |
|--|-----------------------------|
| <b>LAST DATE FOR CREDIT OF RIGHTS ENTITLEMENT</b>                              | Tuesday, September 12, 2023 |
| <b>ISSUE OPENING DATE</b>  | Monday, September 18, 2023  |
| <b>LAST DATE FOR ON MARKET RENUNCIATION OF RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS<sup>#</sup></b> | Tuesday, September 26, 2023 |
| <b>ISSUE CLOSING DATE*</b>   | Friday, September 29, 2023  |
| <b>FINALISATION OF BASIS OF ALLOTMENT (ON OR ABOUT)</b>                        | Wednesday, October 4, 2023  |
| <b>DATE OF ALLOTMENT (ON OR ABOUT)</b>   | Wednesday, October 4, 2023  |
| <b>DATE OF CREDIT (ON OR ABOUT)</b>  | Monday, October 9, 2023     |
| <b>DATE OF LISTING (ON OR ABOUT)</b>   | Friday, October 13, 2023    |

*# Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renouncees on or prior to the Issue Closing Date.*

*\* Our Board or a duly authorized committee thereof will have the right to extend the Issue Period as it may determine from time to time but not exceeding 30 days from the Issue Opening Date (inclusive of the Issue Opening Date). Further, no withdrawal of Application shall be permitted by any Applicant after the Issue Closing Date.*

Please note that if Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date, have not provided the details of their demat accounts to our Company or to the Registrar, they are required to provide their demat account details to our Company or the Registrar not later than two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, i.e., September 29, 2023 to enable the credit of the Rights Entitlements by way of transfer from the demat suspense escrow account to their respective demat accounts, at least one day before the Issue Closing Date, i.e., September 29, 2023.

## **IX. BASIS OF ALLOTMENT**

Subject to the provisions contained in the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter, the Application Form, the Articles of Association and the approval of the Designated Stock Exchange, our Board will proceed to allot the Equity Shares in the following order of priority:

- a) Full Allotment to those Eligible Equity Shareholders who have applied for their Rights Entitlements of Equity Shares either in full or in part and also to the Renouncee(s) who has or have applied for Equity Shares renounced in their favour, in full or in part.
- b) Allotment to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who having applied for all the Equity Shares offered to them as part of this Issue, have also applied for additional Equity Shares. The Allotment of such additional Equity Shares will be made as far as possible on an equitable basis having due regard to the number of Equity Shares held by them on the Record Date, provided there are any unsubscribed Equity Shares after making full Allotment in (a) and (b) above. The Allotment of such Equity Shares will be at the sole discretion of our Board in consultation with the Designated Stock Exchange, as a part of this Issue and will not be a preferential allotment.
- c) Allotment to Renouncees who having applied for all the Equity Shares renounced in their favour, have applied for additional Equity Shares provided there is surplus available after making full Allotment under (a), (b) and (c) above. The Allotment of such Equity Shares will be made on a proportionate basis in consultation with the Designated Stock Exchange, as a part of this Issue and will not be a preferential allotment.
- d) Allotment to any other person, subject to applicable laws, that our Board may deem fit, provided there is surplus available after making Allotment under (a), (b), (c) and (d) above, and the decision of our Board in this regard shall be final and binding.

After taking into account Allotment to be made under (a) to (d) above, if there is any unsubscribed portion, the same shall be deemed to be 'unsubscribed'.

Upon approval of the Basis of Allotment by the Designated Stock Exchange, the Registrar shall send to the Controlling Branches, a list of the Shareholders who have been allocated Equity Shares in this Issue, along with:

1. The amount to be transferred from the ASBA Account to the separate bank account opened by our Company for this Issue, for each successful Application;
2. The date by which the funds referred to above, shall be transferred to the aforesaid bank account; and
3. The details of rejected ASBA applications, if any, to enable the SCSBs to unblock the respective ASBA Accounts.

## **X. ALLOTMENT ADVICE OR REFUND/ UNBLOCKING OF ASBA ACCOUNTS**

Our Company will send/ dispatch Allotment advice, refund intimations or demat credit of securities and/or letters of regret, only to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided Indian address. In case such Eligible Equity

Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address, Allotment advice, refund intimations or demat credit of securities and/or letters of regret will be sent only to their valid e-mail address and in case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have not provided their e-mail address, then the Allotment advice, refund intimations or demat credit of securities and/or letters of regret will be dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the Indian addresses provided by them; along with crediting the Allotted Equity Shares to the respective beneficiary accounts (only in dematerialised mode) or in a demat suspense account (in respect of Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form on the Allotment Date) or issue instructions for unblocking the funds in the respective ASBA Accounts, if any, within a period of 4 days from the Issue Closing Date. In case of failure to do so, our Company and our Directors who are “officers in default” shall pay interest at 15% p.a. and such other rate as specified under applicable law from the expiry of such 4 days’ period.

The Rights Entitlements will be credited in the dematerialized form using electronic credit under the depository system and the Allotment advice shall be sent, through an e-mail, to the e-mail address provided to our Company or at the address recorded with the Depository.

In the case of non-resident Shareholders who remit their Application Money from funds held in the NRE or the FCNR Accounts, unblocking and/or payment of interest or dividend and other disbursements, if any, shall be credited to such accounts.

Where an Applicant has applied for additional Equity Shares in the Issue and is allotted a lesser number of Equity Shares than applied for, the excess Application Money paid/blocked shall be refunded/unblocked. The unblocking of ASBA funds / refund of monies shall be completed be within such period as prescribed under the SEBI ICDR Regulations. In the event that there is a delay in making refunds beyond such period as prescribed under applicable law, our Company shall pay the requisite interest at such rate as prescribed under applicable law.

## **XI. PAYMENT OF REFUND**

### **➤ Mode of making refunds**

The payment of refund, if any, including in the event of oversubscription or failure to list or otherwise would be done through Unblocking amounts blocked using ASBA facility.

### **➤ Refund payment to non-residents**

The Application Money will be unblocked in the ASBA Account of the non-resident Applicants, details of which were provided in the Application Form.

## **XII. ALLOTMENT ADVICE OR DEMAT CREDIT OF SECURITIES**

### **➤ Receipt of the Equity Shares in Dematerialized Form**

The demat credit of securities to the respective beneficiary accounts will be credited within 15 days from the Issue Closing Date or such other timeline in accordance with applicable laws.

**PLEASE NOTE THAT THE EQUITY SHARES APPLIED FOR UNDER THIS ISSUE CAN BE ALLOTTED ONLY IN DEMATERIALIZED FORM AND TO (A) THE SAME DEPOSITORY ACCOUNT/ CORRESPONDING PAN IN WHICH THE EQUITY SHARES ARE HELD BY SUCH SHAREHOLDERS ON THE RECORD DATE, OR (B) THE DEPOSITORY ACCOUNT, DETAILS OF WHICH HAVE BEEN PROVIDED TO OUR COMPANY OR THE REGISTRAR AT LEAST TWO WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO THE ISSUE CLOSING DATE BY THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDER HOLDING EQUITY SHARES IN PHYSICAL FORM AS ON THE RECORD DATE.**

Shareholders shall be allotted the Equity Shares in dematerialized (electronic) form. Our Company has signed an agreement dated August 10, 2015 with NSDL and an agreement dated August 03, 2023 with CDSL which enables the Shareholders to hold and trade in the securities issued by our Company in a dematerialized form, instead of holding the Equity Shares in the form of physical certificates.

**SHAREHOLDERS MAY PLEASE NOTE THAT THE EQUITY SHARES CAN BE TRADED ON THE STOCK EXCHANGES ONLY IN DEMATERIALIZED FORM.**

The procedure for availing the facility for Allotment of Equity Shares in this Issue in the dematerialized form is as under:

1. Open a beneficiary account with any depository participant (care should be taken that the beneficiary account should carry the name of the holder in the same manner as is registered in the records of our Company. In the case of joint holding, the beneficiary account should be opened carrying the names of the holders in the same order as registered in the records of our Company). In case of Shareholders having various folios in our Company with different joint holders, the Shareholders will have to open separate accounts for such holdings. Those Shareholders who have already opened such beneficiary account(s) need not adhere to this step.
2. It should be ensured that the depository account is in the name(s) of the Shareholders and the names are in the same order as in the records of our Company or the Depositories.
3. The responsibility for correctness of information filled in the Application Form vis-a- vis such information with the Shareholders depository participant, would rest with the Shareholders. Shareholders' should ensure that the names of the Shareholders and the order in which they appear in Application Form should be the same as registered with the Shareholders' depository participant.
4. If incomplete or incorrect beneficiary account details are given in the Application Form, the Shareholders will not get any Equity Shares and the Application Form will be rejected.
5. The Equity Shares will be allotted to Applicants only in dematerialized form and would be directly credited to the beneficiary account as given in the Application Form after verification or demat suspense account (pending receipt of demat account details for resident Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form/ with IEPF authority/ in suspense, etc.). Allotment advice, refund order (if any) would be sent directly to the Applicant by e-mail and,

if the printing is feasible, through physical dispatch, by the Registrar but the Applicant's depository participant will provide to him the confirmation of the credit of such Equity Shares to the Applicant's depository account.

6. Non-transferable Allotment advice/ refund intimation will be directly sent to the Shareholders by the Registrar, by e-mail and, if the printing is feasible, through physical dispatch.
7. Renounees will also have to provide the necessary details about their beneficiary account for Allotment of Equity Shares in this Issue. In case these details are incomplete or incorrect, the Application is liable to be rejected.

### **XIII. IMPERSONATION**

As a matter of abundant caution, attention of the Shareholders is specifically drawn to the provisions of Section 38 of the Companies Act, 2013 which is reproduced below:

*“Any person who makes or abets making of an application in a fictitious name to a company for acquiring, or subscribing for, its securities; or makes or abets making of multiple applications to a company in different names or in different combinations of his name or surname for acquiring or subscribing for its securities; or otherwise induces directly or indirectly a company to allot, or register any transfer of, securities to him, or to any other person in a fictitious name, shall be liable for action under Section 447.”*

The liability prescribed under Section 447 of the Companies Act, 2013 for fraud involving an amount of at least Rs. 0.1 crore or 1% of the turnover of the company, whichever is lower, includes imprisonment for a term of not less than six months extending up to 10 years (provided that where the fraud involves public interest, such term shall not be less than three years) and fine of an amount not less than the amount involved in the fraud, extending up to three times of such amount. In case the fraud involves (i) an amount which is less than Rs. 0.1 crore or 1% of the turnover of the company, whichever is lower; and (ii) does not involve public interest, then such fraud is punishable with an imprisonment for a term extending up to five years or a fine of an amount extending up to Rs. 0.5 crore or with both.

### **XIV. UTILISATION OF ISSUE PROCEEDS**

Our Board declares that:

- A. All monies received out of this Issue shall be transferred to a separate bank account;
- B. Details of all monies utilized out of this Issue referred to under (A) above shall be disclosed, and continue to be disclosed till the time any part of the Issue Proceeds remains unutilised, under an appropriate separate head in the balance sheet of our Company indicating the purpose for which such monies have been utilised; and
- C. Details of all unutilized monies out of this Issue referred to under (A) above, if any, shall be disclosed under an appropriate separate head in the balance sheet of our Company indicating the form in which such unutilized monies have been invested.

## **XV. UNDERTAKINGS BY OUR COMPANY**

Our Company undertakes the following:

1. The complaints received in respect of this Issue shall be attended to by our Company expeditiously and satisfactorily.
2. All steps for completion of the necessary formalities for listing and commencement of trading at all Stock Exchanges where the Equity Shares are to be listed will be taken by our Board within seven Working Days of finalization of Basis of Allotment.
3. The funds required for making refunds / unblocking to unsuccessful Applicants as per the mode(s) disclosed shall be made available to the Registrar by our Company.
4. Where refunds are made through electronic transfer of funds, a suitable communication shall be sent to the Shareholders within 4 days of the Issue Closing Date, giving details of the banks where refunds shall be credited along with amount and expected date of electronic credit of refund.
5. In case of refund / unblocking of the Application Money for unsuccessful Applicants or part of the Application Money in case of proportionate Allotment, a suitable communication shall be sent to the Applicants.
6. Adequate arrangements shall be made to collect all ASBA Applications.
7. Our Company shall comply with such disclosure and accounting norms specified by SEBI from time to time.

## **XVI. SHAREHOLDERS GRIEVANCES, COMMUNICATION AND IMPORTANT LINKS**

- 1) Please read the Letter of Offer carefully before taking any action. The instructions contained in the Application Form, Abridged Letter of Offer and the Rights Entitlement Letter are an integral part of the conditions of the Letter of Offer and must be carefully followed; otherwise the Application is liable to be rejected.
- 2) All enquiries in connection with the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter or Application Form must be addressed (quoting the Registered Folio Number in case of Eligible Equity Shareholders who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date or the DP ID and Client ID number, the Application Form number and the name of the first Eligible Equity Shareholder as mentioned on the Application Form and super scribed “ADVIK CAPITAL LIMITED – Rights Issue” on the envelope and postmarked in India or in the e- mail) to the Registrar at the following address:

Skyline Financial Services Private Limited  
D-153A, 1st Floor, Okhla Industrial Area, Phase-I, New Delhi-110020  
Telephone: 011-40450193/97  
Email: ipo@skylinerta.com,  
Website: www.skylinerta.com  
Investor grievance e-mail: grievances@skylinerta.com  
SEBI Registration No.: INR000003241;  
Validity of Registration: Permanent  
Contact Person: Mr. Anuj Rana

- 3) In accordance with SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, frequently asked questions and online/ electronic dedicated Shareholders helpdesk for guidance on the Application process and resolution of difficulties faced by the Shareholders will be available on the website of the Registrar www.skylinerta.com . Further,

helpline number provided by the Registrar for guidance on the Application process and resolution of difficulties is 011- 42541952.

- 4) The Shareholders can visit following links for the below-mentioned purposes:
- a) Frequently asked questions and online/ electronic dedicated Shareholders helpdesk for guidance on the Application process and resolution of difficulties faced by the Shareholders: [www.skylinerta.com](http://www.skylinerta.com)
  - b) Updation of Indian address/ e-mail address/ phone or mobile number in the records maintained by the Registrar or our Company: [www.skylinerta.com](http://www.skylinerta.com)
  - c) Updation of demat account details by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding shares in physical form: [www.skylinerta.com](http://www.skylinerta.com)  
Submission of self-attested PAN, client master sheet and demat account details by non- resident Eligible Equity Shareholders at email id at [ipo@skylinerta.com](mailto:ipo@skylinerta.com).

This Issue will remain open for a minimum 15 days. However, our Board will have the right to extend the Issue Period as it may determine from time to time but not exceeding 30 days from the Issue Opening Date (inclusive of the Issue Closing Date).

## RESTRICTIONS ON FOREIGN OWNERSHIP OF INDIAN SECURITIES

Foreign investment in Indian securities is regulated through the Consolidated FDI Policy and FEMA. The FDI Policy prescribes the limits and conditions subject to which foreign investment can be made in different sectors of the Indian economy and FEMA regulates the precise manner in which such investment may be made.

The government bodies responsible for granting foreign investment approvals are the concerned ministries/departments of the Government of India and the RBI. Pursuant to the press release dated May 24, 2017, the Union Cabinet phased out the FIPB and it was replaced by the Foreign Investment Facilitation Portal (**FIFP**) to speed up the FDI inflow and to increase the transparency in the FDI approvals in the country. The DIPP issued the Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) for Processing FDI Proposals on June 29, 2017 (the "**SOP**"). The SOP provides a list of the competent authorities to grant approvals for foreign investment for sectors/activities requiring Government approval. For sectors or activities that are currently under the automatic route but which required Government approval earlier as per the extant policy during the relevant period, the concerned Administrative Ministry/Department shall act as the competent authority (the "**Competent Authority**") for the grant of post facto approval for foreign investment. In circumstances where there is a doubt as to which department shall act as the Competent Authority, the DIPP will identify the Competent Authority.

The Government of India, from time to time, has made policy pronouncements on Foreign Direct Investment ("**FDI**") through press notes and press releases. The DIPP, has issued a consolidated FDI Policy DPIIT File Number 5(2)/2020-FDI Policy Dated the October 15, 2020 ("**FDI Policy 2020**"), which consolidates and supersedes all previous press notes, press releases and clarifications on FDI policy issued by the DIPP that were in force till that date. The Government of India proposes to update the consolidated circular on FDI policy once every year and therefore, the FDI Policy 2020 will be valid until the DIPP issues an updated circular.

Under the FDI Policy, unless specifically restricted, foreign investment is freely permitted in all sectors of the Indian economy up to 100% without any prior approvals, however the foreign investor must follow certain prescribed procedures for making such investment. Accordingly, the process for foreign direct investment ("**FDI**") and approval from the Government of India will now be handled by the **FIFP**.

The transfer of shares between an Indian resident and a non-resident does not need prior approval of the RBI, provided that (i) the activities of the investee company falls under the automatic route as provided in the FDI Policy and FEMA, and the transfer does not attract the provisions of the SEBI Takeover Regulations; (ii) the non-resident shareholding is within the sectoral limits under the FDI Policy; and (iii) the pricing is in accordance with the guidelines prescribed by SEBI and RBI.

As per the extant policy of the Government of India, erstwhile OCBs cannot participate in this Issue. OCBs or Overseas Corporate Bodies have been derecognised as a class of investor entity in India with effect from September 16, 2003.

Overseas Corporate Body means a company, partnership firm, society and other corporate body owned directly or indirectly to the extent of at least sixty per cent by Non-Resident Indians and includes overseas trust in which not less than sixty percent beneficial interest is held by Non-resident Indians directly or indirectly but irrevocably, which was in existence as on September 16, 2003 and was eligible to undertake transactions pursuant to the general permission granted under FEMA. Any investment made in India by such entities will be treated as investments by incorporated non-resident entities, i.e. a foreign company.

The Issue, if renounced by our shareholders, may include offers within India, to Indian institutional, non-institutional and retail investors in offshore transactions as defined in, and made in reliance upon exemptions from the registration requirements under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "**U.S. Securities Act**"), including the exemption under Regulation S ("**Regulation S**") of the U.S. Securities Act.

*The above information is given for the benefit of the Applicants / Investors. Our Company and the Lead Manager is not liable for any amendments or modification or changes in applicable laws or regulations, which may occur after the date of this Letter of Offer. Investors are advised to make their independent investigations and ensure that the number of Equity Shares applied for do not exceed the applicable limits under laws or regulations.*

*This place has been left blank intentionally*

## **SECTION IX – STATUTORY AND OTHER INFORMATION**

Please note that the Rights Equity Shares applied for under this Issue can be allotted only in dematerialized form and to (a) the same depository account/ corresponding pan in which the Equity Shares are held by such Investor on the Record Date, or (b) the depository account, details of which have been provided to our Company or the Registrar at least two working days prior to the Issue Closing Date by the Eligible Equity Shareholder holding Equity Shares in physical form as on the Record Date.

## MATERIAL CONTRACTS AND DOCUMENTS FOR INSPECTION

*The copies of the following contracts which have been entered or are to be entered into by our Company (not being contracts entered into in the ordinary course of business carried on by our Company or contracts entered into more than two years before the date of this Letter of Offer) which are or may be deemed material have been entered or are to be entered into by our Company. Copies of the documents for inspection referred to hereunder, would be available on the website of the Company at [www.advikgroup.com](http://www.advikgroup.com) in from the date of this Letter of Offer until the Issue Closing Date.*

### 1. Material Contracts for the Issue

- (i) Registrar Agreement dated September 04, 2023 between our Company and the Registrar to the Issue.
- (ii) Bankers to the Issue Agreement dated September 04, 2023 among our Company, the Registrar to the Issue and the Bankers to the Issue.
- (iii) Tripartite Agreement between our Company, NSDL and the Registrar to the Company.
- (iv) Tripartite Agreement between our Company, CDSL and the Registrar to the Company
- (v) Memorandum of Understanding dated July 13, 2023 between our Company and Fast Track Finsec Private Limited, Lead Manager to the Issue;

### 2. Material Documents

1. Certified true copy of Certificate of Incorporation, the Memorandum of Association and Articles of Association of our Company, as amended.
2. Resolutions of the Board of Directors dated April 11, 2023 in relation to the Issue and other related matters.
3. Copies of Annual Reports of our Company for the Financial Year ending March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022, March 31, 2021.
4. Resolution of Shareholder dated May 18, 2023 approving the issue .
5. Copy of the Resolution of Fund Raising Committee dated September 02, 2023, finalizing the terms of the Issue including Issue Price, Record Date and the Rights Entitlement Ratio.
6. Resolution of our Fund Raising Committee dated September 04, 2023 approving the Letter of Offer.
7. Consents of our Promoters, Directors, Company Secretary and Compliance Officer, Statutory Auditors, Bankers to our Company, Bankers to the Issue, Legal Advisor to the Issue, and the Registrar to the Issue for inclusion of their names in the Letter of Offer to act in their respective capacities.
8. Statement of Tax Benefits dated July 01, 2023 for our Company from the Statutory Auditors of our Company.
9. Audit Report for financial year ending on March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021.
10. In-principle approval issued by BSE dated August 08, 2023.

Any of the contracts or documents mentioned in this Letter of Offer may be amended or modified at any time if so required in the interest of our Company or if required by the other parties, without reference to the shareholders subject to compliance of the provisions contained in the Companies Act and other relevant statutes.

## DECLARATION

We hereby declare that all relevant provisions of the Companies Act 2013 and the rules, regulations and guidelines issued by the Government of India, or the rules, regulations or guidelines issued by the SEBI, established under Section 3 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992, as the case may be, have been complied with and no statement made in this Letter of Offer is contrary to the provisions of the Companies Act 2013, the Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956, the Securities Contract (Regulation) Rules, 1957 and the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992, each as amended, or the rules, regulations or guidelines issued thereunder, as the case may be. We further certify that all the statements and disclosures made in this Letter of Offer are true and correct.

### SIGNED BY THE DIRECTORS AND KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL OF OUR COMPANY

Sd/-

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Vikas Garg**  
(Promoter Director, Executive Category)

Sd/-

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Devender Kumar Garg**  
(Non-Executive Independent Director)

Sd/-

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Karan Bagga**  
(Chief Executive Officer, Whole Time Director)

Sd/-

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Gunjan Jha**  
(Non-Executive Independent Director)

Sd/-

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Pankaj**  
(Chief Financial Officer, Whole Time Director)

Sd/-

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Swati Gupta**  
(Non-Executive Independent Director)

Sd/-

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Deepika Mishra**  
(Company Secretary and Compliance Officer)

Sd/-

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Sony Kumari**  
(Non-Executive Independent Director)

**Date:** September 04, 2023

**Place:** New Delhi